

Antic™

The ATARI® Resource

DECEMBER/JANUARY 1983, VOLUME 1, ISSUE 5

BUYER'S
GUIDE



FROM THE ARCADES OF TOMORROW...

STRATOS



ATARI VERSION BY
NEIL LARIMER
TRS-80 VERSION BY
JOHN COMINIO

A MICROCOMPUTER EXPERIENCE FOR TODAY

Arcaders who've seen and played the ATARI and TRS-80 versions of STRATOS came to the same conclusions — these state-of-the-art games were ahead of their time. After all, any program that boasts crisp graphics, punchy sounds, joystick compatibility and a full complement of extras, like high score saving and multi-player option has a definite touch of tomorrow.

THE GAME'S SCENARIO IS A REAL KNOCKOUT

The object is to successfully defend a futuristic city from waves of attacking alien ships.



ATARI SCREEN SHOT

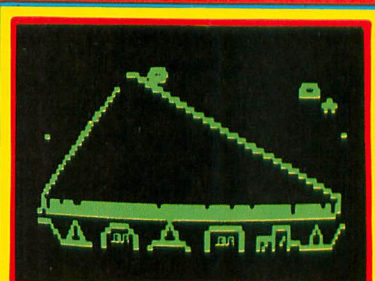
The battle begins! Atari version features colors and sounds that YOU can change!

And these crafty alien critters are just part of a rapid-fire graphics bonanza that includes meteor swarms, multiple attack waves, and even a free-moving saucer that will repair your city's damaged force field on the ATARI version.

GOOD NEWS

You don't have to wait years for the spectacular — STRATOS is available now for the ATARI and TRS-80 systems.

STRATOS. Entertainment of the future — today.



TRS-80 SCREEN SHOT

The TRS-80 version blows you away with its Arcade Action Graphics(tm)!



© COPYRIGHT 1982

To order, see your local dealer. If he does not have the program, then call 1-800-327-7172 (orders only please) or write for our free catalog.

Published by ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
a subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc.
BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 830-8194



AVAILABLE NOW!

ATARI 400/800 16K TAPE ... 050-0161 \$34.95
ATARI 400/800 32K DISK ... 052-0161 \$34.95
TRS-80 16K TAPE 010-0161 \$24.95
TRS-80 32K DISK 012-0161 \$24.95

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

MOSAIC 64K RAM SELECT™

FOR ATARI®

The Mosaic 64K RAM Select is the most advanced memory system made for the Atari computers. With a Mosaic Select series memory board you will own the most powerful, dependable, flexible and compatible bank select memory system available.

THE MOSAIC SELECT™ SERIES

A Mosaic Select™ Series board is used to expand your RAM memory beyond the normal address limit of your Atari computer. The Mosaic 64K RAM Bank Select was designed to take full advantage of the Atari computer's internal architecture. The Mosaic 64K RAM Select has 48K hard-wired RAM and then

an additional four banks of 4K RAM addressed above the 48K limit, which gives you 52K RAM of continuous memory and 64K RAM total.

THE MOSAIC ADVANTAGE

In comparison with any other 48K or 64K RAM board the Mosaic 64K RAM Select will, for example, give you 30% more work space with the Atari Word Processor and 17% more work space with Visicalc... a true advantage for any disc based system. Plus program writers now have 16K more RAM to prevent page 6 overcrowding.

Each board comes complete with step by step picture guided installation instructions — the best in the industry.

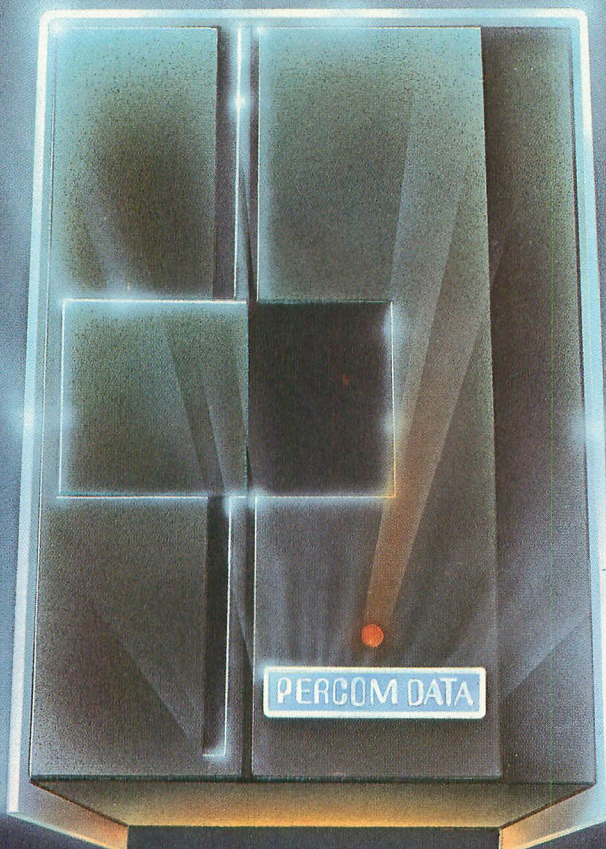
FEATURES:

- 4 year guarantee.
- Complete instructions.
- Complete compatibility with all Atari® products.
- Test cycled 24 hours for reliability.
- Gold edge connectors for better reliability.
- Designed to take advantage of Atari computer's superior architecture.
- Always the best components used for superior screen clarity and reliability.
- Low power design for safety and reliability.

**CALL
FOR YOUR
NEAREST
MOSAIC DEALER
1-800-547-2807.**

THE ONLY CHOICE FOR SERIOUS ATARI® OWNERS!

MOSAIC™
ELECTRONICS, INC.



We've Got More Than A Fond Attachment For Your ATARI

We've Got A Disk Drive For \$488.

Percom Data Corporation believes your Atari® home computer is more than just fun and games. We believe you should be able to get a single-density, floppy-disk-system for your Atari 400 or 800 at a price that will take you into the future without knocking you into the next galaxy.

Percom Data has been manufacturing disk-drive systems, and other accessories for personal computers since the mid-1970's and is the industry standard to follow when it comes to data separation and system compatibility.

The Percom Data AT-88 combines Percom Data quality and reliability at a price that is not a budget-buster.

The Percom Data AT-88 offers 88 Kbytes (formatted) in single-density, with plug-in ease of attachment to your Atari. The AT-88 has integral power supply, "no-patch" to Atari DOS and critical constant speed regulation.

Take advantage of this low introductory price of \$488 by calling Percom Data now to get more information, or the name of an authorized dealer nearby. Call toll-free

1-800-527-1222

PERCOM DATA
CORPORATION

Expanding Your Peripheral Vision

DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE

11220 Pagemill Road Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-7081
1-800-527-1222

FEATURES

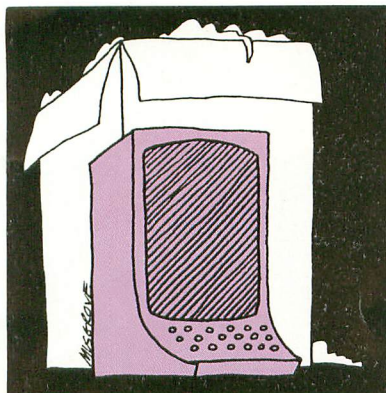
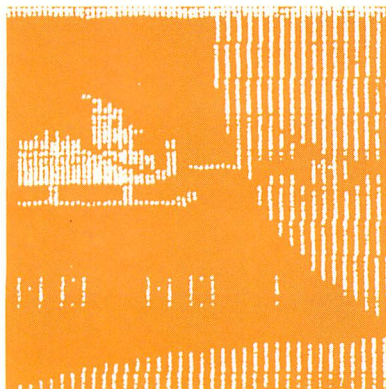
- GREAT CAESAR'S HOST** by Chris Crawford 13
Ruminations on real-time computer clashes
- ATARI TREE** by Jerry White 15
He's scheming up a White Christmas
- MODEL STATION** by Robert DeWitt 18
A word-processing system for ATARI
- HOLIDAY CROSSWORD** by Beth Kaplan 21
Puzzle-generator product
- OH HOLY NIGHT** by W. E. Parker 26
Pastoral scene with music
- JOYSTICK SURVEY** by Dave Plotkin 29
Alternative controls
- GRAFIX** by Tim McGuinness 42
Survey of computer-art tools

DEPARTMENTS

- STARTING LINE**
- HELP FOR THE NEW USER** by James Capparell 23
- DRAGONSMOKE**
- WORD'S WORTH** by Bob Albrecht and George Firedrake 32
- ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE**
- STRING SEARCH** by Jerry White 35
- PILOT YOUR ATARI**
- HOLIDAY TREES** by Ken Harms 38
- FORTH FACTORY**
- DEFINERS** by Bob Gonsalves 49
- EDUCATION**
- CANDLE, CANDLE, BURNING BRIGHT** by Linda Schreiber 52
- IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN**
- BATS** by Stan Ockers 57
- TAPE TOPICS**
- A TALE OF TWO CIRCUITS** by Carl Evans 63
- CHRISTMAS MAILING LISTER** by Bill Lukeroth 67

BUYER'S GUIDE

- PRODUCT REVIEWS** 71
- LOOKING AT BOOKS** 85
- NEW PRODUCTS** 99
- I/O BOARD** 9
- PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE RELEASE** 51
- GOTO DIRECTORY** 96
- ADVERTISERS** 108



The Official

FROGGER™

by SEGA®

The Popular Arcade Game
Now Available For Home Computers



FROGGER runs on any 48K APPLE II with
DOS 3.3 or ATARI 400/800 with 32K
and a Diskdrive, 16K and cassette.
Frogger is available for \$34.95 at your
local computer store or order
directly from ...

All orders by VISA, Mastercard, check, or COD. Add one dollar for
shipping. California residents please include 6% sales tax.

Q-N-LINE systems

36575 Mudge Ranch Rd., Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858

® and TM designate trademarks of
Sega Enterprises, Inc.
© 1981 Sega Enterprises, Inc.

At Hayes, we don't believe in second best. Or planned obsolescence. We believe in taking the state of the art to the limit. Our new Smartmodem, for example, is the most sophisticated 300-baud originate/answer modem you can buy. And yet, it is perhaps the easiest-to-use modem ever.

RS-232C Compatible. Smartmodem lets any RS-232C compatible computer or terminal communicate by phone with other computers and time-sharing systems located *anywhere in North America*. You get full and half-duplex operation with both Touch-Tone* and pulse dialing.

Auto-Answer/Dial/Repeat. Smartmodem can answer the phone, dial a number, receive and transmit data, and then hang up the phone—automatically! If desired, Smartmodem will even repeat the last command. You can depend on Smartmodem for completely unattended operation.

Completely Programmable. Smartmodem can be controlled using

Hayes Stack™

Microcomputer Component Systems

any programming language. Over 30 different commands can be written into your programs or entered directly from your keyboard.

Smartmodem also includes several switch-selectable features that let you tailor performance to your exact needs. You can "set it and forget it" for the ultimate in convenience.

Built-in Audio Monitor. Thanks to an internal speaker, you can actually listen to your connection being made. You'll know immediately if the line is busy or if you reached a wrong number—

and you don't even need a phone!

Status at a Glance. Seven LED's indicate Smartmodem's current operating mode: auto-answer, carrier detect, off hook, receive data, send data, terminal ready and modem ready. You're never left in the dark!

Direct-Connect Design. Smartmodem is FCC registered for direct connection to any modular phone jack—there's no acoustic coupler to cause signal loss and distortion.

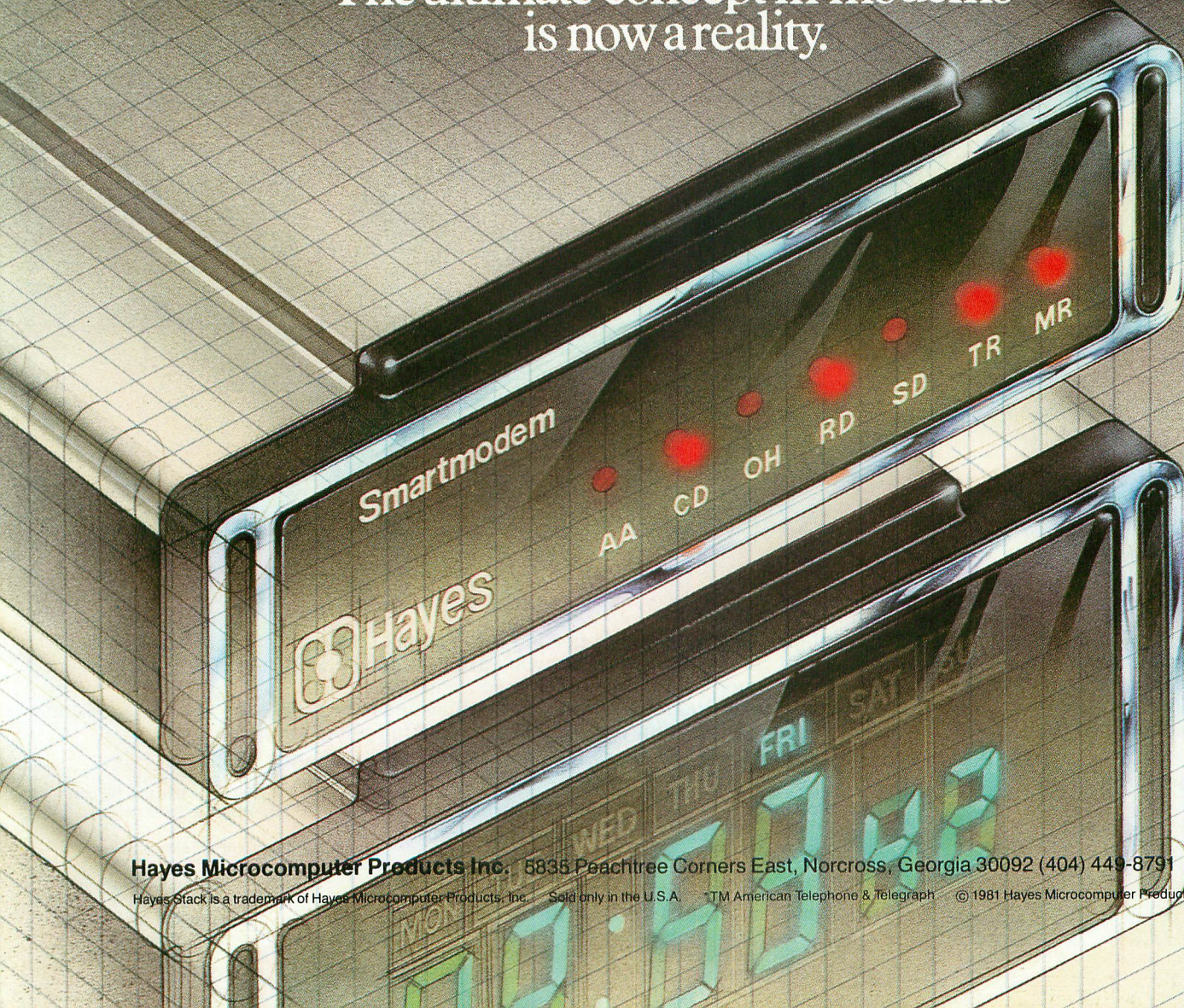
Smartmodem, Smart Buy. Professional quality features. Versatile performance. A full two-year limited warranty. A suggested retail price of only \$279.

What more could you want? Perhaps the matching Hayes Stack Chronograph, an RS-232C compatible calendar/clock system.

Check out the Smartmodem wherever fine computer products are sold. And don't settle for anything less than Hayes.



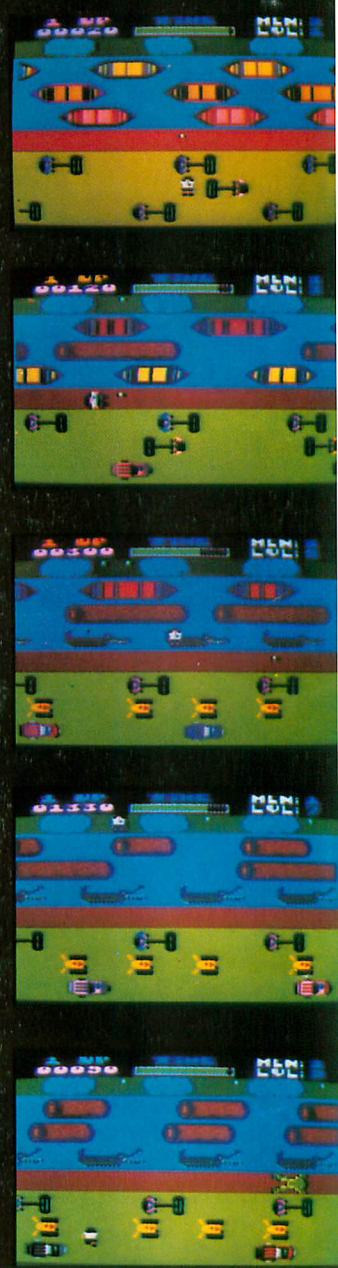
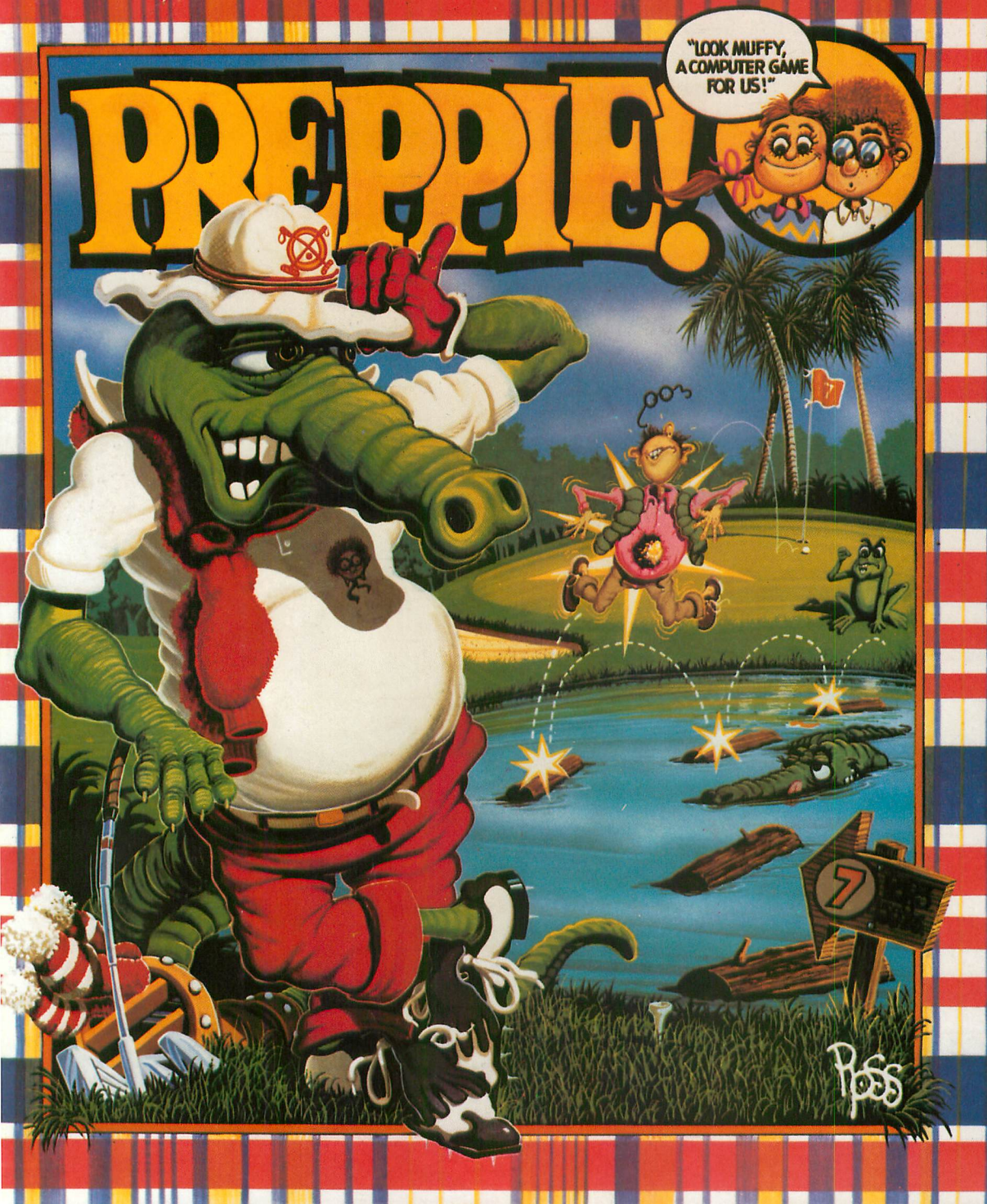
Smartmodem.
The ultimate concept in modems
is now a reality.



Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc., 5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

Hayes Stack is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Sold only in the U.S.A. TM American Telephone & Telegraph © 1981 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

by Russ
Wetmore



Good Golly! What A GAME!

The original arcade game **PREPPIE!** will give you hours of toe-tickling fun. **You** take the controls, moving your young prepster about on the golf course. And what a golf course! It's unlike any you have ever played on before. There are dangers **everywhere**, and only you can keep the little Ivy Leaguer from a fate worse than Penn State!

PREPPIE! is written in state-of-the-art machine language, is joystick compatible and fully utilizes the Atari's sound and graphics capabilities. Quite frankly, it will give you the most fun you can have on an Atari microcomputer.

PREPPIE! is available at fine computer, book, and hobby stores everywhere.

An exclusive game from



To order, see your local dealer. If he does not have the program you want, then call 1-800-327-7172 (orders only) or write for our free catalog.

Published by **ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL**
a division of Scott Adams, Inc.
BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 862-6917

"My Atari never did things like this before!"
—Holister Townsend Wolfe

"I had so much fun I almost blew my doughnuts."
—Theodore Boston III

"I haven't had this much fun since Buffy and I went to Princeton for the weekend."
—Martha Vineyard

ANTIC Publishing

Editor & Publisher
James Capparell

Managing Editor
Robert DeWitt

Contributing Editors
Jon Loveless
Ken Harms
Carl Evans

Technical Consultant
Jerry White

Art Director
Marni Tapscott

Cover Illustration
Tim Boxell

Production Assistants
Mona Borger
Linda Tapscott

Contributing Illustrators
John Musgrove
Nancy Hunt-Weber

Typesetting
Terrific Graphics

Circulation Manager
Les Torok

Software Librarian
David Duberman

NOTE: ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc.
ATARI 400 and ATARI 800 are trademarks of
Atari, Inc. All references should be so noted.

December 1982/January 1983,
Volume 1, Number 5

ANTIC—The ATARI Resource is published six
times per year by **ANTIC** Publishing. Editorial
offices are located at 297 Missouri Street, San
Francisco, CA 94107. Phone is (415) 864-0886.
Second Class Postage pending at San Francisco,
Ca. and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address change to **ANTIC**
297 Missouri St. San Francisco, Ca.

Central European Distributor:
Ing. W. Hofacker GMBH
Tegernseerstrasse 18
D-8150 Holzkirchen
08024 7331

Australian Distributor:
Futuretronics
1076 Centre Road
South Oakleigh, Vic. 3167
Australia
03 579 2011

Copyright© 1982 by **ANTIC** Publishing.
All Rights Reserved. Printed in USA.

I/O BOARD

S.O.S.

Revolutionary greetings, fellow
ATARI users. I need help urgently
here on this lonely island twelve
degrees north of the equator. I am
desperate for information about my
ATARI computer (a rarity here) so I
can help my students and the other
staff at our medical school. Any infor-
mation will be gratefully received.

Lint Hutchinson
c/o Library
St. Georges Univer.
St. Georges Island
West Indies

MSG RCVD STOP ONE-YEAR
COMP SUBSCRIPTION ANTIC
SENT ASAP STOP DESPAIR NOT
—ANTIC ED

BACK ISSUES

My son bought ANTIC #3 at the store
and enjoyed it so much he wants to
subscribe, starting with #4. Can we
also get the two back issues that he
missed?

Mrs. Robert Schweizer
Canton, OH

*Yes, back issues are available for
\$4.00 each, which includes imme-
diate mailing upon receipt of pay-
ment. Master Charge and Visa orders
are now honored. A special subscrip-
tion offer begins this issue (see form at
centerfold).*—ANTIC ED

LINE NUMBER MISCUE

For some reason the line numbers re-
ferred to in the Music With BASIC
article (ANTIC #4) don't agree with
the listing. For example, the program
does not "begin with GOTO 370." It
begins with GOTO 310. What hap-
pened?

Larry Stark
Pawnee, OK

*Sorry. We renumbered the listing
without realizing there were line num-
bers referred to in the article. The
count is off by fifty or sixty lines,*

*depending on the instance. This does
not affect program execution.*

—ANTIC ED

TUNER TROUBLE

I tried to type in "Tuning Your
ATARI" (ANTIC #4), but line 70
threw me for a loop. How do you do
that!

Mona Freeman
Glacier Park, WY

*Line 70 has special graphics and in-
verse video characters which didn't
print when we listed it on the ATARI
825. Update your listing with the
following statements.*

```
70 GOSUB 700:TONE = 430:  
   WAIT = 500  
95 DATA 104,162,4,160,0,177,  
          205,145,203,200,208,  
          249,230,206,230,204,  
          202,208,242,96
```

```
700 FOR I = 1 TO 20:READ MAC:  
   P1$(I,I) = CHR$(MAC):NEXT  
   I:RETURN
```

—ANTIC ED

RUNNER?

I want to complain about your adver-
tiser, Frontrunner Computer Indus-
tries. Their program "Superclone"
sounded good, so I sent a bank check.
After several weeks, nothing. So I
called, only to get an answering ser-
vice. I waited several more weeks, and
still nothing. At this point I just want
my money back.

Eric Olsen
Yakima, WA

*You are not alone. We have refused
Frontrunner's ad pending resolution
of our readers' complaints.*—ANTIC
ED

WORK WORK WORK

I plan to use my ATARI 800 primarily
for business, and would like to see
more about business applications in
your magazine. While I'm aware that
Atari, Inc. views its primary market-
place as the home, the superior capa-

continued on next page

I/O BOARD

bilities of the ATARI recommend it to businessmen like myself. Many of us will want to learn how to program the machine for our own particular applications.

Clark Nobil
Miami Beach, FL

We are planning a special issue on business applications for mid-1983. If you have programs or ideas that you think would be suitable, please let us know.—ANTIC ED

MEDIA REQUEST

Could you provide for us readers the option of obtaining your longer programs on "media" such as disk or tape? Many of us aren't such good typists.

Jim Rubins
Napa, CA

That's a strong possibility. Note our Public Domain Software offer in this issue does contain two of our long games. If and when we can offer other ANTIC listings on tape or disk we will announce it.—ANTIC ED

MEMORY VOYEUR

I would love to see what's loading into my computer's memory while it happens. Can it be done?

I'd also appreciate an article about formatting on an EPSON printer. I don't understand how the escape codes work with the ATARI.

James Springs
Kensington, MD

Each printer has its own set of control codes, although there is a similarity within a brand. Correspondence to the ATARI character set must be

determined case by case. It is possible to "watch" memory, that's what the Display List is all about.—ANTIC ED

EDUCATIONAL NEED

I have two sons, eighth and ninth graders, for whom I'm seeking educational programs for the ATARI, that support reading, vocabulary, algebra, etc. Please add an educational column to your magazine to help us find good software.

Ed Valentine
Huntsville, AL

We're pursuing this, and you can expect more coverage in the future. Meanwhile note our review of Word-race (vocabulary) in Issue #3, and our reviews of Speedread + (reading) and Big Math Attack (arithmetic) this issue—ANTIC ED



the ApprenticeTM by Myotis Systems

The ApprenticeTM is a 4-axis robot arm available in KIT form. Its design allows expansion to 5 axes or more.

Assembly time is typically 3-5 hours, requiring only simple tools and a soldering iron. IC sockets are provided. The robot is operated solely from the joyports of the Atari 400/800.

The ApprenticeTM may be controlled directly from the keyboard or from software. A boot-and-run demonstration disk for 800's or a cassette for 400's is provided. Included for more extensive programming, is a printed source code listing compatible with valFORTH 1.1, available from Valpar International (see ad elsewhere in this issue). Compatibility with other FORTH's for Atari machines cannot be guaranteed. A printed listing of servo drivers and readers is provided in standard 6502 assembler mnemonics and MAY form the basis of user routines for advanced programmers in BASIC.

The ApprenticeTM should not be regarded as a toy. Since it contains parts which may move suddenly, eye protection should be considered. Neither Valpar International nor Myotis Systems assume any liability for bodily injury resulting from use of this product or for damage to any device attached to this product.

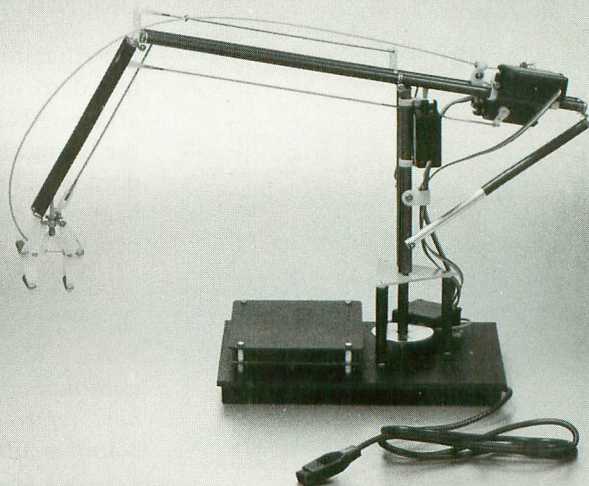
Created by Mike White and Evan Rosen (co-author of valFORTH 1.1)

MYOTIS SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 13568
Tucson, Arizona 85732
(602) 326-5306

ApprenticeTM KIT and complete documentation
(specify disk or cassette, PLEASE!) \$295.00 U.S.
valFORTH 1.1 (24K disk systems ONLY)
(Recommended but not required) \$45.00 U.S.

Plus Shipping and Handling
VISA and MASTERCARD accepted

For detailed information including expected availability of versions for other computers, price of assembled kits, expandability, specs, etc., and the bumpersticker,
"Has your robot hugged you today?"
send \$1 and a STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED envelope.

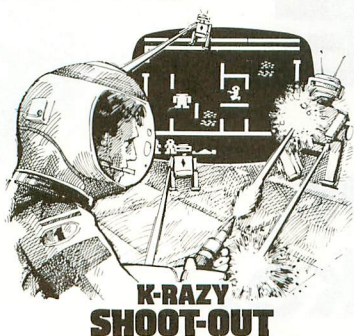


valFORTH is a trademark of Valpar International

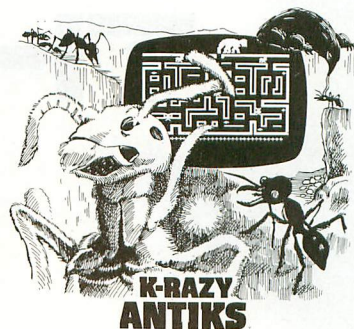
Atari is a trademark of Atari Inc.

CBS introduces **FASTWARE**TM

**Get ready fast for CBS Software!
Fast-action games and a lot more!
So fast, you'll call it "fastware"!**



You gotta be fast at K-RAZY ANTIKSTM! If the carnivorous ants don't get you, their exploding eggs might. As you're defending your way through this multi-level maze game, watch out for the hungry anteater's sticky tongue and the flooding rainstorm, too!



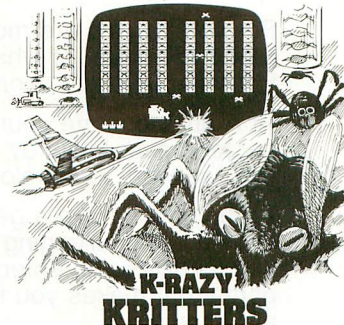
Are your reflexes fast enough for K-RAZY SHOOT-OUTTM? You be the judge. If you have terrific marksmanship, you can blast through the evil Alien Droids. But only if you're really

sharp will you be able to avoid the radioactive walls and escape their deadly Control Sectors.

You're in charge of the Command Ship in K-RAZY KRITTERSTM. But it will take fast thinking to blast the invading alien attackers to save your Star Base from impending doom. Fail, and face the consequences—as your Command Ship is carted off to the intergalactic junkyard!



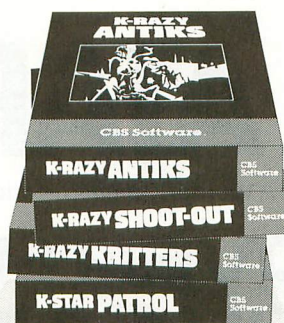
As lead pilot of the K-STAR PATROLTM, you're the Star Ship's only hope. Maybe you can defend against the Alien Attack Forces, but can you eliminate the intergalactic leeches, too? Oh, and one other thing: replenish the Force Field Energy of the Star Ship, or the end is near!



Stay alert! There's a lot more excitement coming fast from CBS Software—games, tutorial education, graphics, home management and personal management

programs—all designed for the Atari[®] 400TM and 800TM computers!

Don't be the last to discover CBS Software. Be fast!



CBS Software

A unit of CBS Inc., 51 W. 52nd St., New York, NY 10019



THE FUTURE IS HERE.

Games for Games' Sake.

Atari's Search for Tomorrow's Software Stars.

For you, games are more than a past-time. You recognize them for what they are — a unique art form that involves people more than any other.

At Atari, we share your point-of-view. After all, we became successful by selling games. Quite naturally, we want to develop more and better ones.

Perhaps you have a game you've designed for yourself. A challenging, soul-satisfying creation that involves and entertains for hours on end. A game that makes you think before, during, and after playing it.

That game could be your ticket to stardom.

Atari's Games Design Research Group is looking for a handful of games designers. Headed by the creator of *Eastern Front* and *Tanktics*, its sole purpose is to pursue the art of game design and create the finest possible computer games.

Working with us, you have total creative freedom. You design the best possible games you can. Nothing more. And definitely nothing less.

Obviously, freedom like that must be earned. You have to prove yourself capable of handling it. You have to have the technical talent so that programming for you is what typing is to a novelist. Along with the heart, soul and passion of an artist. An artist whose medium is the game.

If you think you have what it takes to join our Games Design Research Group, show us. Write and tell us about your creation. Not the technical stuff — we want to know about the *soul* of your game. If you can convince us that your design is truly a work of art, you'll be hearing from us.

Write to ATARI, INC., Dept. NR1, Human Resources, P.O. Box 427, 1349 Moffett Park Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f/h/v.

ATARI®



A Warner Communications Company

DISCOVER HOW FAR YOU CAN GO.

GREAT CAESAR'S HOST

by CHRIS CRAWFORD

LEGIONNAIRE is my latest computer game, a war game manufactured by the Avalon-Hill Game Company. It is a real-time game of tactical combat between Romans and barbarians in the time of Caesar. The player takes the role of Caesar, commanding up to ten Roman legions against a variety of barbarian tribes.

I also wrote a war game called *Eastern Front 1941*, published by APX, that is strategically more complex, but similar in many respects to *Legionnaire*. Since ANTIC asked me to write a bit about game design, I thought these two efforts could serve as useful examples.

Eastern Front pits the Nazi Germans against the Russian armies on a realistic map of eastern Europe. The player commands the Germans and controls unit strength, deployment and movement, while the computer controls the Russians. The "map", or playfield, is several times the size of the screen, which serves as a "window" on the map. The player views the remote parts of the map by "scrolling", or moving the joystick so the screen window appears to move across the map.

The design advantage of the big map is to allow much more detail and variation within the playfield, and therefore, more playability. The visual effect of scrolling is handsome as well. The disadvantage is that "action" can be taking place on parts of the map invisible, for the moment, to the player. It can be argued that this realistically simulates the commander's condition and enhances the game, but it causes problems, too, especially when the technique is applied to a game like *Legionnaire*.

How does *Legionnaire* differ from *Eastern Front*?

The biggest difference between the two games is that *Legionnaire* is a real-time game where *Eastern Front* is a turn-sequenced game. Thus, you have plenty of time to think over your moves in *Eastern Front*, but *Legionnaire* does not give you this luxury. The pace is slow enough to give you

some time to plan your move, but not so slow that you can relax. In the heat of the battle, you must be able to re-think your plans very quickly; there is very little time for reflection at the moment of truth. For this reason I think that *Legionnaire* is a less cognitive game than *Eastern Front*. I also think that it is a fundamentally more exciting game than *Eastern Front*. It is not as meaty a game; and war gamers may feel that it doesn't have enough strategic subtlety.

The basic game system is much the same as *Eastern Front*. There's the scrolling map with terrain, and you give orders to units in much the same way. Movement and combat follow a roughly similar pattern.

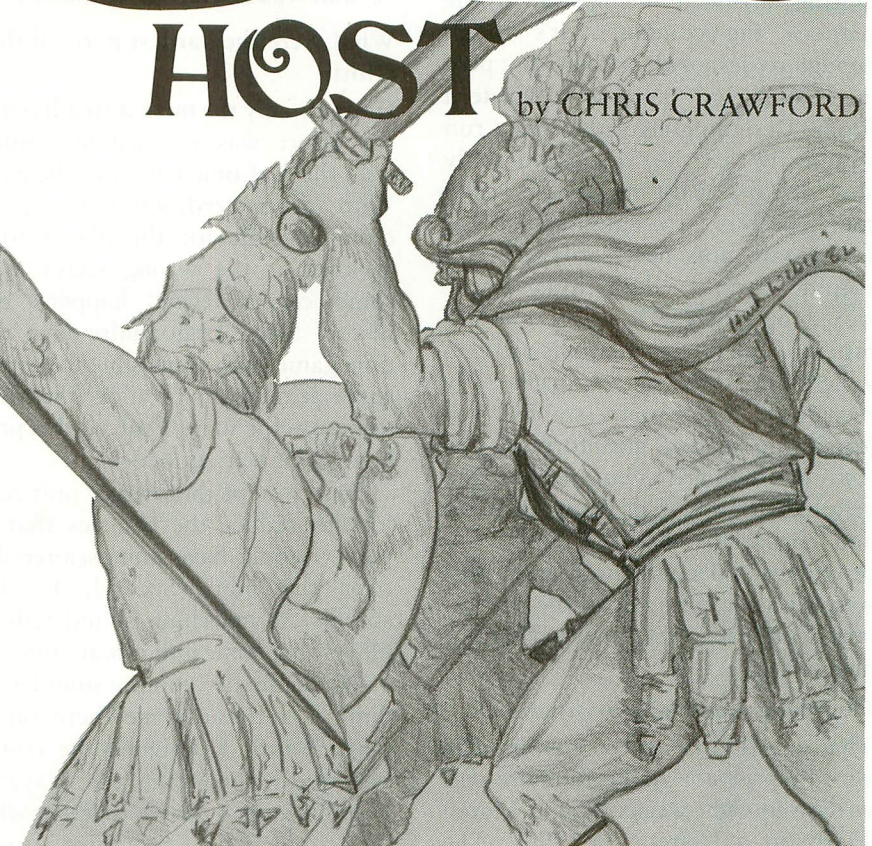
With *Legionnaire*, however, the scale of the playfield is much smaller. Instead of thousands of square miles of territory, we have perhaps a hundred. The terrain has variously-

pitched hills, and the pitch affects movement of player and foe. There are forests, impenetrable to both sides. Each START places all forces in new locations, so each battle is tactically unique.

As Caesar, the player gives "orders", using the joystick, that cause the legions to move specifically and separately in complex attack patterns. In a well-played game of *Legionnaire*, Caesar's units will be moving *simultaneously* in real time to close battle with an enemy similarly moving.

The graphics of *Legionnaire* are slightly better. Units are displayed more imaginatively. There's a little more color. I also added some animation to show which units are moving where during the turn. It is safe to say that *Legionnaire* goes beyond *Eastern Front* in its use of the technical capabilities of the ATARI computer.

continued on next page



Why a game on Romans and barbarians?

Simple. This is a real-time game requiring "artificial intelligence" on the part of the computer. It's tough enough to design algorithms that produce intelligent play, as in **Eastern Front**. Designing algorithms that run so quickly that they don't noticeably slow down a real-time game is really tough. Thus, the algorithms for **Legionnaire** must necessarily be pretty stupid. Stupid algorithms imply stupid opponents. In all of military history, how many situations arose in which one opponent was generally recognized to be pretty stupid? Not just wrong-headed, misinformed, gutless, or foolhardy, but deeply and genuinely dumb? Not many. Romans and barbarians was the closest approximation I could find. Even this scenario isn't quite fair to the barbarians, but fortunately, few barbarians buy software.

How long did it take to program?

That question is hard to answer. The very first version of **Legionnaire** was written in eight weeks around March 1979, on a Commodore PET. The game was fun but it didn't seem to hit the nail on the head. I sold fewer than a hundred copies. Rob Zdybel of Atari saw the game, liked it, and put together a simplified version for the ATARI 800. This was subsequently released by APX as the game **Centurion**. Subsequently, I joined Atari and attempted to interest the company in war games, but to no avail. So, in June, 1980, I signed a contract with Avalon-Hill giving them the rights to **Tanktics** and **Legionnaire**.

By September, 1981, I had finished work on **Eastern Front** and was casting about for a new project. Avalon-Hill had been impressed with **Eastern Front** and wanted something like it, so I promised that I would get to work on an adaptation of **Legionnaire** for them. I spent three months solving some of the fundamental problems with the game, then began serious programming work in January of

1982. I delivered the game to Avalon-Hill in late February. Polishing required three more months. The final version was delivered in June of 1982.

What were the hardest parts of the effort?

Undoubtedly the most difficult part of the effort was reconciling scrolling with the real-time nature of the game. With an oversized, scrolling map, it is quite possible for the player to be looking at the wrong sector when some crucial event happens elsewhere. Since **Legionnaire** is a real-time game, it is impossible to stop the game at intervals to allow the player to peruse the map. I solved this problem with a variety of schemes.

First, I kept the overall unit count low to reduce the chances that the player would have units scattered all over the map. Second, I added sounds. A marching sound tells the player that some unit is marching, and a very distinctive combat sound warns him of a battle somewhere on the map. Third, I designed the combat system to encourage the player to keep his units bunched together where they could all be seen at once. As units march, their fighting strength wanes, and when combat is joined, unit strength falls due to death and injury. Holding high ground is an advantage. These features make it desirable for Caesar to keep his legions together, march them as little as possible, and hold the high ground.

I think I was successful; but this problem, which kept me awake at night during the design phase, is rarely mentioned by people who play the game.

Another big problem arose from the real-time nature of the game. The player's input is processed during the Vertical Blank Interrupt; while the units are moved during the mainline execution. With **Eastern Front** it was quite possible to keep the two processes separated so that they would never interfere with each other, but with **Legionnaire** it was far more difficult. For example, what if the main-

line routine wants to move a unit that the player has picked up and is holding? Does it rudely jerk the unit out of the player's hands and move it, or does it politely wait, hanging-up the game while the yokel stares at his unit? I eventually devised a scheme that resolved the dilemma, but it cost me several tufts of hair.

What was the easiest part of the effort?

Working with the Atari Macro-Assembler, a magnificent piece of software. I programmed **Eastern Front** with the Atari Assembler Editor cartridge. Those who have read the source code of **Eastern Front** can testify to its clumsiness. By contrast, working with the Macro-Assembler was a real joy. I only wish that I had had Jim Dunion's DDT debugger then. The combination of the Macro-Assembler, DDT, a RAMDISK, and a good printer makes Assembly Language development a very smooth process.

If I had it to do over again, what would I change?

Very little. I find that the game plays smoothly and well. I wish I could have added some better sounds — those marching feet do get tiresome after a while. I have a vague feeling that **Legionnaire** doesn't have the staying power **Eastern Front** has, but I can't put my finger on the problem. It could be that **Legionnaire**, with only ten Roman units maximum, just can't match the sweep and scale of **Eastern Front**. I don't know.

Will it sell?

I think so. The biggest marketing problem with the original **Eastern Front** is that it is too cerebral, too strategic in nature. Those not used to war games have difficulty adjusting to the APX version. **Legionnaire** does not have this problem. It is much easier for a beginner to understand, and much more exciting to play than **Eastern Front**. But there's no way to be sure. Only time and the customers will tell.



ATARI TREE

by JERRY WHITE

I've figured out a way to send you all a Christmas card, and get ANTIC to pay for the postage. It's a BASIC program, which will serve as a kind of singing telegram. After you type it in and run it, you will see how to customize it for your own use.

The program demonstrates multi-color graphics as it displays a Christmas tree complete with colorful ornaments. It will play Jingle Bells in four-part harmony, display the lyrics, and change the color of the ornaments at the same time, using only Atari BASIC.

There are no USR instructions and no interrupt-driven machine language routines. Sound impossible? I think it's pretty good myself.

When you enter this program, be sure to enter line 20 first. It is important that the string variable PM\$ be defined before anything else.

You can experiment with the program by changing the "player" ornaments, but you will have to erase the old ones first. You can do this in direct (immediate) mode by entering the following as a continuous logical line:

```
PMADR=(PM$):FOR ERASE=0
TO 1023:POKE
PM+ERASE,0:NEXT ERASE
```

Your ATARI computer has extensive sound capability. Music and an incredible range of sound effects are available even in BASIC. Those of you interested in learning more about writing computer music and using sound effects, may refer to the many articles and products featured in ANTIC #4.

```

20  GRAPHICS 7:DIM PM$(2048
    ),PLL$(5),PLR$(5),WORD$
    (40):GOSUB 2000:GOTO 30
    0
100  POKE 20,0:POKE 53760,V0
    :POKE 53762,V1:POKE 537
    64,V2:POKE 53766,V3
101  IF V0=0 THEN 110
102  POKE 704,V0:POKE 705,V1
    :POKE 706,V2:POKE 707,V
    3
110  IF PEEK(20)<HOLD THEN 1
    10
120  POKE 53760,0:POKE 53762
    ,0:POKE 53764,0:POKE 53
    766,0
130  POKE 704,14:POKE 705,14
    :POKE 706,14:POKE 707,1
    4:RETURN
300  READ V0,V1,V2,V3,HOLD,S
    WITCH,WORD$
340  IF SWITCH=9 THEN 9500
350  TRAP 360:IF TIMES=1 AND
    WORD$="DASHING THRU" T
    HEN 9000
360  IF WORD$="*" OR SWITCH=
    2 THEN 400
380  ? CHR$(125),WORD$:GOSUB
    100:GOTO 300
400  GOSUB 100:GOTO 300
600  DATA 47,60,81,96,19,1,J
    INGLE BELLS
610  DATA 47,60,81,96,19,0,*
620  DATA 47,60,81,96,29,0,*
625  DATA 0,0,0,0,9,2,REST
630  DATA 47,60,81,96,19,1,J
    INGLE BELLS
640  DATA 47,60,81,96,19,0,*
650  DATA 47,60,81,96,29,0,*
655  DATA 0,0,0,0,9,2,REST
660  DATA 47,60,81,96,19,1,J
    INGLE
670  DATA 40,47,60,81,19,0,*
680  DATA 60,81,96,121,29,1,
    ALL THE WAY
690  DATA 53,53,108,108,9,0,
    *
700  DATA 47,60,81,96,79,0,*
710  DATA 0,0,0,0,9,2,REST
720  DATA 45,60,72,91,19,1,0
    H WHAT FUN
730  DATA 45,60,72,91,19,0,*
740  DATA 45,60,72,91,29,0,*
750  DATA 45,60,72,91,9,1,IT
    IS TO RIDE
760  DATA 45,60,72,91,19,0,*
770  DATA 47,60,81,96,19,0,*
780  DATA 47,60,81,96,19,0,*
790  DATA 47,60,81,96,9,0,IN
    A ONE HORSE
800  DATA 47,60,81,96,9,0,*
810  DATA 47,60,81,96,19,0,*
820  DATA 53,64,81,108,19,0,
    *
830  DATA 53,64,81,108,19,1,
    OPEN SLEIGH
840  DATA 47,60,81,96,19,0,*
850  DATA 53,64,81,108,39,0,
    *
855  DATA 0,0,0,0,4,2,REST
860  DATA 40,47,60,162,39,0,
    *
870  DATA 0,0,0,0,4,2,REST
900  DATA 47,60,81,96,19,1,J
    INGLE BELLS
910  DATA 47,60,81,96,19,0,*
920  DATA 47,60,81,96,29,0,*
925  DATA 0,0,0,0,9,2,REST
930  DATA 47,60,81,96,19,1,J
    INGLE BELLS
940  DATA 47,60,81,96,19,0,*
950  DATA 47,60,81,96,29,0,*
955  DATA 0,0,0,0,9,2,REST
960  DATA 47,60,81,96,19,1,J
    INGLE
970  DATA 40,47,60,81,19,0,*
980  DATA 60,81,96,121,29,1,
    ALL THE WAY
990  DATA 53,53,108,108,9,0,
    *
992  DATA 47,60,81,96,79,0,*
994  DATA 0,0,0,0,9,2,REST
1000 DATA 45,60,72,91,19,1,0
    H WHAT FUN
1010 DATA 45,60,72,91,19,0,*
1020 DATA 45,60,72,91,29,0,*
1030 DATA 45,60,72,91,9,1,IT
    IS TO RIDE
1040 DATA 45,60,72,91,19,0,*
1050 DATA 47,60,81,96,19,0,*
1060 DATA 47,60,81,96,19,0,*
1070 DATA 47,60,81,96,9,1,IN
    A ONE HORSE
1080 DATA 47,60,81,96,9,0,*
1090 DATA 40,53,64,81,19,0,*
1100 DATA 40,53,64,81,19,0,*
1110 DATA 45,53,64,81,19,1,0
    PEN SLEIGH
1120 DATA 53,64,81,108,19,0,
    *

```

continued on next page



```

1130 DATA 60,81,96,121,79,0,*
1140 DATA 0,0,0,0,9,2,REST
1200 DATA 81,96,121,162,19,1,DASHING THRU
1210 DATA 47,47,96,96,19,0,*
1220 DATA 53,53,108,108,19,0,*
1230 DATA 60,60,121,121,19,1,THE SNOW
1240 DATA 81,96,121,162,59,0,*
1245 DATA 0,0,0,0,9,2,REST
1250 DATA 81,96,121,162,9,1,IN A ONE HORSE
1260 DATA 81,96,121,162,9,0,*
1270 DATA 81,96,121,162,19,0,*
1280 DATA 47,47,96,96,19,0,*
1290 DATA 53,53,108,108,19,1,OPEN SLEIGH
1300 DATA 60,60,121,121,19,0,*
1310 DATA 72,91,121,144,79,0,*
1320 DATA 0,0,0,0,9,2,REST
1330 DATA 72,91,121,144,19,1,OVER THE FIELDS
1340 DATA 45,45,91,91,19,0,*
1350 DATA 47,47,96,96,19,0,*
1360 DATA 53,53,108,108,19,1,WE GO
1370 DATA 64,81,108,128,79,0,*
1380 DATA 0,0,0,0,9,2,REST
1390 DATA 40,47,60,81,19,1,L AUGHING
1400 DATA 40,47,60,81,19,0,*
1410 DATA 45,45,91,91,19,1,ALL THE WAY
1420 DATA 53,53,108,108,19,0,*
1430 DATA 47,60,81,96,79,0,*
1440 DATA 0,0,0,0,9,2,REST
1500 DATA 81,96,121,162,19,1,BELLS ON BOB
1510 DATA 47,47,96,96,19,0,*
1520 DATA 53,53,108,108,19,0,*
1530 DATA 60,60,121,121,19,1,TAILS RING
1540 DATA 81,96,121,162,79,0,*
1545 DATA 0,0,0,0,9,2,REST
1550 DATA 81,96,121,162,19,1,MAKING SPIRITS
1560 DATA 47,47,96,96,19,0,*
1570 DATA 53,53,108,108,19,0,*
1580 DATA 60,60,121,121,19,0,*
1590 DATA 72,91,121,144,79,1,BRIGHT
1600 DATA 0,0,0,0,9,2,REST
1610 DATA 72,91,121,144,9,1,WHAT FUN IT IS
1620 DATA 72,91,121,144,19,0,*
1630 DATA 45,45,91,91,19,0,*
1640 DATA 47,47,96,96,19,0,*
1650 DATA 53,53,108,108,19,1,TO RIDE AND SING
1660 DATA 40,53,64,81,19,0,*
1670 DATA 40,53,64,81,19,0,*
1680 DATA 40,53,64,81,29,0,*
1700 DATA 40,53,64,81,9,1,A SLEIGHING
1710 DATA 35,35,72,72,9,0,*
1720 DATA 40,53,64,81,19,0,*
1730 DATA 45,45,91,91,19,1,S ONG TONITE
1740 DATA 53,53,108,108,19,0,*
1750 DATA 60,81,96,121,79,0,*
2000 POKE 752,1:POKE 559,62:I=PEEK(106)-32:POKE 54279,I:POKE 623,33
2040 VTAB=PEEK(134)+PEEK(135)*256
2050 ATAB=PEEK(140)+PEEK(141)*256
2060 OFFS=I*256+1024-ATAB
2070 HI=INT(OFFS/256):LO=OFFS-HI*256
2090 POKE VTAB+2,LO:POKE VTA B+3,HI:GOTO 10000
8000 DATA 0,0,0,0,9,END
9000 POKE 201,10:? CHR$(125)," MERRY CHRISTMAS":? ,"from Jerry White":? ,"& ANTIC Magazine"
9200 FOR HOLD=0 TO 231 STEP 0.5:POKE 704,HOLD:POKE 705,HOLD+8:POKE 706,HOLD+16:POKE 707,HOLD+24:N EXT HOLD
9300 GOSUB 20000:POKE 53277,0:GRAPHICS 0:END
9500 TIMES=TIMES+1:FOR HOLD= 1 TO 40:NEXT HOLD:RESTO RE :GOTO 300
10000 PLL$(1,1)=CHR$(32):PLL$(2,2)=CHR$(112):PLL$(3,3)=CHR$(248):PLL$(4,4)= PLL$(2,2):PLL$(5,5)=PLL $(1,1)
10003 PLR$(1,1)=CHR$(4):PLR$(2,2)=CHR$(14):PLR$(3,3)=CHR$(31):PLR$(4,4)=PLR $(2,2):PLR$(5,5)=PLR$(1,1)
10004 FOR ME=70 TO 150 STEP 2 0:PM$(ME+256,ME+260)=PL R$:PM$(ME+266,ME+270)=P LL$
10005 PM$(ME+512,ME+516)=PLR$:PM$(ME+522,ME+526)=PLL $:NEXT ME
10006 PM$(114,118)=PLR$:PM$(1 34,138)=PLR$:PM$(154,15 8)=PLL$
10007 PM$(882,892)=PLL$:PM$(9 02,906)=PLL$:PM$(922,92 6)=PLR$
10008 POKE 708,196:POKE 710,6 5:POKE 712,14:POKE 709, 72:POKE 201,15:POKE 65, 0:POKE 82,2:? :GOSUB 20 000
10009 SOUND 0,0,0,0:POKE 5376 1,168:POKE 53763,164:PO KE 53765,164:POKE 53767 ,164
10010 POKE 765,1:FOR X=2 TO 6 :A=8*X+80:B=11*X:C=80-8 *X
10020 COLOR 1:PLOT 81,9:PLOT A-16,B-13:DRAWTO A,B:PL OT C-1,B+1
10030 POSITION C+16,B-13:XIO 18,#6,12,0,"S:"
10040 COLOR 2:PLOT A,B:DRAWTO A-1,B+1:PLOT C,B:DRAWT O C+1,B+1:DRAWTO C-1,B+ 1
10042 PLOT A,B+1:DRAWTO A+1,B +1:NEXT X
10050 COLOR 0:PLOT 81,9:COLOR 3:POKE 765,3:PLOT 90,6 7
10060 DRAWTO 90,79:DRAWTO 70, 79:POSITION 70,67:XIO 1 8,#6,12,0,"S:"
10070 COLOR 2:POKE 765,2:PLOT 80,1:DRAWTO 85,10:DRAW TO 83,9
10080 POSITION 74,4:XIO 18,#6 ,12,0,"S":DRAWTO 86,4: DRAWTO 75,10
10090 DRAWTO 80,1:DRAWTO 80,5 :DRAWTO 76,9:PLOT 83,5: POKE 201,13:POKE 53277, 2
11000 POKE 53248,102:POKE 532 49,116:POKE 53250,132:P OKE 53251,146:RETURN
20000 FOR ME=53248 TO 53251:P OKE ME,0:NEXT ME:RETURN

```

TYPO TABLE

Variable checksum = 501561

Line num	range	Code	Length
20	- 360	QS	522
380	- 670	BC	324
680	- 790	WS	331
800	- 920	LG	308
925	- 1000	YU	320
1010	- 1120	JQ	321
1130	- 1280	WU	328
1290	- 1400	IW	332
1410	- 1560	JC	339
1570	- 1680	GY	330
1700	- 2090	OK	435
8000	- 10000	PC	502
10003	- 10008	GZ	611
10009	- 10050	IF	565
10060	- 20000	NO	510



Bugs in your software sales? GOTO The Software Guild

STARVING ARTIST
SOFTWARE
\$10 ~~\$20~~ ~~\$5~~
MAKE OFFER

The Software Guild has been de-bugging the marketing program. It's designed to represent you, the microcomputer software developer.

The Guild diligently guides *your* program through *our* program. This starts with a comprehensive evaluation. We'll let you know if your program is appropriate, and if its marketable. If need be, we'll even assist you in rewriting the documentation. Next comes professional packaging and an innovative merchandising system to put your product in the hands of the consumer. We'll back that up with responsive customer service. You can sit at home, collect royalties, and maybe write more software.

We've set high standards for ourselves and the software products we market. The consumer will recognize that a Guild product means quality and reliability. Call us, we've de-bugged the program for you!



The Software Guild™

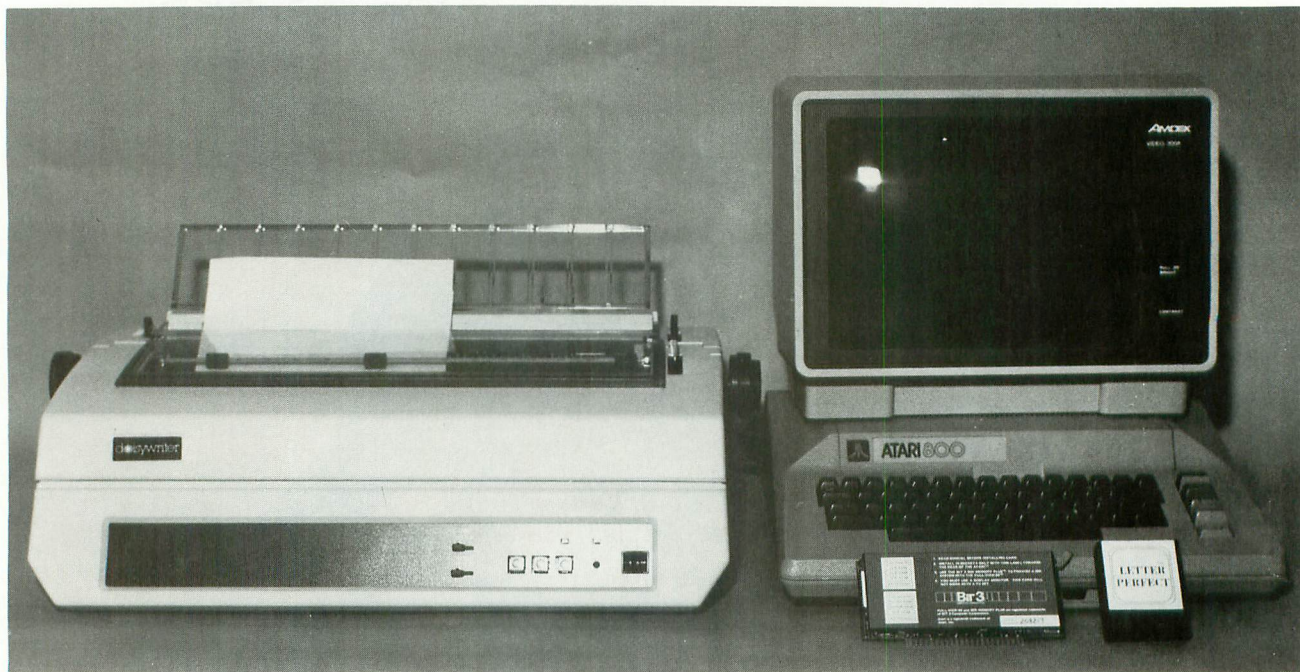
Contact: Regina LaRocca
(415) 887-6699

24213 CLAWITER ROAD • HAYWARD, CALIFORNIA 94545

© 1982 The Software Guild

MODEL STATION

by ROBERT DEWITT



MODEL WORD PROCESSING STATION — The ATARI 800 with 48K RAM, the Full View 80-Column Board by Bit3, LJK's "Letter Perfect" Word-Processing Program (80-column cartridge version), Amber Screen Monitor by Amdek, and the Daisywriter letter-quality printer from Computers International. Percom double-density disk drives were also used, although in single-density mode.

Word processing is replacing typing in many modern offices. Other word-oriented workers are beginning to use it too. People who own computers are turning to word processing for professional and personal writing chores, so every brand of computer seems to offer it to some degree. ATARI is no exception, and several of the word-processing programs available for it were surveyed in ANTIC #1.

Still, word processing on the ATARI has not been one of this machine's strongest features. The worst problem was the 40-column screen format. This only gives the writer about half of the line width of the normal printed page. One solution used the 40-column by 24-line screen as a "window" on a much wider and longer "page" held in memory, across which the window is moved. This is barely tolerable for a person who composes or formats while writing. Another approach "wrapped" the composition approximately at column 40. This allows the writer to see all of the most recent 24 lines of writing, but gives no sense of formatting. Other problems included the fuzziness of the typical TV screen when producing text, and the glare from the full-color display.

THE MODEL SYSTEM

Some recent developments have greatly improved the per-

formance of the ATARI computers as word-processing machines. Even the 400 is coming within the pale by virtue of memory expanders and add-on keyboards (see Product Reviews this issue). ANTIC decided to assemble a number of products into a model word-processing system for the ATARI. The products gathered here comprise perhaps the least-expensive, most nearly professional, word-processing system on the market. The hardware described here gives the user 80 columns of type on an amber-screen monitor. The software, and daisywheel printer produce letter-quality documents suitable for professional use.

THE COMPUTER

We used the standard ATARI 800 computer with 48K RAM. It isn't necessary to have that much memory, but the more memory you have, the more of your document you can access without resorting to disk. The minimum RAM required for the word-processor program itself is 24K. If you do not expand memory in this setup, you must leave the last RAM slot of the 800 open for the Bit3 80-column board. In our system we achieved 48K RAM by using a 16K Atari RAM board and a 32K expansion board from Intec Peripherals, Inc. (\$90).

FULL-VIEW 80 BOARD

Bit3 Computer Corp.
8120 Penn Avenue South, Suite 548
Minneapolis, MN 55431
\$349.00

While we have the cover off the computer, let's discuss the 80-column board. This item was the key to making this system work. The board plugs into the last RAM slot and has cables that extend out the back of the ATARI case. One plug goes to the monitor, and the other to the monitor jack of the computer. The card will not work with a regular TV set. It requires a monochromatic monitor.

This board generates an 80-column-per-line display, twice the normal number. All the standard ATARI text and graphics modes are still available, under keyboard or program control. The board keeps its own display memory, therefore there is no minimum ATARI memory requirement. The board may be used without a disk drive (though not in this setup) and will work with a BASIC cartridge or Microsoft BASIC. The displayed characters are contained in an 8 x 10 dot-matrix cell. These characters are easy to read and make word processing an easier task. The manual with this product provides information necessary to use the board with a wide variety of software. The only word-processing program currently compatible with this 80-column format is LJK's Letter Perfect.

LETTER PERFECT

LJK Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 10827
St. Louis, MO 63129
\$149.95 (\$199 for cartridge)

This company produced the first word-processing program available for the ATARI, and now has brought out an improved version available in cartridge and disk. The program comes in both 80-column and 40-column versions. An important addition to Letter Perfect is its ability to use any printer. This is done with a special editor that allows you to enter the printer's control-code table. Letter Perfect also permits using special control characters in the text stream, but which will not print out. This program is compatible with the Data Perfect program, also from LJK. Used together, information from the data base can be inserted into text stream, as, for example, addresses into a form letter. Letter Perfect requires 16K RAM.

DAISYWRITER PRINTER

Computers International
3540 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
\$1,395.00

This new printer has so many features it is the most flexible printer available for the ATARI. It boasts an interchangeable daisywheel so that many type faces can be used. Most importantly, this printer can emulate many different printers, including the ATARI 825. Built into every Daisywriter is a 16K buffer. This allows the word processor to

Cassette owners are not entirely out in the cold when it comes to word processing. ACCU / WRITE is a cassette-based word processor requiring 16K and an Epson printer. A Centronics version is in development. ACCU / WRITE can format lines up to 80 characters long, and can create multiple-page documents with each page saved to tape. ANTIC expects to review this product in depth in a future issue.


Available from: DPH Inc., Suite 705
1700 Stumph Blvd.
Gretna, LA 70053
(504) 361-8594
Price: \$20.00

dump data faster, reducing the time the operator must wait before using the program again. Paper handling is straightforward and works well. This printer handles single-sheet paper, or fan-fold, using the optional tractor feed. The controls are flexible and easy to access. Lines per page, pitch, line spacing, line feed and top-of-form controls are all available on the front panel. A special ATARI cable is available at extra cost. The printer can also be purchased with a 48K buffer. The printer can emulate Qume, NEC, ATARI 825, and Diablo. About the only problem with this printer is that with all the built-in flexibility, it takes a little extra study to get maximum advantage from it.

AMBER MONITOR

Amdek
2420 E. Oakton St.
Arlington Hts., IL 60005
\$310.00

The Full-View 80 board will only work with a monochromatic video monitor. A color monitor, or a monochromatic TV will not suffice. A monitor is different from a TV receiver in that it has no RF tuner, and can't receive any signals over the air. Signals must be delivered by wires connecting the monitor with the signal source (in this case the computer). Monitors are much less susceptible to interference, so they have a clearer, more stable image. Monochromatic monitors have only one color. White, green and amber have been used recently, and amber seems to be easiest on the eyes. Our model station uses the Amdek 300-A (amber screen). Controls are limited to brightness, contrast, vertical and horizontal alignment. This monitor has no speaker, so users forfeit the familiar sounds of reading and writing to disk or cassette, and the "clicks" representing keystrokes. The monitor screen is textured to reduce glare.

These products, used together, comprise a system for word processing that approaches the capabilities of "dedicated" systems costing much more. We used the system to write this, and several other articles for this issue of ANTIC, and are finding it essentially satisfactory. As with any computer situation, it has its limitations and idiosyncracies, but we think it will function just fine. 



By LARRY SHERMAN

Two variations of an exciting new game with detailed graphics. Challenge your friends or the computer to see who can win the pot or break the bank.

ONLY

\$29.95

PLEASE SPECIFY
ATARI 400/800, 16K
DISK OR CASSETTE
APPLE II/II+
48K, 3.3 DOS



VISA/MC...\$2.00 shipping
Ca. residents add 6% tax



Artwork by Dick Davies...Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc...Atari is a trademark of Atari Inc.

CROSSWORD												
H	O	P	I	A	I	M	S					
I	N	P	U	T	S	F	E	A	T			
P	I	N	S	E	R	T	G	O				
S	A	C	K	T	I	P	I	N				
S	A	Y	S	O	L	A	C	E				

By LARRY SHERMAN

Supply words using ANY subject and watch CROSSWORD MAGIC interconnect them with lightning speed. Print professional quality puzzles with any one of 24 graphics printers or play them on the screen.

ONLY

\$49.95

PLEASE SPECIFY
ATARI 800, 40K
DISK ONLY
APPLE II/II+
48K, 3.3 DOS

Atari® Owners! Now is the time to

EXPAND

INCREASE YOUR ATARI 400® MEMORY TO A FULL **48K RAM**

- Easy installation
- 90 day guarantee
- Less power consumption
- Allows long sophisticated programs to be run on the Atari 400®
- Allows full disk capabilities
- Gold plated edge connector
- Uses 64K dynamic RAMs for better reliability and less heat

\$134.95 SPECIAL CHRISTMAS
OFFER

plus \$2.50 shipping and handling

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

C.O.D. accepted.



Dealer Inquiries Invited

Atari® and Atari 400™ are trademarks of ATARI, Inc.

12 Scamridge Curve
Buffalo, New York 14221
(716) 632-3441

New York State Residents add 7% Tax

H CROSSWORD L I D A Y

by BETH KAPLAN

Crossword Magic is a program that will generate crossword puzzles using words and clues you provide. This program is easy, although it is not without its faults. At first glance, I found the instructions confusing; but after working with the program awhile, they became clear. As an example of **Crossword Magic**, I created this puzzle for **ANTIC**, around the seasonal theme of Christmas. Obviously, any theme can be developed.

The first option on the main menu asks for a choice of puzzle size. Grids of up to 20 by 20 squares are allowed. Typing a word and pressing [RETURN] will enter it in the puzzle grid. **Crossword Magic** will automatically interconnect and enter subsequent words. Any entry that does not fit immediately will be stored for later possible use. The latest entry is identified by flashing letters. This word can be relocated or deleted, but only while it remains the last

entry. When all desired words are entered, clues can be written. There is no way to force a word to appear in a specific place. This would be a good option, as there were a few times a word would have fit nicely.

After completion, print the puzzle. Simply ready the printer, chose the proper selection, and push [START]. The puzzle grid, clues, and a complete version are printed. The printout is nicely done, but sometimes the lines are not precise.

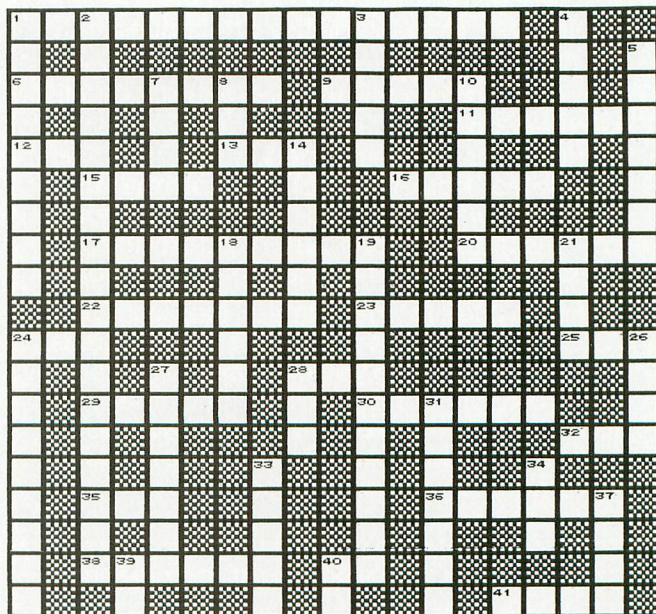
Solve the puzzle either on the computer, or on hard copy. Playing on the computer is somewhat awkward because the cursor doesn't necessarily go to the beginning of the next word, but it can be maneuvered using the space bar and the arrow keys. When you are finished, select the "answers" option to score and correct the puzzle.

DOWN CLUES

1. SANTA'S HOME (2 WORDS)
2. WHERE A MIRACLE OCCURRED (2 WORDS)
3. DELIVERS GIFTS
4. HOT CHOCOLATE
5. LEAVE MILK AND THESE FOR SANTA
7. WHAT A CHILD MIGHT PLAY WITH
8. HELPS SANTA CLAUS
10. PLACE TO PRAY
14. STOLE CHRISTMAS
18. NOT HARMONY
19. POPULAR ATARI GAME (2 WORDS)
21. BUY GIFTS
24. LITTLE TOWN, SUBJECT OF CHRISTMAS CAROL
26. WORD PROCESSOR EDITS THIS
27. STRING WITH CRANBERRIES
28. FELINE
31. ROPE-LIKE DECORATION
33. PLANT WITH RED BERRIES
34. DIMENSION
37. TRADITIONALLY USE A PINE
39. INPUT/OUTPUT
40. EXCLAMATION

ACROSS CLUES

1. CHRISTMAS BALLET (2 WORDS)
6. PULLS SANTA'S SLEIGH
9. THE ATARI RESOURCE
11. SANTA SAYS THIS
12. SPICY
13. PUDDING INGREDIENT (FRUIT)
15. CHRISTMAS EVE LOG
16. SEND GREETINGS WITH THESE
17. DECORATIONS
20. ALSO PULL SLEIGHS
22. RED-NOSED REINDEER
23. 400 AND 800 COMPANY
24. SMALLEST PIECE OF COMPUTER INFORMATION
25. COOKING UTENSIL
28. MODE OF TRANSPORTATION
29. WHITE
30. HALOS
32. PLACE (IN BASIC, USED WITH GET)
35. SELF CENTERED
36. COMMAND FOR PRINTER OUTPUT
38. SHIMMERING DECORATION
40. OPERATING SYSTEM
41. SMART



See page 102 for answers and product information.



WIN \$5,000 Plus Royalties!*

**For the best
Talking Game**



**For the
Atari®**

Using the VOICE BOX

Now you can make your Atari® 400/800 games and other programs come alive with the VOICE BOX™ by the Alien Group — the first low-cost, smart speech synthesizer with unlimited vocabulary.

Add jokes to your programs. Insults. Compliments. Help messages. Stories. Alien voices. Animal roars. Have your computer talk to the fire department or police in emergencies. To kids. Or blind people. Teach touch typing with immediate spoken feedback. Or just about any other subject — the fun way. Or help a speech-impaired friend communicate . . . the possibilities are limitless.

The VOICE BOX plugs into your Atari's serial port. And talks directly through your TV set. No speaker, amplifier, power supply, special interfaces, or cables needed.

Just select from its simple screen menu. A dictionary with thousands of common words (on diskette or cassette) automatically translates your text into speech. It's that easy.

But don't let its friendliness fool you. The VOICE BOX has all 64 phonemes (basic sounds, like "ah") built in. So you can precisely create any word or sound you can imagine. And store it all on diskette or tape. Names or foreign language words, for example. Or wierd non-human languages.



Speech Synthesizer

The VOICE BOX is creative too. It will crack you and your friends up with non-stop random, grammatically correct sentences, using words you specify. It also has an amusing talking face with lip-sync animation — a real crowd-stopper. Best of all, you can call the VOICE BOX from any BASIC program and make your program really hum — literally!

Don't confuse the VOICE BOX with "dumb" speech synthesizers that can't learn new words. Or software-based ones with lower speech quality — and an annoying tendency to blank out the display when they talk. The VOICE BOX is a true breakthrough in speech synthesis. Small wonder thousands of Atari owners have already bought the VOICE BOX.

The VOICE BOX is available now at leading computer stores throughout the world. Or direct from the Alien Group, with 10-day money back guarantee if you're not completely satisfied.

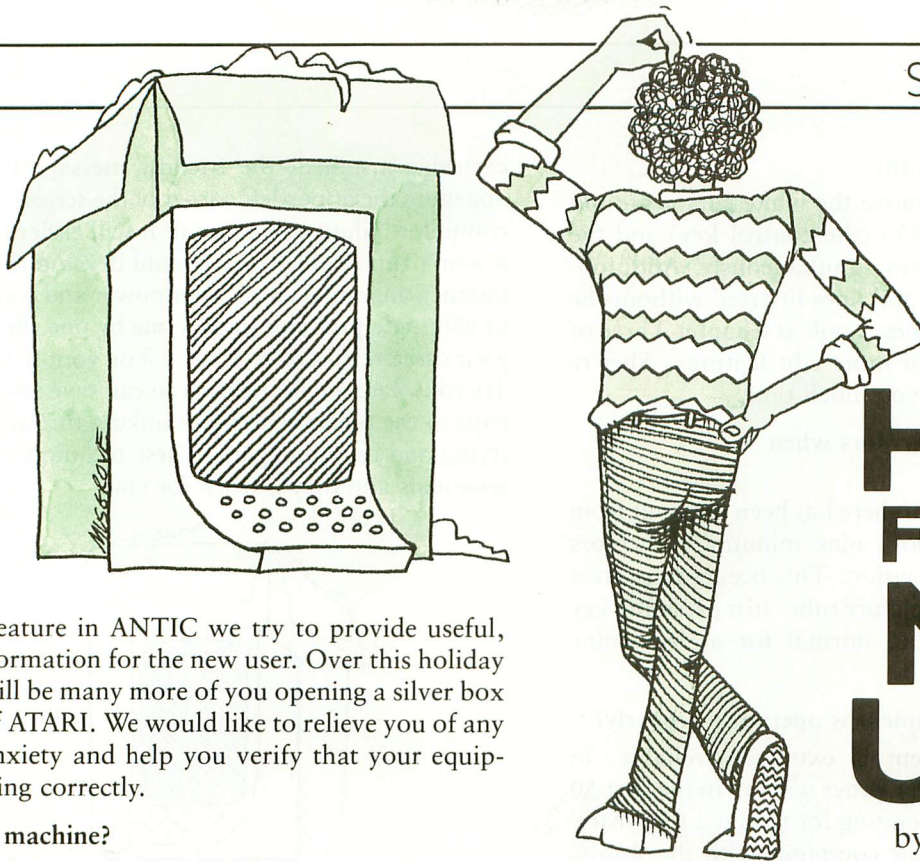
VOICE BOX For Atari. \$169.00
16K and 32K versions included
(Specify diskette or cassette).

Enclose check or money order, Visa or Mastercard #. Please include expiration date.

CHECK YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE FOR TALKING "VOICE BOX" VERSIONS OF YOUR FAVORITE GAMES FROM LEADING GAME COMPANIES

*Win a \$5,000 prize — plus royalties — for the best Atari 400/800 game using the VOICE BOX. Deadline: May 30, 1983. Write for contest details.

Please mail to: The Alien Group, Department AT-2, 27 W. 23 St., N.Y., N.Y. 10010
Or call in order to (212) 741-1770



As a regular feature in ANTIC we try to provide useful, jargon-free information for the new user. Over this holiday season there will be many more of you opening a silver box to the world of ATARI. We would like to relieve you of any unnecessary anxiety and help you verify that your equipment is operating correctly.

Can I hurt my machine?

No, there is nothing that you can do from your keyboard in normal operation that will harm your ATARI. Feel free to press any key in any order. Experiment, try it, learn by example, and by trial and error. One note of warning, always save a copy of your program on cassette or disk prior to experimenting. This way you'll have a copy to reload should the experiment fail, or if someone kicks the plug out of the socket. Keep food and drink away from your equipment, and disks and tapes away from magnetic fields.

What does 32K mean?

In computing circles terms like 16K or 32K are frequently heard. Numbers with the suffix K are used to refer to the amount of memory available in your machine. K is an engineering term and refers to the number 1000. So, 32K would mean that 32,000 characters of memory are available. Most ATARIs come factory equipped with 16K. Both the ATARI 400 and 800 can be expanded to 48K, or 48,000 characters of information. Consult your local dealer about memory expansion products.

How can I be sure that all my memory is there?

To verify that your installed memory is being recognized, type the command `PRINT FRE(0)`, and press [RETURN].

With the BASIC cartridge installed you should read:

13326 (if 16K)

29710 (if 32K)

37902 (if 48K)

How many characters will fit on the screen?

A maximum of 40 text characters per line, by 24 lines, can be displayed on your TV screen. In normal operation only

HELP FOR THE NEW USER

by JAMES CAPPARELL

38 characters are allowed. This can be changed by typing the command `POKE 82,0` (press [RETURN]). This effectively moves the left margin two characters left, giving you the maximum of 40 characters. Press [SYSTEM RESET] to restore margins.

How long a line will BASIC accept?

BASIC can receive up to 120 characters per command line (three full 40-character lines). A warning buzzer sounds when 113 characters are typed. If you type more than the maximum, the excess characters are ignored.

Is there an easier or faster method of entering BASIC?

Yes, use abbreviations wherever possible (look at Appendix A of your BASIC Reference Manual). Using abbreviations will save typing time. For example use `N.` instead of `NEXT` or `C.` instead of `COLOR`. The BASIC cartridge will expand these abbreviations for you. It is also legal to eliminate spaces wherever possible, once again BASIC will insert spaces for you. For example, `110REM` is okay.

What color should my screen be when I turn on my ATARI?

Your screen should be blue when first turned on. This is one of 128 color possibilities available. There are 16 colors and eight hues on very 400/800. Look at page 50 of the BASIC reference manual for the color-range description.

What is Memo Pad Mode?

The ATARI will respond with this statement whenever you turn power on without either a BASIC cartridge installed or the disk-system DOS installed. You can display characters on the screen, but that's about all.

continued on next page

STARTING LINE

What does screen editing mean?


This refers to the ability to move the white cursor around the screen by pressing [CTRL] (the control key) and the up/down or left/right arrows simultaneously. Additionally, errors can be corrected and lines inserted without the necessity of retyping entire lines. Look at Chapter Three of BASIC Reference Manual for more edit features. They're very powerful and can save you much time.

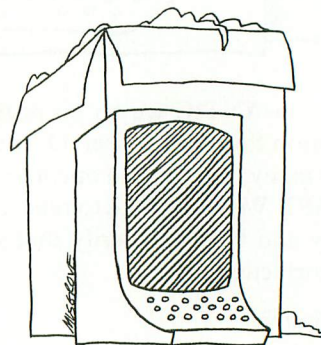
Why does my screen change colors when I leave it for a while?

This is called Attract Mode. If there has been no input from your keyboard in the previous nine minutes, the colors begin to change on your television. This occurs to protect the color phosphors of your picture tube. Just press any key and the colors will return to normal for at least nine minutes more.

How can I be sure my equipment is operating properly?

Modern electronic equipment is extremely reliable. In almost all cases your computer either will fail in the first 50 hours of use, or continue operating for the next five years. Whenever you power-on your computer with the BASIC

cartridge installed, the friendly message READY should appear in the upper-left corner of the screen. Almost always computer failure will be total. It will either run properly or it won't run at all. If you should develop trouble, read the instructions and recheck your power and connectors. Begin to eliminate probable causes one by one. Be methodical! If your cassette doesn't work, try it on your friend's computer. Try to isolate the problem. You can save yourself unneeded trips to the repair center by thinking through the problem, trying and retrying again. These techniques work for professionals and they'll work for you. 



PRESCHOOL FUN

Develops fundamental skills for children preschool to grade 1.

Color - Graphics - Sound

APPLE II DISK 48K Applesoft **\$25.00**

ARARI cassette 16K **\$17.50**

ATARI disk 24K **\$25.00**

FISHING FOR HOMONYMS

Colorful word game designed to improve spelling and vocabulary for grades 3-6.

APPLE II disk 48K Applesoft **\$25.00**

ATARI cassette 16K **\$20.00**

ATARI disk 24K **\$25.00**

WORD SCRAMBLE

Challenging word game for children grades 1-4.

Large Color Letters Graphics - Sound

APPLE II disk 48K Applesoft **\$25.00**

ATARI cassette 16K **\$20.00**

ATARI disk 24K **\$25.00**

Available at leading computer stores throughout the world.

R.H.E.S.I.S.

P.O. Box 147

Garden City, MI 48135

(313) 595-4722

Please add:
\$2.00 shipping/handling
\$1.50 C.O.D.

Write for Free Catalog
Dealer Inquires Welcome

WIN THE WAR AGAINST THE JOYSTICK

10-day money back guarantee

NEW

Take command of many galaxies... with your ASTRO-CONTROLLER



easy-grip,
reduces hand &
wrist fatigue,
Higher scores
thru Better control.

How often have you wished for a better joystick? One with a longer cord? More accuracy? Faster? ASTRO-CONTROLLER is your answer. ASTRO-CONTROLLER is designed to look, feel and respond just like the joystick at the arcade. ASTRO-CONTROLLER is a joystick that makes you feel like you're there, out in space fighting of invaders, skillfully maneuvering between asteroids, or into a hyperwarp. ASTRO-CONTROLLER comes with a FULL 2-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY. Long five foot cord, two fire buttons for LEFT and RIGHT handed Players.

Works with 5 video systems, ATARI game console, SEARS TELE-GAME, ATARI 400/800, COMMODORE.*

* products of ATARI, inc., SEARS, and COMMODORE computer.

To order direct. Send \$36.00 plus \$4.00 for shipping and handling, to GLENS AMUSEMENTS P.O. BOX 1614 PEORIA, ILL. 61656. please include your phone number. And allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

COMING SOON, ARCADE SIMULATOR BUTTON CONTROLLERS. call (309)-686-8977 for details.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

(sorry no C.O.D.S)

WARNING! THESE GAMES MAY BE TOO REALISTIC!



Six great video games from IDSI for Apple II®, Atari®, and IBM® computers

Innovative Design Software, Inc., tests your skill in the pool hall, your nerves on the speedway, your reflexes under the Big Top, your agility at the shuffleboard lanes, your strategy in the science lab. IDSI creativity will bring your home computer alive with more realism than you ever thought possible, and action graphics will challenge you and keep you challenged as never before.

Pool. A real-time, hi-res color simulation of the game, allowing you to play 8 ball, rotation, 9 ball, or straight pool. Features include instant shot replay, table friction control, cue ball english selection, and more. POOL 1.5™ Disk for Apple II (requires 48K), Atari 400/800 (requires 48K), and IBM PC (requires 64K with graphics option) **\$34.95**

POOL 400 Cartridge for Atari 400/800 (requires 16K, Joysticks) **\$39.95**

Trickshot. A hi-res successor game to POOL which provides precision ball placing capability. Features include trick shot examples, 4 new games, disk storage of shots, and more. Disk II for Apple II (requires 48K) **\$39.95**

Shuffleboard. A hi-res color simulation of the classic game played on the decks of ocean liners. Play this

exciting game against your Apple or a human opponent.

Disk II for Apple II (requires 48K) **\$29.95**

Juggler. A fast, fun hi-res game in which you test your juggling skills against your computer. Combining arcade-quality hi-res color graphics with realistically smooth motion, JUGGLER is an addictive game that will keep your adrenalin flowing for hours of exciting entertainment.

Disk version for Apple II and Atari 400/800 (requires 48K) **\$29.95**

Speedway Blast. An action game that pits you against the asphalt-eating monsters that have invaded your neighborhood. You hop in your speedster and blast out after these destructive creatures. But dangers await you: monster eggs about to hatch, dangerous holes in the street which could totally destroy your racer. Rid your community of these creatures in the fastest time possible and become the town hero with the highest score!

Cartridge for Atari 400/800 (requires 16K, Joysticks) **\$39.95**

Survival of the Fittest. A fascinating, challenging test of strategy and tactical skill which pits your wits and nerves against both the

"Laws of Nature" and your opponent's colonies in a battle for survival and dominance. You must create colonies of organisms that will thrive in the universe of "computer life," attacking and defending against your opponent's life forms.

Cartridge for Atari 400/800 (requires 16K, Joysticks) **\$39.95**

Ask for IDSI products at your computer store...or charge to VISA or MasterCard by calling (505) 522-7373... or order by mail, including with the purchase price \$1 per game for shipping and handling. (New Mexico residents, add 4¼% sales tax.)

Dealer inquiries invited.

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Pool 1.5 is a trademark of IDSI.



INNOVATIVE DESIGN SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. BOX 1568, LAS CRUCES, NM 88004

Oh Holy Night

by W. E. PARKER



Here is a BASIC program that will display a pastoral scene while playing the Christmas hymn "Oh Holy Night." As the program begins, the scene is shown in daylight. Slowly the light fades and the stars appear, including the star of Bethlehem.

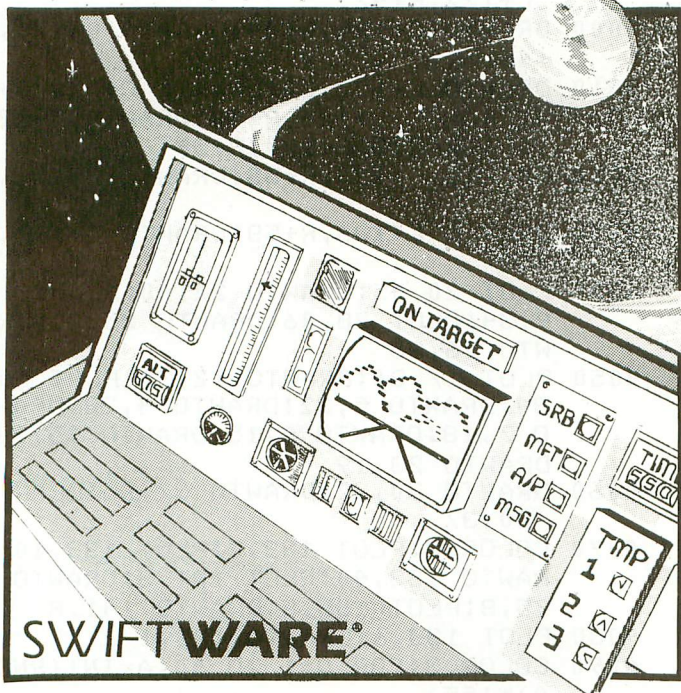
```

30 REM SONG "OH HOLY NIGHT
  "
40 BE=0.15
50 BR=15
60 L=6
65 GOSUB 5000
75 GOSUB 2270
80 GOSUB 3000
90 TRAP 400
100 READ T1,T2,T3,T4,D
110 RTN=RTN+1
200 GOSUB 1000
210 GOSUB 1090
230 BR=BR-BE
240 GOSUB 6000
300 GOTO 100
400 FOR D=1 TO 500:NEXT D:G
  OTO 400
500 SOUND 0,50,10,L:SOUND 2
  ,121,10,L:SOUND 3,173,1
  0,L:FOR DELAY=1 TO 300:
  NEXT DELAY:GOTO 1080
550 SOUND 1,68,10,L:SOUND 3
  ,173,10,L:FOR DELAY=1 T
  O 200:NEXT DELAY
560 SOUND 0,60,10,L:SOUND 1
  ,76,10,L:FOR DELAY=1 TO
  150:NEXT DELAY:GOTO 10
  80
570 SOUND 1,85,10,L:SOUND 2
  ,121,10,L:SOUND 3,37,P,
  L:FOR DELAY=1 TO 150:NE
  XT DELAY:GOTO 1080
580 SOUND 1,68,10,L:SOUND 3
  ,173,10,L:FOR DELAY=1 T
  O 200:NEXT DELAY:GOTO 1
  080
590 SOUND 2,102,10,L:FOR DE
  LAY=1 TO 200:NEXT DELAY
  :GOTO 1080
1000 P=10:IF T4<80 THEN P=12
1005 L=4:L1=2:IF D=601 THEN
  L=8:L1=6
1007 COLOR 3:PLOT 133,8
1010 SOUND 0,T1,10,L
1020 SOUND 1,T2,10,L
1030 SOUND 2,T3,10,L
1040 SOUND 3,T4,P,L1
1055 COLOR 0:PLOT 133,8
1060 FOR DELAY=1 TO D:NEXT D
  ELAY
1070 IF D=401 THEN 500
1072 IF D=402 THEN 550
1074 IF D=403 THEN 570
1076 IF D=404 THEN 580
1078 IF D=201 THEN 590
1080 RETURN
1090 FOR T=0 TO 3:SOUND T,0,
  0,0:NEXT T:RETURN
2000 DATA 91,114,153,230,200
  ,91,114,153,230,150,91,
  114,153,230,50,76,114,1
  28,230,500,76,114,128,1
  82,50
2010 DATA 68,114,128,173,150
  ,68,114,128,173,50,85,1
  14,128,173,150,68,68,12
  8,173,50,57,91,153,230,
  400
2020 DATA 76,91,114,230,100,
  76,114,182,230,50,91,11
  4,153,230,150,102,102,1
  73,230,50,114,114,182,4
  0,200
2030 DATA 91,118,153,40,150,
  85,118,153,40,50,76,121
  ,173,204,200,85,121,136
  ,40,150,102,121,173,40,
  50
2040 DATA 114,114,182,230,90
  0,91,114,153,230,200,91
  ,114,153,230,150,91,114
  ,153,230,50,76,114,114,
  182,350
2050 DATA 76,114,128,182,50,
  68,114,136,173,150,68,1
  14,136,173,50,85,114,13
  6,173,150,68,102,136,17
  3,50
2060 DATA 57,91,153,230,400,
  76,91,114,230,100,76,11
  4,182,230,50,81,128,182
  ,230,150,91,91,153,230,
  50
2070 DATA 60,91,153,243,200,
  76,91,121,243,150,68,96
  ,121,243,50,60,96,136,1
  62,200,57,96,136,162,15
  0
2080 DATA 60,96,136,243,50,9
  1,91,153,182,800,76,121
  ,153,182,100,76,121,173
  ,204,200,68,121,173,40,
  200
2090 DATA 102,102,153,243,20
  0,76,85,121,40,200,68,9
  1,114,230,150,76,91,114
  ,230,50,57,91,153,230,1
  50,91,91,153,40
2100 DATA 50,68,91,153,230,2
  00,76,91,114,230,150,76
  ,114,153,182,50,76,121,
  173,204,200,68,121,173,
  40,200
2120 DATA 102,102,153,243,20
  0,76,85,121,204,200,68,
  91,114,230,150,76,91,15
  3,230,50,57,91,153,40,1
  50,91,114,153,40
2140 DATA 50,76,114,182,230,
  400,57,91,114,136,601,6
  0,91,102,136,150,68,91,
  114,136,50,60,76,121,18
  2,600
2160 DATA 60,91,153,182,100,
  50,85,114,204,500,68,85
  ,102,204,50,68,85,102,2
  04,150

```

continued on page 28

Fly the *SPACE SHUTTLE* from your **ATARI®**

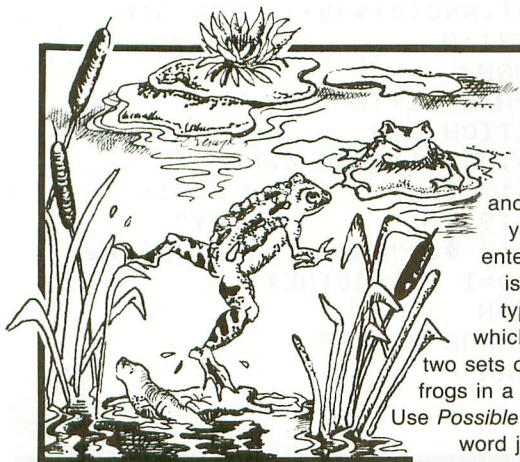
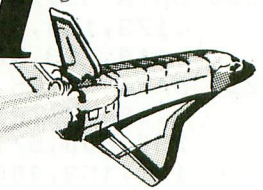


SPACE SHUTTLE

By Paul Kindl
Join the crew of the *Space Shuttle* as they prepare to take the next step into the world of space travel. Take control of the world's first reusable spaceship, the *Space Shuttle*, and in an accurate full graphic simulation, place yourself in the cockpit. Pilot the Space Shuttle through take-off with booster stage separations, orbit, descent down the glide path and landing to touchdown — complete with a chase plane and scrolling runway visible through the cockpit windscreen. You assume command throughout all phases of the mission aided by complete instrumentation.

Price: \$29.95 32K Diskette

ATARI® is a registered trademark of Atari Inc., a Warner Communications, Co.



FUN 'N' GAMES™

Leapfrog, Possible, and Wordgames giving you hours of fun and entertainment. *Leapfrog* is a Chinese-Checker type jumping game in which you try to position two sets of animated jumping frogs in a minimum of moves. Use *Possible* to help descramble word jumble puzzles or to create your own. *Wordgames*,

two games in one, contains *Guessit* — a deductive alphabetic reasoning game for one or two players and *Wordjumble* — a multiple word descrambling puzzle with play-on-word hints and mystery answers. Disk version of *Guessit* works with a Votrax Type'N'Talk. A real crowd pleaser. Joystick and printer optional.

Price: \$17.95 16K Cassette/ \$19.95 24K Diskette

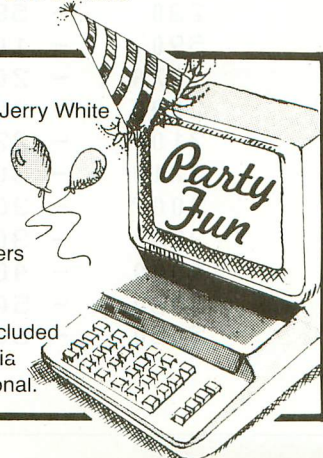
By Jerry White

TRIVIA TREK™

By Jerry White

Play it for fun, test your knowledge or entertain friends. Fun for the whole family and great at parties. A multiple choice trivia game for one or two players complete with 500 trivia questions in fifty categories and two thousand multiple choice answers. Included is a program for creating your own trivia questions and answers. Joystick optional.

Price: \$29.95 32K Diskette



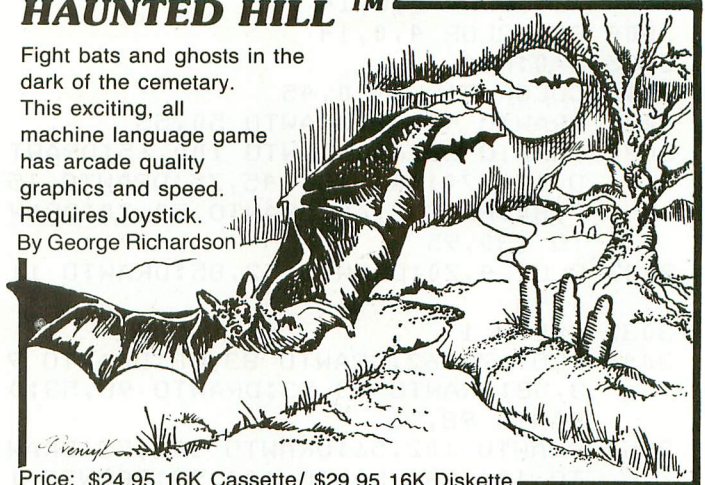
HAUNTED HILL™

Fight bats and ghosts in the dark of the cemetery.

This exciting, all machine language game has arcade quality graphics and speed.

Requires Joystick.

By George Richardson



Price: \$24.95 16K Cassette/ \$29.95 16K Diskette

Plus many more

AVAILABLE AT SELECT COMPUTER STORES

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or money order plus \$2.50 shipping and handling. N.Y. Residents add 7¼% sales tax.

TELEPHONE ORDERS: (516) 549-9141

Dealer Inquires Invited

Send for FREE catalog



SWIFTY SOFTWARE, INC.
64 Broad Hollow Road
Melville, New York 11747



©1981, 1982 SWIFTY SOFTWARE, INC.

OH HOLY NIGHT *continued*

```

2180 DATA 68,85,102,204,50,57,91,114,
      136,400,57,91,114,136,200,57,91,
      114,136,100
2200 DATA 45,76,114,153,401,76,76,121
      ,173,100,57,76,114,182,402,68,85
      ,114,173,50,76,91,114,153,403
2210 DATA 76,85,121,40,50,68,85,121,4
      0,150,76,85,121,40,50,76,91,114,
      230,600,57,76,114,182,200,50,76,
      121,153,400
2240 DATA 76,76,121,173,100,45,76,114
      ,182,404,50,68,114,173,201,57,76
      ,91,153,400,60,85,102,153,200
2260 DATA 57,85,114,153,150,50,85,121
      ,40,50,57,91,114,230,700
2270 GRAPHICS 2+16
2280 POSITION 3,0
2285 ? #6;"'O HOLY Night'":? #6:? #6:
      ? #6;"      plays as day"
2286 ? #6:? #6;"      turns to night"
2287 FOR D=1 TO 1000:NEXT D
2290 RETURN
3000 GRAPHICS 7+16
3001 C=0:R=0
3002 SETCOLOR 1,12,14
3003 SETCOLOR 2,8,14
3004 SETCOLOR 4,0,14
3005 C=0:R=0
3010 COLOR 2:PLOT 0,45
3020 DRAWTO 40,47:DRAWTO 50,55
3030 DRAWTO 60,60:DRAWTO 100,65:DRAWTO
      120,70:DRAWTO 145,75:DRAWTO 15
      9,80:PLOT 2,60:DRAWTO 50,70:DRAW
      TO 130,95
3032 PLOT 4,70:DRAWTO 52,85:DRAWTO 11
      0,95
3035 COLOR 1
3040 PLOT 73,62:DRAWTO 83,58:DRAWTO 9
      3,58:DRAWTO 93,53:DRAWTO 98,53:D
      RAWTO 98,56
3050 DRAWTO 102,56:DRAWTO 102,53:DRAW
      TO 106,53:DRAWTO 106,58:DRAWTO 1
      10,58:DRAWTO 110,53:DRAWTO 114,5
      3
3060 DRAWTO C+114,R+50:DRAWTO C+110,R
      +48:DRAWTO C+110,R+44:DRAWTO C+1
      14,R+42:DRAWTO C+118,R+38:DRAWTO
      C+122,R+42
3065 DRAWTO C+125,R+44:DRAWTO C+125,R
      +48
3070 DRAWTO C+122,50:DRAWTO C+122,R+5
      3:DRAWTO C+126,R+53:DRAWTO C+126
      ,58:DRAWTO C+130,R+58
3080 DRAWTO C+130,R+53:DRAWTO C+136,R
      +53
3085 C=22
3090 DRAWTO C+114,R+50:DRAWTO C+110,R
      +48:DRAWTO C+110,R+44:DRAWTO C+1
      14,R+42:DRAWTO C+118,R+38:DRAWTO
      C+122,R+42
4000 DRAWTO C+125,R+44:DRAWTO C+125,R
      +48
4010 DRAWTO C+122,50:DRAWTO C+122,R+5
      3:DRAWTO C+126,R+53:DRAWTO C+126
      ,58:DRAWTO C+130,R+58
4020 DRAWTO C+130,R+53:DRAWTO C+136,R
      +53
4030 DRAWTO C+136,R+58:DRAWTO C+137,R
      +58
4040 PLOT 20,45:DRAWTO 22,40:DRAWTO 1
      9,34:PLOT 28,46:DRAWTO 25,40:DRA
      WTO 26,35
4050 PLOT 17,36:DRAWTO 12,33:PLOT 10,
      34:DRAWTO 5,32:DRAWTO 4,28:DRAWTO
      0 7,18:DRAWTO 9,15:DRAWTO 15,20:
      DRAWTO 23,19
4060 DRAWTO 30,22:DRAWTO 37,25:DRAWTO
      30,37
4070 COLOR 3:PLOT 133,8:PLOT 133,10:D
      RAWTO 133,40:PLOT 131,8:DRAWTO 1
      25,8:PLOT 135,8:DRAWTO 141,8
4080 PLOT 133,6:DRAWTO 133,1
4090 COLOR 3:FOR Q=1 TO 40:A=INT(RND(
      0)*155)
4095 B=INT(RND(0)*40):COLOR 3:PLOT A,
      B:NEXT Q
4096 RETURN
5000 GRAPHICS 1+16
5010 POSITION 3,3
5020 ? #6;"ChRiStMA$ caRD"
5030 ? #6:? #6;"      IN mUsIC"
5040 ? #6:? #6;"      BY"
5050 ? #6:? #6;" w.e.(gene) parker"
5080 FOR D=1 TO 600:NEXT D
5090 RETURN
6000 SETCOLOR 4,0,BR
6030 RETURN

```

TYPO TABLE

Variable checksum = 263861

Line num	range	Code	Length
30	- 210	PT	181
230	- 580	PK	579
590	- 1072	VP	390
1074	- 2030	OO	520
2040	- 2090	AX	590
2100	- 2200	NX	552
2210	- 3001	WW	510
3002	- 3040	ED	512
3050	- 3090	IT	617
4000	- 4050	QF	526
4060	- 5040	DH	503
5050	- 6030	FD	108



JOYSTICK SURVEY



Alternatives to the Atari controller

by DAVE PLOTKIN

Probably more Atari joysticks have been sold than any other kind. Atari joysticks are relatively cheap, provide good control, and can be held quite easily by small hands. They can be purchased almost anywhere and will stand up to some abuse, like being stepped on, or dropped. But the limitations of the Atari joysticks have led to a search by game *aficionados* for a better joystick. For one thing, Atari joysticks break with distressing regularity. Also, its stiff "spring" requires a lot of force to manipulate. Even people with strong hands tire after hours of play. Both these problems stem from the joystick's internal plastic ring which must be forcibly bent against a series of switches.

An inexpensive solution to some of the problems of the Atari joystick is called the "Grabber". Nothing more than a plastic top about the size of a golf ball, the Grabber slips over the head of the Atari joystick, making the stick easier to grasp and somewhat less wearing on the user's hand.

Until recently, no really satisfactory substitute for the Atari joystick has been available. The first alternative was "Le Stick" from DataSoft. Billed as a one-handed joystick, it has internal mercury switches which detect the angle at which it is being held. The "fire" button is mounted on top. Some people like Le Stick, but most find

that it is very hard to keep the stick perfectly upright, a position often needed to keep the cursor from moving. A squeeze-trigger in Le Stick is supposed to freeze the cursor, but my hand gets tired and it is hard to adjust to the joystick action. Also, the uncertainty of directional response makes this stick unsuitable for very fast action games.

Next was a rejuvenation of the old Fairchild "Channel F" joystick, entitled the "Video Command," and produced by Zircon. It has many of the features I look for, including a large, comfortable hand grip and positive control requiring very little force. The control element itself is a bulging triangular shape that nestles in the palm of one hand. At \$15, or about \$5 more than the Atari joystick, it looked very good. Unfortunately, the firing is accomplished by pushing down on the triangular element. Not only does this tend to cause the cursor to jump away from the aiming point, but the firing sequence wasn't always detected from every angle. *[A new version of Video Command has a firing trigger, but appeared too late for testing.—ANTIC ED]*

THE NEW STICKS

In the past few months, the sad lack of good Atari-compatible joysticks has changed for the better. At least four new joysticks have been marketed, ranging in price from about \$20 to \$40. Also available now is an alternative known as a trac-ball.

These new joysticks have one feature in common, which makes them all superior to the Atari joystick. Rather than using membrane micro-switches and a deformable plastic ring, they use a tried-and-true mechanical type switch known as a "leaf switch". A leaf switch consists of a pair of thin pieces of metal (usually spring steel) held apart at one end by a 1/8" spacer. Four of these switches are mounted at the four compass points around the bottom of the joystick handle inside the joystick's base. The action of the joystick presses the metal slivers together, causing a contact.

The advantages of this design are considerable. The springiness of the leaf switch causes auto-centering of the joystick. The absence of parts which can fatigue and break should provide for a long-lived joystick. (Compare the usual one-year warranty on these sticks with the ninety-days on the Atari.) Additionally, only a very light pressure is required to operate these sticks — fatigue of the joystick hand becomes a thing of the past.

In this evaluation of the four new joysticks, the following points have been considered:

1. Ease of manipulation — how much force is required on the stick itself, and how easy it is to grasp the stick comfortably?

Dave Plotkin is an industrial engineer and inveterate game player/designer. His "Attack on the Death STar" appeared in ANTIC #2.

continued on next page

T.H.E. SMART TERMINAL[®]



TURN YOUR ATARI 400 OR 800 INTO
A REAL SMART TERMINAL

Get up to date information from services like Dow Jones, Compuserve, The Source, and local timesharing computers.

Save the information on disk or cassette for editing or reviewing when you disconnect from the telephone line!

Send the edited information back to the timesharing system when you are ready.

**REDUCE YOUR CONNECT CHARGES
BY READING AND WORKING OFF
LINE!!**

- Use Friendly
- Disk or Cassette Based
- Works with Hayes Smart Modern
- X-ON/X-OFF Protocol
- Runs in 16K
- Serial or Parallel Printers
- Menu or Command Driven
- Save Data on Cassette or Disk
- Upload/Download Atari 400 or 800
- Multiple files in memory

This package allows you to define, transmit and receive characters so you can send characters and control codes not found on the Atari keyboard and receive characters that the Atari can translate into something it understands.

**A POWERFUL COMMUNICATIONS
PACKAGE AT A SUPER PRICE!**

**T.H.E. MOST Sophisticated Communica-
tions Package Available for the Atari,
400 or 800 and its available on Cassette,
too!**

ORDERING INFORMATION

Call BINARY directly to place your order. Our order lines are open 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.

Shipping and handling charges:

North America: Add \$2.50
Outside N.A.: Add 10%
Michigan Residents: Add 4% tax.

Payment Methods:

VISA, Master Charge, AMEX, cash,
certified check, personal check
(allow for clearance), money order.

**Look for Binary Software Products at
your local computer store.**

Dealer Inquiries invited

BINARY[™]
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
3237 Woodward Ave.
Berkley, MI 48072
(313) 548-0533

BINARY CORPORATION

2. Firing button — where is the button, how much force is required to operate it, how far must it be pushed to make contact? While the “usual” position of the firing button is at the upper left corner of the base of the joystick, some sticks are now offering a fire button located on top of the stick, which frees one hand. One stick even offers the choice of locating the firing button on the upper *right* corner of the base, ideal for left-handers.
3. The design of the base — do you use the joystick by placing it on a table, or hold the base in one hand and play with the other? A larger base makes the joystick steadier on a table, but more difficult to hold in the hand.
4. Direction sensitivity — how well does the stick differentiate among the various directions, both diagonal and non-diagonal?

All of the joysticks were tested by several adults and children.

The “Pointmaster Competition Joystick” is manufactured by Discwasher Corporation and is the least expensive of all the joysticks tested. This joystick offers a firing button only at the top of the stick. The firing button is large and exceptionally easy to use, as it has a very short “throw” (the distance you have to push the button to activate it). The button also has a definite click to it, so you know you have pushed it. Top-of-stick fire buttons are advantageous for games such as “Star Raiders”, where keyboard input is required, and perfectly adequate for games such as “Space Inva-

ders”, which don’t require complex stick movements. But games which require fast, independent movement of the stick and fire button, such as Synapse Software’s “Shamus”, don’t play well on this joystick.

Pointmaster’s handgrip is molded and very comfortable for both large and small hands. It looks like an aircraft control stick and conveys a feeling of actually flying the spaceship in “Star Raiders”. This stick generally moves smoothly and easily. The base is about the size of the Atari joystick and is easily handled. A somewhat larger base would have provided more stability for one-handed table top use. Direction sensitivity is about the same as the Atari joystick.

The Newport “Prostick”, by Newport Machine Design, is only available by mail order. It is an intermediate-priced joystick (see Table), with a base about the same size as the Atari joystick, but somewhat thicker, making it a little harder to hand-hold. The stick itself is a little shorter than the Atari and has a one-inch diameter ball mounted at the top. This configuration makes it a bit difficult for adults to get a good grip on the joystick — the ball is too small to nestle comfortably in the hand, and the stick is a little short to wrap a large hand around. Nonetheless, it is possible to adjust to this stick. It provides excellent response and is the most compact of the sticks tested. Kids have no trouble grasping this stick. The firing button is in the traditional position. The firing button on this stick is the stiffest (requires the most force), and had the longest “throw” of all the

TABLE 1

STICK	MANUFACTURER	PRICE	HANDLING	FIRE BUTTON
Atari	Atari, Inc.	\$11.95	Hand / Table	Base Left
Big Stick	Baylis—T.E.S.	39.95	Table	Base Left or Right
Command Control	Wico	29.95	Hand / Table	Base Left & Stick
Le Stick	DataSoft	39.95	Hand	Stick
Pointmaster	Discwasher	19.95	Hand / Table	Stick
Prostick	Newport	29.95	Hand / Table	Base Left
Tracball	Wico	69.95	Table	Base Left
Video Command	Zircon	16.95	Hand	Stick

sticks tested. This stick, would probably be better with a different button. The direction sensitivity on this stick was about the best of all the sticks — it generally detected the diagonal successfully without giving a diagonal for up/down/left/right.

The "Command Control" joystick from Wico Corporation was the overall favorite of the people who participated in this review. Wico is the largest manufacturer of arcade joysticks, and they know their business. The Command Control had the smoothest joystick response overall, with very little force required to operate. The base is a bit larger than the Atari joystick, making the Wico very steady in table-top operation, although hard to handhold. The stick is shaped like a miniature baseball bat, and children and adults alike had no trouble grasping it. This stick is unique in that it has buttons both in the traditional base position and on top of the joystick. A switch on the base selects which button to use. Both buttons are easy to work, although you can occasionally miss a shot because you forgot which way the switch is set. The direction sensitivity was better than the Atari joystick, but not quite as good as the Newport.

The largest and most expensive joystick tested is the "Big Stick" from R. Allen Baylis Company. The base is absolutely huge, measuring eight inches on a side and three and a half inches thick. Definitely not for handholding, it can be placed on a table or in your lap. The stick is quite short, with an arcade-size ball mounted at the top for a fairly comfortable grip. The Big Stick, is, in fact, a Wico arcade stick mounted in a box. Therefore, it has the most "arcade" feel of all the sticks tested. The stick is ultra-sensitive — slight pressure in any direction triggers a response. In fact, many find it *too* sensitive — diagonals are often detected when not wanted. However, a very light touch seems to produce acceptable results. The fire button works well. It is mounted close enough to the edge that the thumb can rest comfortably on it with the fingers

over the side. The fire button can be ordered on either side, so left-handers can get a left-handed stick.

Some arcade games such as "Centipede" and "Missile Command" can't use a joystick. Instead, a tracball is used. A tracball is a device housing a ball which can be spun in all directions a joystick can be pushed. As long as the ball is spinning in a given direction, the screen image controlled by the ball will move in that direction. Wico Corporation has introduced a tracball. The tracball will control *any* program which can use a joystick, and seems to work as well as the arcade tracballs with the likes of "Missile Command". Of course, when moving the tracball in a given direction, it is hard not to get some component of another direction in the movement. In Atari's "Asteroids", for example, the left/right spin which rotates the space ship usually moves it forward a little bit too, but then, why play "Asteroids" with a tracball?

The pertinent information for the tested joysticks is listed in Table 1. The inexpensive Pointmaster did a very creditable job for games where the single fire button on the stick was not a problem. The Wico Command Control was the overall favorite, and the Big Stick had the most "arcade" feel.

The Prostick may be purchased from:

G.A.M.E.S Inc.
6626 Valjean Avenue
Van Nuys, CA 91406

for \$29.95, plus \$2.00 (U.P.S.). For more information, you may call (213) 781-1300. G.A.M.E.S.' ORDER ONLY phone for VISA/MasterCard orders is (800) 626-9592, Mondays through Saturdays, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

The Big Stick may be purchased from:

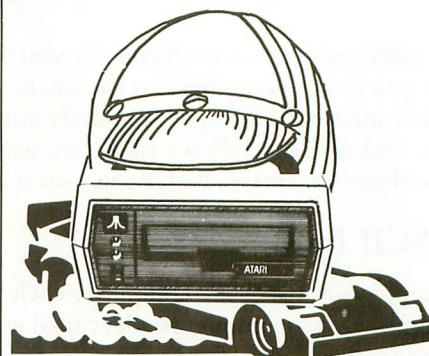
Torrey Engberg Smith Co.
P.O. Box 1075
Glendale, CA 91206

Send a check or money order only.



TURN YOUR ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE INTO A REAL SPEED DEMON.

WITH



FAST-CHIP

- Increases overall speed of 810 disks by 10 to 40%.
- Faster Reads/Faster Writes
- Plugs into existing IC socket
- Easy to install
- No soldering required
- One Year Warranty
- Excellent Documentation

ORDERING INFORMATION

Available at your local Atari dealer or Atari Service Center for only \$39.95 (installation may be extra).

If not available in your area call BINARY directly to place your order. Our order lines are open 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.

Shipping and handling charges:

North America: Add \$2.50
Outside N.A.: Add 10%
Michigan Residents: Add 4% tax.
C.O.D.: Add \$2.00

Payment Methods:

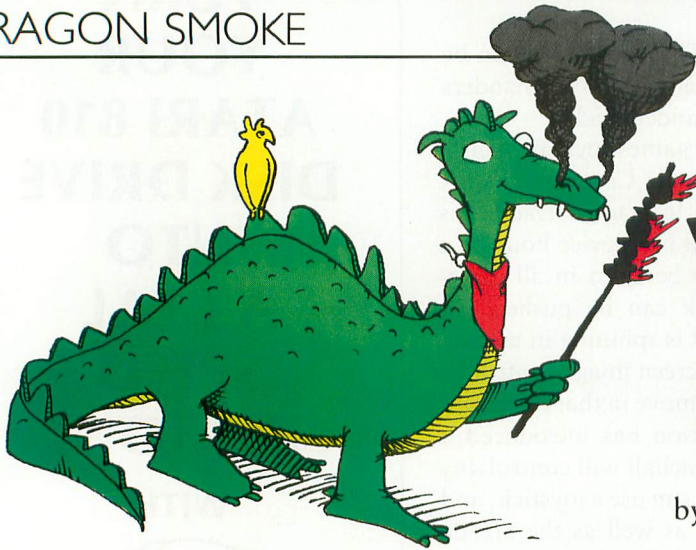
VISA, Master Charge, AMEX, cash, certified check, personal check (allow for clearance), money order.

Look for Binary Software Products at your local computer store.

Dealer Inquiries invited

BINARY™
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
3237 Woodward Ave.
Berkley, MI 48072
(313) 548-0533

BINARY CORPORATION



WORD'S WORTH

by GEORGE FIREDRAKE and BOB ALBRECHT

DragonSmoke poses problems for you to ponder, questions for you to answer, programs for you to write, and whatever other mischief we might cunningly contrive. As time goes on, and as issue follows issue, we will solve some of the problems we create. Better yet, *you* will solve them.

ASCII LAND

Deep down inside the computer, each keyboard character has its very own numeric code, called an ASCII code. ASCII means American Standard Code for Information Interchange. This is only the beginning of life for a keyboard character. Of course, every character wants to be part of TRON.

- The ASCII code for A is 65.
- The ASCII code for B is 66.
- The ASCII code for C is 67.
- Guess. What is the ASCII code for D?
- Guess. What is the ASCII code for Z?

The ASCII codes for upper case letters A to Z are the numbers 65 to 90.

Atari BASIC provides a built-in function, called ASC, which gives the ASCII code for any character. Clear the screen and try these.

You type: PRINT ASC("A")
It prints: 65

You type: PRINT ASC("B")
It prints: 66

You type: PRINT ASC("Z")
It prints: 90

The letter A,
enclosed in
quotation marks

Bob Albrecht is the author of the book *Atari BASIC*, that accompanies the BASIC cartridge. He has been involved in computer writing and education for 20 years, and is a co-owner of Dymax, a publishing company in Menlo Park, CA. George Firedrake is a dragon.

REMEMBER: If a character is an upper case letter, A to Z, its ASCII code is a number, 65 to 90. A character whose ASCII code is less than 65 or more than 90 is *not* an upper case letter A to Z. You might use this fact in a program we suggest near the end of this article.

WORD'S WORTH #1

Assign a number to each letter of the alphabet, A to Z, as follows.

A = 1	B = 2	C = 3	D = 4	E = 5	F = 6
G = 7	H = 8	I = 9	J = 10	K = 11	L = 12
M = 13	N = 14	O = 15	P = 16	Q = 17	R = 18
S = 19	T = 20	U = 21	V = 22	W = 23	X = 24
Y = 25	Z = 26				

We call these *letter scores* (LS). The letter score of A is 1; the letter score (LS) of B is 2; the letter score (LS) of C is 3; and so on — the letter score of Z is 26. A *Word's Worth* (WW) is obtained by adding the letter scores of the letters in a word. For example, HOBBIT is worth 56, DRAGON is worth 59, and WIZARD is worth 81. The Word's Worth (WW) is the sum of the Letter Scores (LS).

Now we will ask you some questions. To answer these questions, you must find a word in a dictionary. There are many dictionaries, so let's all use the same one. The abridged *American Heritage Dictionary* has 55,000 words, and you can buy a copy for \$3.95 at most any bookstore.

You people with ten-pound dictionaries may also respond, but please tell us which dictionary you used, including its most recent copyright date. If you come up with an interesting answer, we might mention it in a future issue.

Okay, with dictionary in hand, try one or more of these questions.

1. How many three-letter words have a Word's Worth less than 100?
2. What three-letter word has the smallest Word's Worth?
3. What three-letter word has the largest Word's Worth?

NOT EVERYONE CAN TEACH THEIR ATARI™ NEW TRICKS...



WE MAKE USING AND LEARNING ABOUT COMPUTERS FUN!

PROGRAMMING GUIDE FOR BEGINNERS OR EXPERTS — MASTER MEMORY MAP.™ A 32 page book with hundreds of hints on how to use your computer. Over 500 memory locations! \$6.95.

LEARN SOUND AND GRAPHICS with our exciting lessons called **TRICKY TUTORIALS.™** Each comes with a tape or disk full of examples, and a 12 to 64 page manual written in an easy to understand manner.

#1 DISPLAY LISTS — Put several graphics modes on your screen at once. **#2 SCROLLING** — Move text or graphics smoothly up, down, sideways, or diagonally. **#3 PAGE FLIPPING** — Change TV screens as quickly as flipping pages in a book. **#4 BASICS OF ANIMATION** — A beginner's lesson in animation using PLOT, PRINT, and a surprise game. **#5 PLAYER MISSILE GRAPHICS** — Learn the basics of writing your own arcade games. **#6 SOUND & MUSIC** — Simple methods to play complete songs, with graphics. Includes **PLAYER PIANO** free! **#7 DISK UTILITIES** — 7 programs to help you use your disk drive. 32K. **#8 CHARACTER GRAPHICS** — The best editor available with examples using special characters **YOU CREATE** and **ANIMATE**. **#9 GTIA, GRAPHICS 9 to 11** — New tricks you can do with these 16 color modes. **#10 SOUND EFFECTS** — Many examples, from rainfall to laser blasts,

with ample explanation. **#11 MEMORY MAP TUTORIAL** — 30 colorful examples of tricks your computer can do.

TUTORIALS cost only \$19.95 each, except 5 and 7 which cost \$29.95 each. 16K Tape/24K Disk required.

SPECIAL: Tutorials 1 through 6 in a binder for \$99.95. **SAVE \$30.00!**

USER SUBMITTED PROGRAMS

We sell many fine programs written by dedicated computer owners, such as **INSTEDIT**, **SPACE GAMES**, **MINI WORDPROCESSOR**, **DATABASE DIALER**, **PROTO'S ADVENTURES**, and many more.

OUR GUARANTEE: Your money back if unsatisfied!

**AVAILABLE
FROM DEALERS
WORLDWIDE.**

**Educational
Software inc.**

SOQUEL, CA



**NO LOCAL DEALER? CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG, OR ORDER
DIRECT (CHARGE OR COD): 800-692-9520 OR (408) 476-4901**

DRAGON SMOKE

4. In the dictionary we selected, what word has the largest Word's Worth?
5. What is the most *interesting* three letter word? By "interesting," we mean what word, together with its Word's Worth, is most interesting?
6. What words have a WW of 12?
7. What words have a WW of 123? And so on.
8. In our chosen dictionary, send us words whose Word's Worths are prime numbers less than 100. For each prime number, send us a word.
EXTRA CHALLENGE: As much as possible, let each word be related in some way to the prime number.
9. Send us "odd" words whose Word's Worth is an odd number and "even" words whose Word's Worth is even.
10. Add to your fun (and ours) by sending in new Word's Worth ideas.

Word's Worth is an example of a class of questions and problems in which your ATARI can do the work, while *you* do the thinking. *You* can write a program to compute the Word's Worth of any word, or string of letters, that you type in.

We challenge you to write a program to compute answers for this month's Word's Worth questions. We want *you* to write a program to:

- Accept a "word" (any string).
- Compute Word's Worth #1 using all the *letters* in the string. *Throw away* anything not a letter.
- Print the Word's Worth #1 of the string of letters.

Next time, we will show you our Word's Worth #1 program. We will also tell you about Word's Worth #2. In the meantime, if you want to reach us, write to: George and Bob, P.O. Box 310, Menlo Park, CA 94025. If you want a reply, enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope (SASE).



NEW FOR ATARI

FROM
MMG MICRO SOFTWARE

*****NECESSITIES*****

DISK COMMANDER - Just save this program on your BASIC disks and it will autoboot and automatically list all programs from the disk into your screen. Simply run any program by typing in a number.

Requires 16K, Disk Only \$24.95

BASIC COMMANDER - This all machine language program is an absolute requirement for ATARI BASIC programmers. Single keystroke DOS and BASIC commands, plus; AUTONUMBER, RENUMBER, BLOCKDELETE and much more!

Requires 16K, Disk Only \$34.95

RAM TEST - The most thorough and fastest memory test available for the ATARI. This all machine language program takes 4 min. to test 48K. It's the only program that tests the cartridge area of RAM. Good for new 400/800 computer owners and for testing new RAM boards.

Requires 8K - Disk or Cassette \$24.95

*****BUSINESS/HOME*****

MAILING LIST - Extremely fast BASIC and machine language program. Each data disk holds over 500 files. Sort on any of 6 fields at machine language speed. Use any size labels or envelopes.

Requires 48K, Disk Only \$39.95

*****TUTORIALS*****

ASTEROID MINERS - A unique game tutorial. A 32K BASIC game utilizing over 25 players in player-missile graphics, machine language subroutines, a redefined character set, multiprocessing utilizing the vertical blank interrupt interval, and much more! Comes with a book documenting each part of the entire program, and fully documented source code for both the BASIC and assembly language parts of the program. Use these routines in your own programs. These examples will make it easy.

Requires 32K, 1 Joystick - Cassette or Disk \$34.95

Dealers and Distributors Contact:

CLASSIC SOFTWARE, INC.

RD1 - 3D • HIGHWAY 34 • MATAWAN, NJ 07747

(201) 566-5007

* ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI, INC. N.J. Residents add 5% sales tax.



ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE ARCADE GAME WITH INTELLIGENT MONSTERS!

This arcade style game is sure to become an ATARI classic. Chomper requires 16K RAM, 1 joystick and nerves of steel.

Available on Disk or Cassette \$29.95

Available at your favorite computer store or
Send a check or money order directly to:

MMG MICRO SOFTWARE

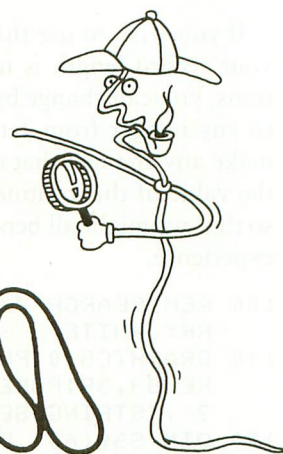
P.O. BOX 131 • MARLBORO, NJ 07746

or call **(201) 431-3472**

for MasterCard, Visa or COD deliveries

String Search

by JERRY WHITE



While developing commercial software I've often wished I could make a faster string search in an ATARI BASIC program. In one case, I had to search through a long string of eight character records, for one specific record. The ATARI BASIC routine I wrote was much too slow. If I used BASIC A+, the FIND command would do the trick, but I needed to use ATARI BASIC. The only alternative was to write an Assembler subroutine to do the job.

As you can see, I put lots of comments in the Assembler Source Code for my fellow Assembler hackers. The Assembler routine is included in my BASIC demo program, so you won't need an Assembler Cartridge. Type in the little BASIC program now, but SAVE IT BEFORE YOU RUN IT!

The BASIC program begins by setting Graphics Mode 0, the margins at their default values, and the print tab width at 8.

In line 120, we dimension three strings. SS\$ will be used to store our machine language routine. DSTR\$ is our Data STRing which will store the data we wish to search FOR. SSTR\$ is our Search STRing which is dimensioned to 8,000 characters. Think of it as 1,000 eight-character words, with each word representing one record. The idea is to find one specific word. That word is the one stored in DSTR\$.

My search routine is stored in DATA statements. At line 200, we

read the data and put it into the string SS\$. At line 210, we store 8,000 spaces in SSTR\$, we put the word "FINDTHIS" into DSTR\$, and set COUNT equal to 1,000. COUNT is our total number of records. At this time, SSTR\$ contains 1,000 (COUNT) records.

At line 240, we ask the user to enter a number from 1 to 1000, and store it as RN (Record Number). Line 250 puts DSTR\$ or "FINDTHIS" into SSTR\$ as the record number specified by the user. For our initial test, enter the number 1000 and press RETURN. !We are looking for a numeric value, so DO NOT enter 1,000. No comma please!

Press the START key to execute the string search. The program will search through 999 records before it finds "FINDTHIS". It will then tell you that "DSTR\$ MATCHES RECORD 1000 in SSTR\$, and END with the message BASIC IS READY. If you don't see this message, go back and check your typing and make sure you followed directions.

If all went well, you saw these messages almost immediately after you pressed the START key. That's the advantage of assembly language, speed!

Now let's change things so that the search is unsuccessful. But first, make sure you have saved the program. Then change line 250 to SSTR\$(RN*8-7,RN*8) = "FINDTHAT". The search will look for "FINDTHIS". When we reach line

310, FIND will be equal to zero and we will have proved that the routine works.

Look at line 300. This is where we call the machine language subroutine. We must pass along the address of our Assembler program, the COUNT (number of records to search through), the address of the string to be searched, and the address of the string to search for. Be sure to enter this data properly, and in this specific order. The Assembler program does no error checking.

Now let's make a comparison between this routine, and a similar routine in BASIC. Before we do this, change line 250 back to SSTR\$(RN*8-7,RN*8) = DSTR\$. Change line 330 to STOP. Now RUN this program again and be sure to specify record number 1000. If all went well, you now see the message "STOPPED AT LINE 330" near the bottom of your screen.

Since the program did not END, our strings are still usable. To demonstrate the same search in BASIC, we will add 2 lines to our program. Add these lines:

```
1 FOR RN = 1 TO 1000:REC =
  RN*8:IF DSTR$ = SSTR$(REC-7,
    REC) THEN ?RN:STOP
2 NEXT RN:STOP
```

To execute this routine, type GOTO 1 and press RETURN. BASIC will find our match in approximately 17 seconds.

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

If you wish to use this routine, but your record length is not eight positions, you can change bytes 30 and 38 to any integer from 1 to 255. If you make any changes that might increase the value of this routine, let us know so that we might all benefit from your experience.

```

100 REM SEARCH 7/2/82 BY JE
    RRY WHITE
110 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 82,2:PO
    KE 83,39:POKE 201,8: ? :
    ? , "STRING SEARCH DEMO"
120 DIM SS$(60),DSTR$(8),SS
    TR$(8000)
130 ? :? "CREATING MACHINE
    LANGUAGE STRING SS$"
140 DATA 104,104,133,213,10
    4,133,212,104,133,206
150 DATA 104,133,205,104,13
    3,204,104,133,203,160
160 DATA 0,177,203,209,205,
    208,6,200,192,8
170 DATA 208,245,96,165,205
    ,24,105,8,133,205
180 DATA 144,2,230,206,165,
    212,208,6,165,213
190 DATA 240,7,198,213,198,
    212,24,144,216,96
200 FOR ML=1 TO 60:READ IT:
    SS$(ML,ML)=CHR$(IT):SOU
    ND 0,IT,10,8:NEXT ML:SO
    UND 0,0,0,0
210 SSTR$="" :SSTR$(8000)="
    ":SSTR$(2)=SSTR$:DSTR$
    ="FINDTHIS":COUNT=1000
220 ? :? "SSTR$=1000 BLANK
    8 CHARACTER RECORDS"
230 ? :? "DSTR$=":CHR$(34):
    "FINDTHIS":CHR$(34)
240 ? :? "ENTER RECORD # FR
    OM 1-1000":TRAP 240:IN
    PUT RN:IF RN<1 OR RN>CO
    UNT THEN 240
250 SSTR$(RN*8-7,RN*8)=DSTR
    $
260 ? :? CHR$(34):"FINDTHIS
    ":CHR$(34):" HAS BEEN P
    UT INTO SSTR$"
270 ? :? "AS RECORD NUMBER
    ":RN
280 ? :? "PRESS START TO EX
    ECUTE STRING SEARCH";
290 IF PEEK(53279)<>6 THEN
    290
300 FIND=USR(ADR(SS$),COUNT
    ,ADR(SSTR$),ADR(DSTR$))
310 IF FIND=0 THEN ? :? :?
    "DSTR$ NOT FOUND IN SST
    R$":GOTO 330
320 ? :? :? "DSTR$ MATCHES
    RECORD ":COUNT-FIND+1;"
    IN SSTR$"
330 ? :? "BASIC":? "IS":;EN
    D

```

```

10 ;STRING SEARCH SUBROUTINE
20 ;BY JERRY WHITE 7/2/82
30 ;
40 ;CALL FROM BASIC (SS$)
50 ;FIND=USR(ADR(SS$),COUNT,ADR(DSTR$),ADR(SSTR$))
60 ;
70 ;"FINDTHIS" SETUP FOR
80 ;8 CHARACTER RECORDS
90 ;
0100 *=$600 ;RELOCATABLE
0110 SSLO=$CD ;SSTR$ LO BYTE
0120 SSHI=$CE ;SSTR$ HI BYTE
0130 DSLO=$CB ;DSTR$ LO BYTE
0140 DSHI=$CC ;DSTR$ HI BYTE
0150 COUNTL=$D4 ;COUNT LO BYTE
0160 COUNTH=$D5 ;COUNT HI BYTE
0170 ;
0180 PLA
0190 PLA
0200 STA COUNTH ;STORE
0210 PLA
0220 STA COUNTL ;ARGUMENTS
0230 PLA
0240 STA SSHI ;ON
0250 PLA
0260 STA SSLO ;PAGE 0
0270 PLA
0280 STA DSHI
0290 PLA
0300 STA DSLO
0310 BEGIN LDY #0 ;INDEX=Y

```

```

0320 ;
0330 ;
0340 ; COMPARE ONE BYTE
0350 ; FROM DATA STRING
0360 ; WITH ONE BYTE
0370 ; FROM SEARCH STRING

```


ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

```

0380 LOOP1 LDA (DSLO),Y
0390 CMP (SSLO),Y
0400 ;
0410 ;     IF NO MATCH THEN
0420 ;     DON'T BOTHER WITH
0430 ;     REST OF RECORD
0440 ;
0450 BNE LOOP2
0460 INY     ;INCREMENT INDEX
0470 ;     RECORD LENGTH=8
0480 CPY #8 ;END OF RECORD?
0490 ;     IF NOT THEN
0500 ;     COMPARE NEXT
0510 BNE LOOP1
0520 ;
0530 ;     WE FOUND A MATCH
0540 ;     SO RETURN TO BASIC
0550 RTS
0560 ;
0570 ;     RESET SEARCH ADDRESS
0580 ;     TO NEXT RECORD
0590 ;
0600 LOOP2 LDA SSLO
0610 CLC
0620 ADC #8 ;8 CHARACTER RECORD
0630 STA SSLO
0640 BCC LOOP3
0650 ;
0660 ;     CARRY SET SO
0670 ;     INCREMENT HI BYTE
0680 ;
0690 INC SSHI
0700 LOOP3 LDA COUNTL
0710 ;
0720 ;     IF LO BYTE<>0
0730 ;     DON'T CHECK HI BYTE
0740 ;
0750 BNE LOOP4
0760 LDA COUNTH
0770 ;
0780 ;     COUNTER=0 SO
0790 ;     RETURN TO BASIC
0800 ;
0810 BEQ EXIT
0820 ;
0830 ;     DECREMENT COUNTERS
0840 ;
0850 DEC COUNTH
0860 LOOP4 DEC COUNTL
0870 CLC     ;FORCE BRANCH
0880 BCC BEGIN
0890 ;
0900 ;     IF WE GOT HERE THEN
0910 ;     THE SEARCH WAS NEGATIVE
0920 EXIT RTS

```

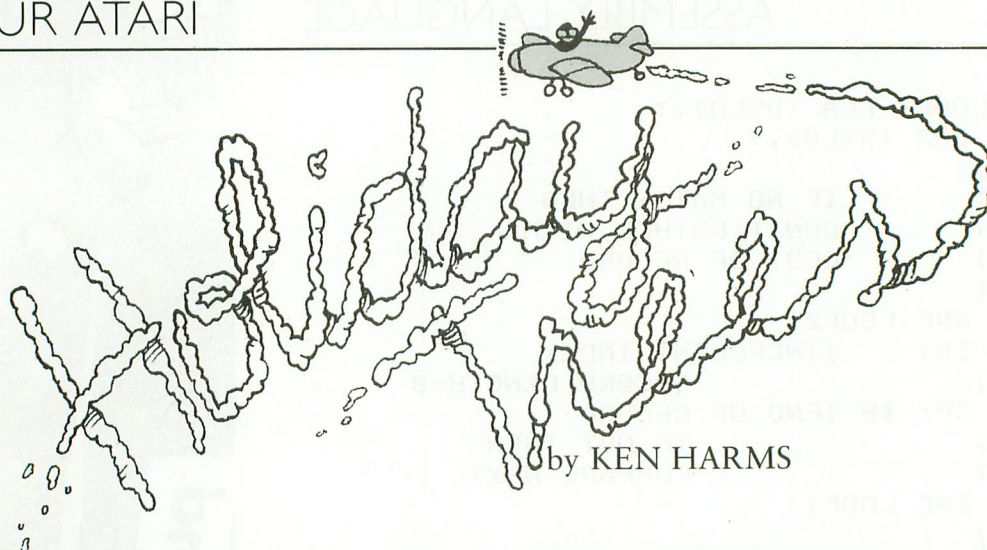
A

star island

BINARY

the most fantastic battle in the universe
for atari 400 and 800 with 16K
binary computer software (313) 548-0533
available from your atari dealer

Call BINARY direct. 7 days per week. Our order lines are open 24 hours per day.



Add to your holiday pleasure by decking out these cybernetic trees using this PILOT program. It comes complete with colored lights, a scrolling message, and Jingle Bells in one-part harmony. To do this we will use some innovative techniques that will expand your understanding of PILOT programming.

Let's wander through the listing. After the title lines, we find a `J:ump` command at line 50. As you'll see, we `U:se` `*PARSE`, `*COLORS`, and `*LLOOP` over and over as the program operates. Each time PILOT hits a `U:se` or `J:ump` command, it goes to the first instruction (in this case, line 1) and reads every line until it finds the required module name. Putting often-used modules near the front of the listing makes the program run faster. PILOT is fast. Even putting the modules at the end of the 225 lines of this program did not noticeably slow down the song, but this programming concept makes it run even faster.

Now `J:ump` to `*DRAWTREES` (lines 1000–1540). This module uses a mirror-image concept to draw two trees for nearly the price of one. Notice that the first tree is drawn at `X=-40`, `Y=32` (lines 1050–1070) and the second at `X=40`, `Y=32` (lines 1080 & 1090). This means that the `Y` positions in both trees are the same while the `X` positions differ by only the sign. As a result, we can draw in the same location in both trees by using positive and negative values of the same number for the `X` position.

We use this concept to draw the stars and balls with a single position and `*MIRRORSTAR` and `*MIRRORBALL` modules (lines 2100–2160 and 2400–2460). The `C:ompute` instruction in line 2140 changes the sign of `#X` by multiplying it by `-1`. Simple and neat!

Back to the `*TREE` module. PILOT graphics uses only four colors. Although it calls these `RED`, `BLUE`, `YELLOW` and `ERASE`, PILOT really looks at a memory location each time it draws in a `PEN` color to see what color should be used. Normally, of course, it finds a number in `BLUE` which means blue. In line 1650, we force a different number into location 708 to tell PILOT that we want it to draw in green whenever it hits a `BLUE` command. Line

1760 sets the `RED` pen to brown. Location 709 controls `YELLOW` and 711 the `ERASE` commands. You might want to experiment (or refer to `ANTIC #3` or Atari's `BASIC Manual`) to see how these "registers" work.

After we finish drawing and decorating the trees, we end up at line 1530, which `C:omputes` a string into the `$MESSAGE` variable. I had to double space the message because the `A:ccept` command, used later in the `*PARSE` module, automatically inserts blanks at the start and end of each string. At present, there doesn't seem to be a good way around this restriction, but we end up with a nice message anyway. Although the printer doesn't show it, an `ESCAPE` character is placed between each word to preserve word spacing. This is necessary because `A:ccept` also condenses all multiple spaces to single spaces. The `ESCAPE` character will not print the message: you enter it by pressing the `ESCAPE` key twice.

You'll probably want to enter your own message. Just type `[space] [ESC] [space]` between each word and two `ESC`'s at the end. Also, keep the message less than 255 letters long.

When finished drawing the trees, we `J:ump` to `*MAIN-LOOP` (lines 600–699). This module is the workhorse, it plays the song, calls for the message and color changes. It's rather long but really simple to type in. All the `*LLOOP` commands are on multiples of three — just type it once and use Atari's wonderful screen editor to change the line number. Ditto for the `SO:ound` and `PA:use` commands.

`*MAINLINE` does one other important thing. Since the program doesn't use any keystrokes, the ATARI would soon begin changing screen colors. The `C:ompute` in line 688 puts a 0 in location 77 to tell the computer that a key has been pressed even when none was. This delays the "attract" mode each time through the loop.

The next module, `*LLOOP`, simply calls `*PARSE` and `*COLORS`. Last issue covered breaking ("parsing") strings into individual characters. That's what the `*PARSE` module does. As you type it, remember the two right arrows in line 150 and 37 in line 180. The arrows tell the

MS: command to skip a character for each arrow before looking for a M:atch.

After skipping 37 characters in line 180, the MS:\$RIGHT in line 190 forces the first 37 letters into the \$LEFT string which we T:type in line 210. That's the billboard section of the message. By repeatedly stripping off the first character and adding it to the end of the message, we make the words march across the text window at the bottom of the graphic screen. Oh yes, C:@B656? That's a memory location which tells PILOT to T:type the message on the second line of the text window. Without that, each message would T:type on a different line and would scroll off the top. (Just for fun, the lines are numbered 0 through 3.)

Although *PARSE is busy, *COLORS (lines 300-400) is a speedy devil too. By C:omputing different values for location 709, *COLORS changes the color in the YELLOW

pen. This flashes red, blue, brown, and yellow in the stars and balls.

To close, let me answer two questions. How do I get PILOT to number the modules in different series? Simple. As I build a program, each module is stored in a different disk file. After all modules are debugged, each is LOAded into memory and RENumbered in a number series which doesn't overlap with any other module. It's then SAVEd, memory NEWed and the next module loaded. After all are RENumbered, all are LOAded into a complete program and SAVEd in a different file.

Last, how do I get those big letters in the R:emarks? Just enter a control N (a bar symbol) right after the colon.

Best wishes for a happy holiday season watching your cybernetic trees!

```

1 R:
10 R:CHRISTMAS TREES
20 R:
30 R:    ANTIC, VOLUME 1, NO. 5
40 R:
50 J:*DRAWTREES
100 R:
110 R:    PARSE
120 R:
130 *PARSE
140 A:=$MESSAGE
150 MS:,
155 R: LINE 150 IS 2 RIGHT ARROWS A
ND COMMA
160 MS:$RIGHT
170 A:$MESSAGE=$MATCH$LEFT
180 MS:,
185 R: LINE 180 IS 37 RIGHT ARROWS
AND COMMA
190 MS:$RIGHT
200 C:@B656=1
210 T:$LEFT
220 E:
300 R:
310 R:    COLORS
320 R:
330 *COLORS
340 C:#B=#B+1
350 C(#B=1):@B709=146
360 C(#B=2):@B709=66
370 C(#B=3):@B709=26
380 C(#B=4):@B709=18
390 C(#B=4):#B=0
400 E:
500 R:
510 R:    LLOOP
520 R:
530 *LLOOP
540 U:*COLORS
550 U:*PARSE
560 SO:0
570 E:
600 R:
601 R:    MAINLOOP
602 R:
603 *MAINLOOP
604 U:*PARSE
605 R: 1ST PARSE TO GET TEXT
606 R: NOTE NUMBER SEQUENCE

```

```

607 SO:22
608 PA:16
609 U:*LLOOP
610 SO:22
611 PA:16
612 U:*LLOOP
613 SO:22
614 PA:32
615 U:*LLOOP
616 SO:22
617 PA:16
618 U:*LLOOP
619 SO:22
620 PA:16
621 U:*LLOOP
622 SO:22
623 PA:32
624 U:*LLOOP
625 SO:22
626 PA:16
627 U:*LLOOP
628 SO:25
629 PA:16
630 U:*LLOOP
631 SO:18
632 PA:24
633 U:*LLOOP
634 SO:20
635 PA:8
636 U:*LLOOP
637 SO:22
638 PA:48
639 U:*LLOOP
640 SO:0
641 PA:16
642 U:*LLOOP
643 SO:23
644 PA:16
645 U:*LLOOP
646 SO:23
647 PA:16
648 U:*LLOOP
649 SO:23
650 PA:24
651 U:*LLOOP
652 SO:23
653 PA:8
654 U:*LLOOP
655 SO:23

```

```

656 PA:16
657 U:*LLOOP
658 SO:22
659 PA:16
660 U:*LLOOP
661 SO:22
662 PA:16
663 U:*LLOOP
664 SO:22
665 PA:8
666 U:*LLOOP
667 SO:22
668 PA:8
669 U:*LLOOP
670 SO:25
671 PA:16
672 U:*LLOOP
673 SO:25
674 PA:16
675 U:*LLOOP
676 SO:23
677 PA:16
678 U:*LLOOP
679 SO:20
680 PA:16
681 U:*LLOOP
682 SO:18
683 PA:48
684 U:*LLOOP
685 SO:0
686 SO:0
687 PA:64
688 C:@B77=0
689 J:*MAINLOOP
1000 R:
1010 R:    DRAWTREES
1020 R:
1030 *DRAWTREES
1040 GR:CLEAR
1050 C:#X=-40
1060 C:#Y=-28
1070 U:*TREE
1080 C:#X=40
1090 U:*TREE
1100 R: NOW PUT SOME STARS ON THEM
1110 C:#X=-40
1120 C:#Y=32
1130 U:*STAR

```

continued on next page

PILOT YOUR ATARI

```

1140 C:#X=40
1150 U:*STAR
1160 R: OK THAT DID THE TOPS, NOW
FOR A FEW MORE
1170 C:#X=-48
1180 C:#Y=16
1190 U:*STAR
1200 U:*MIRRORSTAR
1210 C:#X=-32
1220 U:*STAR
1230 U:*MIRRORSTAR
1240 C:#X=-56
1250 C:#Y=0
1260 U:*STAR
1270 U:*MIRRORSTAR
1280 C:#X=-24
1290 U:*STAR
1300 U:*MIRRORSTAR
1310 C:#X=-65
1320 C:#Y=-20
1330 U:*STAR
1340 U:*MIRRORSTAR
1350 C:#X=-13
1360 U:*STAR
1370 U:*MIRRORSTAR
1380 R: HOW BOUT A FEW BALLS?
1390 C:#X=-43
1400 C:#Y=8
1410 U:*BALL
1420 U:*MIRRORBALL
1430 C:#X=-50
1440 C:#Y=-10
1450 U:*BALL
1460 U:*MIRRORBALL
1470 C:#X=-33
1480 C:#Y=-12
1490 U:*BALL
1500 U:*MIRRORBALL
1510 R: TREES DRAWN, SET UP TYPING,
COLOUR AND MUSIC LOOP
1520 R:SPACE BETWEEN EACH CHARACTER
, HIT SPACE,ESC,ESC,SPACE BETWEEN E
ACH WORD AND SPACE,ESC,ESC,SPACE,ES
C,ESC AT E
1530 C:$MESSAGE=H A V E A H A P P Y
H O L I D A Y !
1540 J:*MAINLOOP
1600 R:
1610 R: TREE
1620 R:
1630 *TREE
1640 R: NEXT LINE SETS "BLUE" PEN
TO GREEN
1650 C:@B710=(12*16)+6
1660 GR:PEN BLUE
1670 GR:GOTO #X+28,#Y+5
1680 GR:TURNTO 0
1690 GR:TURN -26
1700 GR:DRAW 63
1710 GR:TURN 232
1720 GR:DRAW 2
1730 GR:FILL 61
1740 R: DRAW THE TRUNK
1750 R: NEXT LINE SETS "RED" PEN TO
BROWN
1760 C:@B708=(14*16)+(4)
1770 GR:PEN RED
1780 GR:GOTO #X+4,#Y
1790 GR:TURNTO 0
1800 GR:DRAW 4
1810 GR:PEN ERASE
1820 GR:GOTO #X-4,#Y-1

```

```

1830 GR:PEN RED
1840 GR:FILL 5
1850 E:
1900 R:
1910 R: STAR
1920 R:
1930 *STAR
1940 GR:PEN YELLOW
1950 GR:GOTO #X,#Y
1960 GR:TURNTO 0
1970 GR:DRAW 4
1980 GR:TURN 180
1990 GR:DRAW 2
2000 GR:TURN 90
2010 GR:DRAW 2
2020 GR:TURN 180
2030 GR:DRAW 4
2040 E:
2100 R:
2110 R: MIRRORSTAR
2120 R:
2130 *MIRRORSTAR
2140 C:#X=(#X*-1)+1
2150 U:*STAR
2160 E:
2200 R:
2210 R: BALL
2220 R:
2230 *BALL
2240 GR:PEN YELLOW
2250 GR:GOTO #X,#Y
2260 GR:TURNTO 0
2270 C:#A=0
2280 *STARTBALL
2290 C:#A=#A+1
2300 GR:4 (DRAW #A;TURN90)
2310 J(#A<3):*STARTBALL
2320 GR:TURNTO 270;PEN BLUE;DRAW 1
2330 GR:1 (TURN 90;PEN YELLOW;DRAW 2
;PEN BLUE;DRAW 2)
2340 GR:3 (TURN 90;DRAW 1;PEN YELLOW
;DRAW 2;PEN BLUE;DRAW 2)
2350 E:
2400 R:
2410 R: MIRRORBALL
2420 R:
2430 *MIRRORBALL
2440 C:#X=(#X*-1)+1
2450 U:*BALL
2460 E:

```

ERRATA

These lines were left
off the Pilot listing in
ANTIC #4.

```

1500 R:SET G FLAG FOR BAD NOTE
1510 CN:#G=1
1520 EN:
1530 A(#C=6):=$NOTE
1540 M(#C=6):!
1550 EY(#C=6):
1560 POSN(#C=6):2,22
1570 TN(#C=6):TOO MANY VALUES:$NOTE
1580 CN(#C=6):#G=1
1590 EN(#C=6):
1600 POS(#C>6):2,22
1610 T(#C>6):TOO MANY VALUES:$NOTE
1620 C(#C>6):#G=1
1630 E(#C>6):
1640 A:=$NOTETABLE
1650 MS:$NOTE.
1660 A:=$RIGHT
1670 MS:/
1680 C:$NOTEVALUES=$NOTEVALUES$LEFT
1690 E:

```



A SPEECH SYNTHESIZER ON A DISK!



That's why Apples and Ataris are saying:
"Talk Is Cheap"

IT'S CALLED THE SOFTWARE AUTOMATIC MOUTH, S.A.M. FOR SHORT

It's a high quality speech synthesizer created entirely in software. You use it as a software utility, load it into RAM, and then use your machine as usual, except now you can make your programs talk. It generates the speech sounds on demand, so there is no limit to what it can say.

When you hear S.A.M., you'll probably agree that it sounds better than all the hardware speech synthesizers for Apple or Atari computers. And, it has a truly remarkable price.

YOU CONTROL INFLECTION, PITCH AND SPEED

With its user-variable inflection, S.A.M. can accent words on the right syllable and emphasize the important words in a sentence.

You can also make S.A.M.'s speech higher or lower, and faster or slower, over a wide range of settings.

USE EASY PHONETIC INPUT OR PLAIN ENGLISH TEXT

S.A.M. understands a simple phonetic spelling system, not a mysterious alpha-numeric code. S.A.M. helps you learn phonetic spelling by showing you your mistakes, and the owner's manual gets you started with an English-to-phonetics dictionary of 1500 words. So it's easy to make S.A.M. produce exactly the sounds you want.

But suppose you want to type ordinary English, or you want your machine to read a word processor file aloud. The S.A.M. disk comes with RECITER, an English text-to-speech conversion program that lets S.A.M. speak from plain English text.

ADD SPEECH TO YOUR PROGRAMS WITH EASE

In a BASIC program, you add speech with just a couple of commands. In a machine language program, it's just as easy. S.A.M. comes with four demonstration programs to show off its distinctive features and help to write your own talking programs. Write adventure games with talking characters, educational programs that explain aloud, or utilities with spoken prompts — put your imagination to work.

S.A.M.



S.A.M. programmed by Mark Barton.

You can order S.A.M. directly from DON'T ASK. Add \$2.00 for shipping and handling to your check or money order (or order C.O.D.)

S.A.M. for the Apple II/II+

Includes an 8-bit digital-to-analog converter and audio amplifier on a board. Only **\$124.95**

Requires 48K disk. (S.A.M. takes up to 9K; RECITER 6K.) You will also need a speaker.

S.A.M. for the Atari 400/800

S.A.M. talks through your television speaker. No additional hardware is required. Only **\$59.95**

Requires 32K disk. (S.A.M. takes up 9K; RECITER 6K.) Note: to produce the highest quality speech, S.A.M. automatically blanks the screen during vocal output; the display is preserved. S.A.M. can talk with the screen on, but the speech quality is reduced.

DON'T ASK INC.
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

2265 Westwood Boulevard, Suite B-150
Los Angeles, California 90064
Telephone: (213) 397-8811

Hear S.A.M. at your favorite computer store today!
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. • Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

Grafix

by TIM McGUINNESS

The graphics capabilities of the ATARI computers are very powerful, but seem mysterious to many ATARI owners. I am going to show you some tricks that can be used to do some professional graphics work, and from BASIC no less!

Some new, and older, software products get amazing results, especially when used together. I have developed a few routines to fit these together in *your* programs. For fuller discussion of the ATARI's graphics, refer to *De Re Atari*, or other publications of that kind.

Among the better graphics programs available are: *Micropainter* by DataSoft, *Graphics Master* by DataSoft, *Graphics Composer* by Versa Computing, *Graphics Generator* by DataSoft, and *The Next Step* by Sierra/On Line. Also, included in my toolbox is a product called *Versawriter* by Versa Computing. These are not the only graphics products on the market. It is just that these are the only ones I possess.

Versawriter, to the best of my knowledge, is the only graphics digitizer tablet available for the ATARI. An articulated arm mounted in a plastic tablet transmits the position of its locating head to the computer. The digitizer connects to ATARI Port 4. Included with the *Versawriter* are programs which allow you to trace a drawing from almost any original and convert it to a display in Graphics Mode 8 on the screen. Other included utilities are: Graphics 7 drawing, a text writer for Gr. 7 or 8, and calibration (which is critical!). The product, though, is somewhat out of the normal consumer price range at \$300.00.

The Next Step has two functions. One is a color palette to examine various color combinations, and the other is a character editor for a set of 128 characters. There are some serious display bugs in this program, but it does work well. There is some question about continued availability of this product, so get it while you can. The palette program seems of little real use, but the character editor has some features that make it worth having. You can load and save character sets to and from files on the disk, but the program also writes BASIC code for you, which can be included in *your*

program using the command ENTER. Also, as you edit a given character the program displays the ATASCII value associated with that character. The program sells for about \$35.00.

Graphics Generator is one program that every serious Atari programmer should have. This is a character-set editor with special features. It allows the user to edit or define up to five different character sets at a time, and to create character matrices. A character matrix is a group of characters which can be used to construct a complex object on the screen. *Graphics Generator* creates up to 26 matrices of up to 32 characters each, and allows them to be edited or merged. DataSoft deserves congratulations for this product, which sells for about \$40.00.

Graphics Composer contains some very useful additions to the *Versawriter* program package. Besides the same Gr. 7 and Gr. 8 drawing utilities, it has a geometric-shape-drawing utility for circles, squares, rectangles, polygons, triangles, arcs, and moire patterns. Also included is an excellent Player editor, allowing the editing of two side-by-side players, with an enlarged viewing area for simplified editing. It includes the ability to load or save Player data directly to disk. This alone makes it worth having. The product sells for about \$40.00.

Graphics Master, also by DataSoft, is a Gr. 8 drawing product. It has three modes: Edit, Draw, and Text. Edit mode manipulates images using an Edit window, adjustable to a variety of sizes. The window can "grab" images on the screen and then enlarge, reduce, skew, or rotate them. Draw mode allows line drawings with various geometric shapes. Text mode allows the placement of text anywhere on the screen in the standard text, or from special sets loaded from disk. This product also permits two screens to be created at one time, and even overlaid upon each other. This is an excellent product, and sells for about \$40.00.

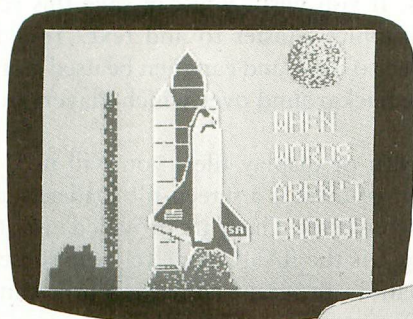
Micropainter is basically a drawing product, allowing creation of screen images in the four-color Antic E Mode (Gr. 7.5). This has the vertical pixel size of Gr. 8; but the horizontal width of Gr. 7, with four real colors. You can select between a full screen to create your image, or a magnified view of a small portion of the screen. You can draw in any one of the four colors, or you can combine

continued on page 44

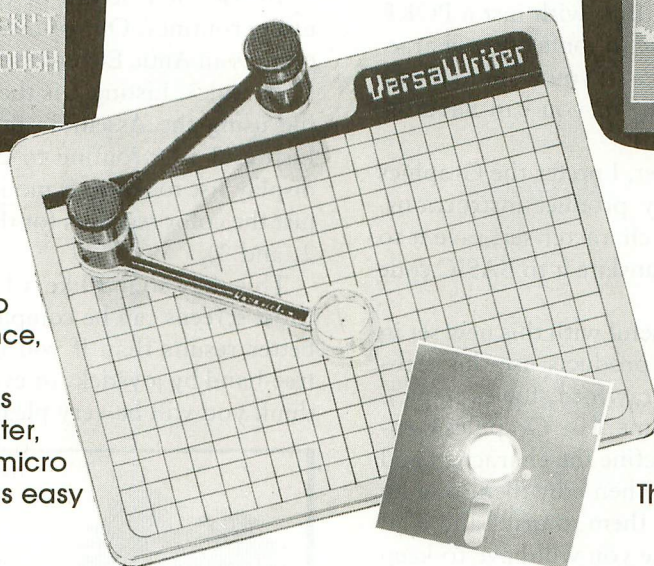
Tim McGuinness is owner of the software publishing company, Renegade Technology.

WHEN WORDS AREN'T ENOUGH . . .

VersaWriter



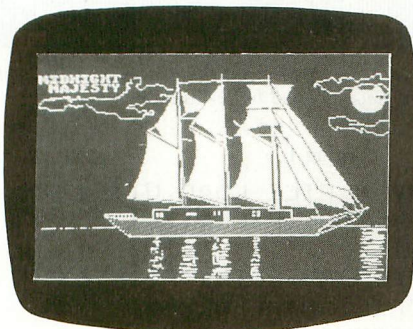
Whether you are a teacher, an artist, an engineer, a programmer, or a hobbyist with little or no programming experience, the VersaWriter is the answer to your graphics need. With the VersaWriter, exploring the world of micro computer graphics is as easy as tracing.



The VersaWriter doesn't just trace a picture though. With simple one key commands you can add color and text to your pictures, move objects across the screen, make scale drawings and even draw with different size brushes. The VersaWriter is as limitless as your imagination.

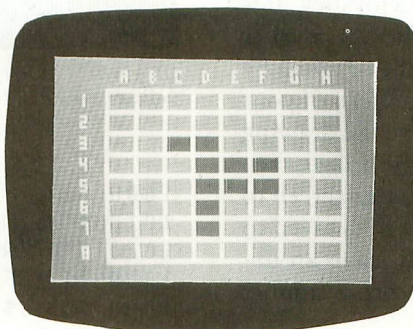
For complete graphics on your ATARI, the Versa Writer from Versa Computing, Inc. is your answer. Complete hardware/software system ready for use - \$299.

VERSAWARE for ATARI



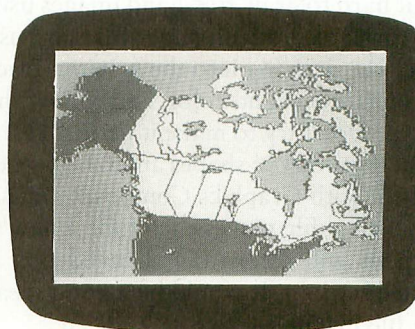
GRAPHICS COMPOSER \$39.95

Draw pictures using your joystick or paddles and graphics composer. Once your outline is complete, add color, text and brush for the finishing touch. Drawing can be done on high or medium resolution screen and saved on disk. 27 page instruction manual covering all aspects of Graphics Composer and Atari graphics is included. Requires Atari 800, 32K RAM, basic language cartridge, disk.



MIND BOGGLERS \$19.95 Disk \$15.95 Cass.

In Mind Beggles, three games - Capture, Mystery Box, and Simon Says - try your processes of reason, deduction, strategy and memory. Capture, based on the popular game Othello™, is a battle for control of the board between you and the computer or another player. Inside Mystery Box are hidden atoms. Their position is deduced by injecting Mystery Box with rays. Simon Says presents a pattern of responses which are asked to be repeated. These three Mind Beggles require 16K RAM for cassette or 24K RAM for disk.



GLOBEMASTER \$29.95

Eight high resolution full color maps and questions on states and capitals, European countries or continents and oceans make Globe Master a challenging educational program for all. User friendly software options reduce the importance of exact spelling and offer four skill levels. Requires Atari 800, 32K RAM, basic language cartridge, disk.

them in horizontal, vertical, or checkerboard patterns. The program includes a high-speed fill function, to make the task of coloring much easier. One real problem is that the documentation was designed for children. Micropainter sells for about \$40.00.

TECHNIQUES

These basic tools can be used to simplify your graphics creation jobs. Lets start with character sets, and the editors. As most of you know, the ATARI has its normal character set located in Read-Only-Memory. But, with just a POKE or two, you can direct your machine to some other character set located in the user RAM space. If you want to create and load this set yourself, you can, or you can have the computer do most of the work.

To edit or create a given character, I prefer the Graphics Generator. Simply follow the easy product instructions. Once you have created the perfect character set, save it to disk. Then use The Next Step to translate it to BASIC code for you.

You still need to do something useful with this new set in your program. Many well-known products use this technique ("Eastern Front" by Chris Crawford, for example). Character matrices are much the same. Use Graphics Generator to create a matrix, that is, define the characters and their relationship to one another. Then edit them one by one, or as a complete matrix, save them to disk, and load them into The Next Step. This time you will have to keep track of each character your matrix used.

Alternatively, you can follow the demo provided with Graphics Generator to load the matrix into your program directly from disk.

Creation of screen images is more time consuming, but not much more difficult than the creation of character sets. I find it hard to draw free-hand images using a joystick. It is much easier to draw on paper first and use the Versawriter to trace the drawing into the system. Trace the drawing by using one foreground color, and follow the pattern of your drawing. Don't try to make it perfect yet. Save the drawing to disk. If geometric shapes are to be part of the image, then add them with Graphics Composer and save this screen to disk. Change file names each time a new screen is saved to disk. This will record the changed file, and leave an unmodified backup. It would be a good idea to use a number in the file extension; like 1, 2, 3, etc.

Use the Graphics Master next to convert (shift) the Versa products screen image file to the DataSoft format used by Graphics Master and Micropainter. At this point you can add text to your screen, or manipulate the design using Graphics Master. However, it is generally best to refine the screen first using Micropainter. After finishing with Graphics Master, save the screen image to disk, using a new extender.

Now Micropainter is used, and your screen file is loaded. The process of conversion from a Gr. 8 (Antic F) Mode used with the Versa products to an Antic E screen used by Micropainter, randomly assigns the foreground pixels to

one of the three foreground color registers. Therefore, it is now necessary to convert your previously-traced drawing to a single foreground color. This is done by re-drawing those pixels (dots) that you want to change.

Now refine the screen image to your liking, and add the appropriate colors. If you wish, you can save this screen and go back to Graphics Master to add text. Your final screen image is saved to disk, and can then be used as a title page, as a complex background over which Players can be moved, etc.

To use these screen or display files, you will need two utility routines. One of these is a screen-file loader, and the other is an Antic E converter. These are provided in Listings 1, 2, and 3. Listing 1 is the BASIC code to load the screen file using the Assembly program contained in Listing 2. Listing 3 is a routine to convert the loaded screen file's display list to Antic E mode. After conversion, simply adjust the color registers for the correct colors (Registers 0, 1, 2, and 3).

This may sound like a lot of work, but it really is not. Most screens can be completed in an hour or less, with far better results than if you used a single product, drawing free-hand by joystick, or even used the Versawriter alone. I think you will be very pleased with this approach.



GRAPHIC PROOF—An example of the graphic work possible using the tools described in this article, created by the author.

Listing 1

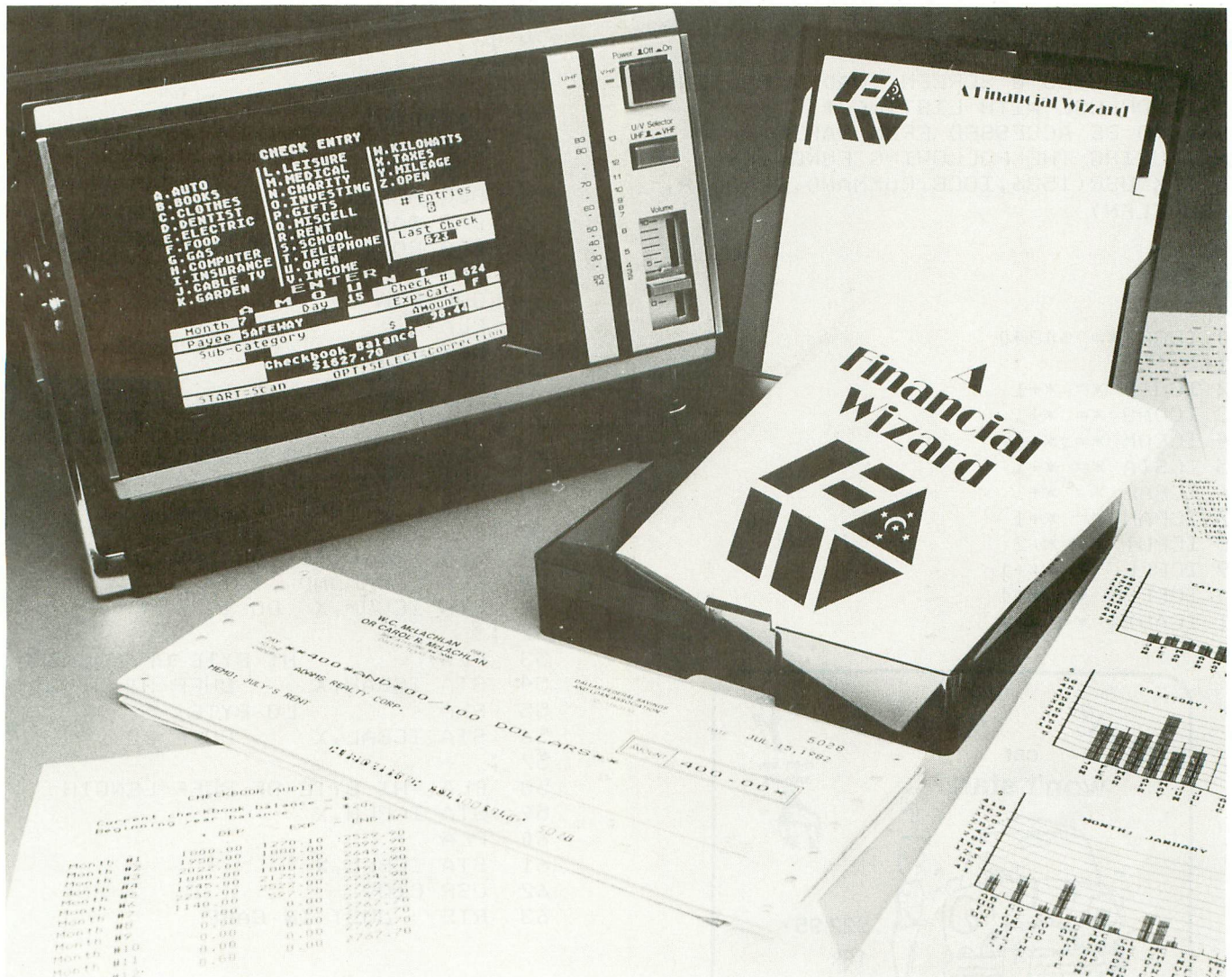
```

1000 REM SCREEN FILE LOAD UTILITY
1010 DIM BGET$(50),FILE$(20)
1020 IOCBNO=1
1030 REM FILE NAME= DISK:FILE.EXT
1040 FILE$="FILE NAME HERE"
1050 OPEN #IOCBNO,4,0,FILE$
1060 OPEN #2,4,0,"D:UTILITY.OBJ"
      :INPUT #2;BGET$;CLOSE #2
1070 GRAPHICS 8+16;SETCOLOR 2,0,0
1080 SCRN=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)
1090 SCRN=PEEK(SCRN+4)+256*PEEK(SCRN+5)
1100 BGET=ADR(BGET$)
1110 LET COMMAND=7
1120 LET BUFLLEN=192*40
1130 IOCB=IOCBNO*16
1140 GRAPHICS 8+16;SETCOLOR 2,0,0
1150 SCRADDR=SCRN

```

continued on page 46

1983 - Take Control



THE ULTIMATE PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM FOR ATARI*

- Budget—forecast 26 expense categories
- Check Entry—easy data entry—scan & correct 26 major & 36 sub-categories—information block
- Check Search—single or multiple parameters—(up to seven) to search entries
- Tabulations—detailed expense vs. budget by month, year-to-date, category
- Bar Graphs—screen displays in graph form expenses vs. budget—by month or category—printing with graphic capable printers
- Check Reconciliation—fast clearing of resident checks & deposits, complete summary report
- Checkwriter—print your custom checks
- Printouts—most popular printers • Audit Report
- Multi-Colored Graphics • Audio Enhancements
- 7 Utility Programs • User-Friendly Operation
- Easy To Use Instruction Manual
- Tinted Plastic Storage Case

The system is designed for Atari computers having a minimum of 24K and operating from a disk drive. The price is only \$59.95 plus \$3 for handling/postage. If your dealer does not have **A Financial Wizard** . . . Telephone orders are accepted on Mastercharge or Visa credit cards. Mail order must be accompanied by check or money-order or credit card #. Dealer Inquiries invited. (405)751-2783.

*trademark of Atari Inc.

OK residents ad 4% Tax.

A Financial Wizard
Exclusively thru



10944 North May
Oklahoma City, OK 73120
(405) 751-2781

☐ CHECK ENCLOSED ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCHARGE

NAME (Print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Card # _____ Exp. _____ Sig. _____


```

1160 X=USR(BGET,IOCB,COMMAND,SCRADDR,
      BUFFLEN)
1170 CLOSE #IOCBNO
1180 RETURN

```

Listing 2

```

01 ; GRAPHICS 8 SCREEN LOADER ROUTINE
02 ; FOR USE WITH LISTING #1
03 ; TO BE ACCESSED FROM BASIC
04 ; USING THE FOLLOWING FUNCTION
05 ; X=USR(1536,IOCB,COMMAND,SCRADDR,
      BUFFLEN)
06 ;
07 ;
08 ;
09 ;
10 IOCB *= $0340
11 ;
12 ICHID *= *+1
13 ICDNO *= *+1
14 ICCOM *= *+1
15 ICSTA *= *+1
16 ICBAL *= *+1
17 ICBALH *= *+1
18 ICPUT *= *+2
19 ICBLL *= *+1
20 ICBLLH *= *+1
21 ICAUX1 *= *+1

```

```

22 ICAUX2 *= *+1
23 ICAUX3 *= *+1
24 ICAUX4 *= *+1
25 ICAUX5 *= *+1
26 ICAUX6 *= *+1
27 CIOV = $E456 CIO VECTOR
28 ;
29 ;
30 ;
31 ARGNUM = $04
32 *= $0600
33 PLA
34 CMP #000
35 BEQ ABORT
36 CMP #ARGNUM
37 BEQ CONT
38 TAY
39 LOOP PLA
40 PLA
41 DEY
42 BNE LOOP
43 ABORT RTS
44 CONT
45 PLA HI IOCB TOSS IT
46 PLA LO IOCB USE IT
47 TAX OFFSET TO IOCB
48 ;
49 PLA HI BYTE COMMAND TOSS IT
50 PLA COMMAND !!
51 STA ICCOM,X DO IT
52 ;
53 PLA HI BYTE OF COMMAND
54 STA ICBALH,X BUFF HI
55 PLA LO BYTE
56 STA ICBAL,X BUFF LO
57 ;
58 PLA HI BYTE OF BUFF LENGTH
59 STA ICBLLH,X
60 PLA
61 STA ICBLL,X
62 JSR CIOV
63 RTS JUST IN CASE

```

Listing 3

```

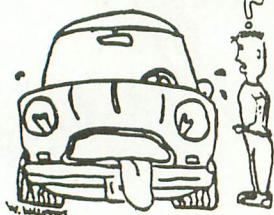
2000 REM GR.7+ OR ANTIC E
2010 REM CONVERSION ROUTINE
2020 REM
2030 DLIST=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)
2040 POKE DLIST+3,14+64
2050 REM CONVERSION LOOP
2060 REM CONVERTING GR.8 TO GR.7+
2070 FOR CONV=DLIST+6 TO DLIST+6+192
2080 IF PEEK(CONV)=15 THEN POKE CONV,
      14:REM GR.8=15; GR.7+=14; GR.7=13
2090 IF PEEK(CONV)=79 THEN POKE CONV,
      78:REM GR.8=79; GR.7+=78; GR.7=77
2100 NEXT CONV
2110 REM CONVERSION COMPLETE
2120 REM NOW SET COLORS FOR 0,1,2,3
2130 RETURN

```

A

Atari®

car
won't start?



\$22.95
16k
cassette

BASIC CARTRIDGE REQUIRED

Your car won't start . . . you don't know why.
With Trouble Shooter 1, you will be able to get your car
started and running again.

TROUBLE SHOOTER

Is for anybody; you don't need to be a mechanic to run
this program.

As Trouble Shooter loads, you will hear "Automotive
Sounds". These sounds will help you diagnose your
car's problem.

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-648-4780, operator 139 (for orders only)

Twenty-four hours, seven days

In Nevada, call 702-972-3659 after 5 p.m.

Or send \$22.95 to:

High Tech Software
Attn: Mike O'Massey
9910 U. S. 395 North
Reno, Nevada 89506

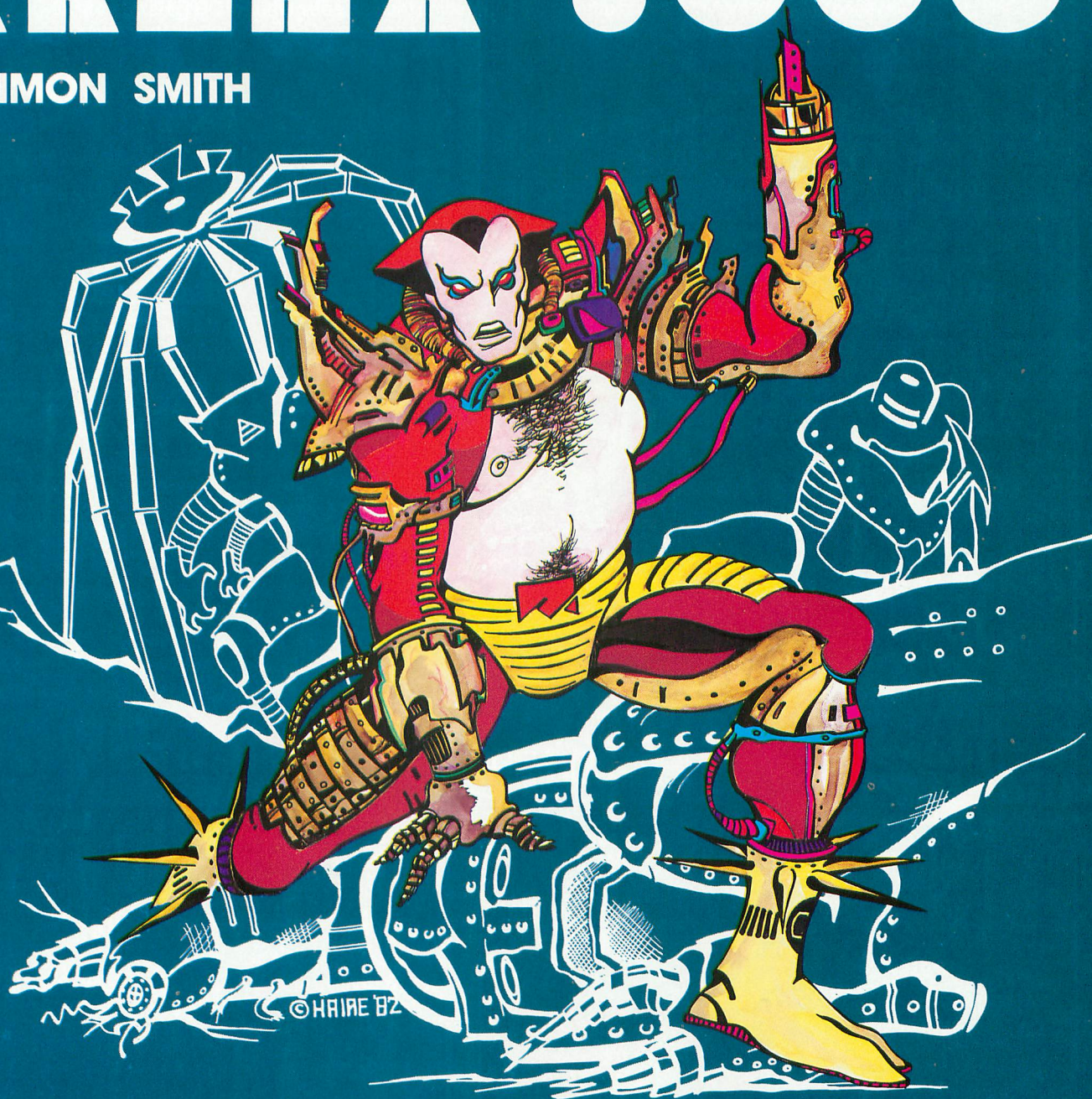
VISA, MASTERCHARGE, C.O.D. accepted
(add \$3.00 for C.O.D.)

Please allow 2 to 3 weeks
(longer if a personal check is sent)

*ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI, INC.

ARENA 3000

BY SIMON SMITH



Three hundred years in the future, the gaming grids are dominated by the human/machine hybrids known as cyborgs. As the newest achievement of the cybernetic sciences, your final testing demands that you battle, and defeat, the most dangerous robotics in the universe. Humanoid robots, killer hyper-spheres and giant spider creatures test your relays. Up to forty enemies converge on you as you frantically fire your arm pistol. As you clear each arena, your opponents move faster, take more hits, and mutate into additional nightmarish creations.

Arena 3000 can be played with one or two joysticks. One joystick moves your cyborg, the other fires your energy weapon. With one joystick, the joystick button fires your pistol. Arena 3000 has full color mode 7.5 graphics, incredible sound effects, one or two player options, and one or two joystick control. It saves high scores and pauses with the touch of a button. We guarantee that Arena 3000 is one of the fastest, most exciting games you'll ever play on your Atari, or return it within 14 days for a full refund.

ARENA 3000 Atari 400/800 16K cassette . \$29.95 ARENA 3000 Atari 400/800 16K diskette . \$29.95
Please add \$2.00 for first class postage, \$4.00 for overseas air mail.

Med Systems Software • PO Box 3558 • Chapel Hill, NC 27514

To order, call: 1-800-334-5470, or see your dealer

valFORTH™

for Atari* 400/800
Professional Software for the Hobbyist

FORTH has been used for years by ATARI* and others in programming their arcade games. FORTH is fast, 15-20 times faster than BASIC, and can make use of every capability for your computer. And it's no longer the province of the professional programmer! With valFORTH and the additional packages described below, you can create programs in an afternoon that would previously have taken weeks of hard work!

WHAT? YOU DON'T ALREADY KNOW FORTH?

Then take advantage of our special offer on *Starting Forth* by Leo Brodie. Widely acclaimed as the best book available on the subject, this entertaining treatment of Forth will make you comfortable with this exciting language quickly and easily. When you order *Starting Forth*, you get a free copy of our "Notes for the valFORTH User," including references, by page, to *Starting Forth*.

These are the utilities developed by Valpar International's software specialists and used to create our commercial software products.

valDOS NEW! By Popular Demand!

valDOS. Now you can use your valFORTH system to read and write normal Atari DOS Files created with valDOS or other sources. Also includes valDOS File Editor for creating and reading FORTH Source Code without "screens." (Not a general file editor.)

(Over 25 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

valFORTH™

Package contains: fig-FORTH kernel with mathematical and stack operations machine-coded for higher speed than normal fig-FORTH; line editor AND screen editor, debugger, sound and graphics commands, floating point, advanced 6502 assembler, diskcopiers, and much more! (Over 110 pages of documentation)



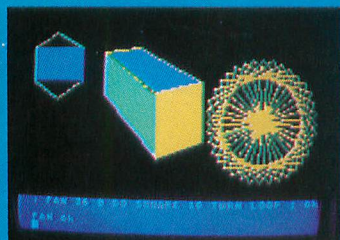
GENERAL UTILITIES AND VIDEO EDITOR

Utilities: 4 array types, 4 case types, text on graphics 8, extensive string manipulation and keyboard input, STICK & PADDLE, randoms, bit manipulation, and much, much more.

Editor: fast, powerful, complete valFORTH screen editor 1.1. A professional-quality tool that makes editing a pleasure.

(Over 60 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

PLAYER-MISSILE GRAPHICS, CHARACTER EDITOR, & SOUND EDITOR



Player-Missile: Create, move, color, change images of and bound players and missiles with high level commands. Full support of 5th player, multicolor players, etc. etc. All critical sections in machine code.

Character Editor: Compose character sets with joystick. Simultaneous display of created characters. Make images for players and missiles.

Sound Editor: Simple independent control of all four voices (one joystick per voice) and audio-control register. Create any single-setting sound with graphical and tabular readout.

(Over 35 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

VALPAR INTERNATIONAL
3801 E. 34TH STREET
TUCSON, ARIZONA 85713

Call Toll-Free 800-528-7070 In Arizona call (602) 790-7141

Principal Software Authors: Stephen Maguire and Evan Rosen

Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc., a division of Warner Communications.

VALPAR INTERNATIONAL



Coming Attractions:

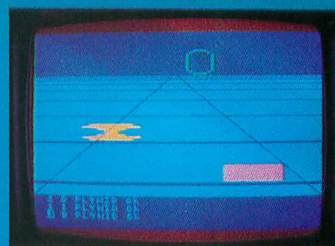
* TARGET COMPILER
* 3D WORLD

For more information fast and a 4TH ♥ IF HONK THEN bumpersticker, send 25¢ and a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

DISPLAY FORMATTER

Fast, simple creation of all types of display lists, with automatic 4K boundary jumping. Automatic or user controlled memory allocation, and formatting for horizontal and vertical scrolling, and display list interrupts.

(Over 30 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)



TURTLE & valGRAPHICS™ AND ADVANCED FLOATING POINT ROUTINES

All graphics modes supported — even GTIA and "7+ ". Draw and fill commands faster and smarter than Basic. "Turn-toward" for "chasing" and vanishing point effects; point labeling, etc. Also SIN, COS, ATN, ATN2, etc. added to floating point.

(Over 35 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

Text Compression and Auto Text Formatting

A unique, two-part utility!

- Text Compression allows the packing of text into much less space than normally required. Useful for wordy Adventure games, "artificial intelligence," etc.!
- Auto Text Formatting takes both normal and compressed text and routes it to the video screen "windows."

(Over 20 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

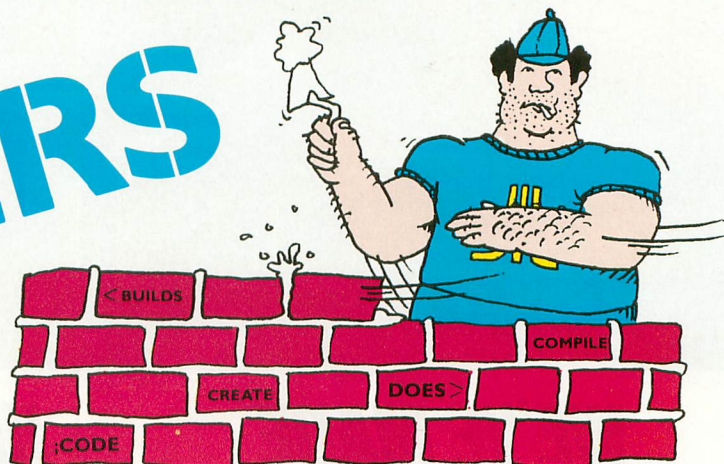
valFORTH alone requires 24K
valFORTH plus one or more packages requires 32K minimum
Memory requirements include 10-12K working space
All products are now on non-protected disks
Over 350 pages of detailed documentation!

valFORTH	\$45.00
General Utilities and Video Editor	40.00
Player Missile Graphics, Character Editor, and Sound Editor	40.00
Display Formatter	35.00
Turtle and valGraphics and Floating Point Routines	45.00
Text Compression and Auto Text Formatting	35.00
valDOS and valDOS File Editor	45.00
Heavy-Duty Professional Binder (provided free when ordering 3 or more packages at one time)	13.00
Starting Forth	15.95

Plus Shipping and Handling
VISA and MASTERCARD accepted

DEFINERS

by BOB GONSALVES



The powerful facility of *defining words* allows the Forth programmer to define application-specific data types, with associated execution procedures.

If you have programmed in Forth at all, you've used these defining words: (colon), **VARIABLE** and **CONSTANT**. These words are used to create specific *instances* of colon-definitions, variables and constants. In fig-Forth, we can create other defining words in the following way.

```
: name < BUILDS compile-
           time code
           DOES > run-time
           code
```

Three points to be noted are:

- 1) *name* is whatever you want to call your defining word;
- 2) the *compile-time code* is any sequence of Forth words, which specifies the way an instance will be compiled into memory;
- 3) the *run-time code* specifies the execution procedure for instances, when they are used. The first operation to be done leaves the first storage address of the instance on the stack, for use by the rest of the **DOES** position of the defining word. Then, the *run-time code* executes.

As an example, we would create the following defining word

```
: ByteArray< builds allot does> + ;
```

To compile a specific instance, we could type

```
300 ByteArray TESTER
```

to create an array with 300 bytes allotted to it. (The locations are not set to any particular value.) To use our instance, we can type

```
53 TESTER
```

so that the offset 53 is added to the first storage address, leaving the address of the 53rd byte in **TESTER**.

ATARI EXAMPLES

As you may know, the ATARI Operating System supports communication with peripheral devices through data structures called I/O Control Blocks. The eight control blocks consist of 16-byte arrays in memory, with each location in the array serving a fixed function. Listing 1 shows some words I use to manipulate control blocks. In this example, all the words defined by **SERVES.AS** execute by leaving an address on the stack. This address is the storage address for the **COMMAND** byte, **STATUS** byte, etc., associated with a particular control block.

Now, how do we use those instances? First, we must decide which control block we are referencing by storing the control-block number into **IOCB#**. After that point, all refer-

ences using **COMMAND**, **AUX1**, etc., will refer to that particular control block. The **GETCHR** definition shows one way to create a generalized routine, that can be applied to different control blocks by changing the value of **IOCB#**. Another situation where these instances have been useful is as macros for assembly language routines.

Listing 2 illustrates a similar technique, applied to a four-voice sound sequencer. Another area where this style has been applied is in the creation of attributes associated with **Player / Missile** graphic images.

PRINCIPLES

These examples point out three aspects of good program design.

- 1) **Similarity**: To save space and unnecessary typing, try to gather similar structures or execution activities into one definition only.
- 2) **Locality**: Once we start referencing one particular object in memory, it's likely that we will continue referring to it for the next few operations.
- 3) **Generality**: The routines you can define are independent of the particular control block, voice, player, that you are manipulating.

See page 51 for listing.



WE'VE MADE RECKLESS DRIVING AN INDOOR SPORT.

Grab the wheel in *Hazard Run*, our high-speed cross-country chase . . . and watch the feathers fly! This exciting game features four progressively tougher runs, plus one random run. Smash through the brush, snake around trees and boulders, leap ponds in a single bound, and maneuver on just two wheels. It's all part of the fast moving, fine-scrolling white-knuckle action of *Hazard Run*, 100% assembly language play that flexes your Atari graphics to the max! For more fun than the law should allow, get *Hazard Run* at your local computer store, or write or call today.



Program by Dennis Zander

100% assembly language program for the **ATARI 400/800**
16K Cassette \$27.95* 24K diskette \$31.95*

Get it in gear . . . send in this coupon or call toll-free 800-828-6573

ARTWORX Software Co., Inc. 150 North Main St., Fairport, NY 14450 (716) 425-2833
Please send me _____ *Hazard Run* program(s)

☐ Enclosed is my check for \$_____. Bill my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

NUMBER _____ EXP. DATE _____

Signature _____

Name (please Print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Please send free ARTWORX catalog.

ArtworxTM
So you can play.

ATARI and APPLE are registered trademarks.



HERE'S WHAT MOTHER NEVER TAUGHT YOU ABOUT VIDEO GAMES.

Settle in for a sizzling evening of *Strip Poker*, our new R-rated program with graphics so realistic that we can't illustrate what you see when you win. *Strip Poker* features Suzi and Melissa, two amply endowed opponents each with their own style of play—one of whom is totally inept. Our sophisticated software stretches the pictorial resolution of your computer to the limit . . . without having to stretch your imagination at all. If you're tired of kids' games and you're ready for the real thing, see your local computer store or write or call for *Strip Poker* today.



Atari version **R** Rated.

Adult fun for the **ATARI 400/800** and **APPLE II** 40K diskette \$34.95*
*Add \$2. for postage and handling. N.Y. residents add 7% sales tax.

For a good time, send in this coupon or call toll-free 800-828-6573

ARTWORX Software Co., Inc. 150 North Main St., Fairport, NY 14450 (716) 425-2833
Please send me _____ *Strip Poker* program(s)

☐ Enclosed is my check for \$_____. Bill my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

NUMBER _____ EXP. DATE _____

Signature _____

Name (please Print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Please send free ARTWORX catalog.

ArtworxTM
So you can play.

FORTH listing

```
( 60 ANTIC ISSUE #5 SCREEN #1 )
0 VARIABLE IOCB# ( AN INDEXING GLOBAL VA
RIABLE )
```

```
; IOCB# IOCB# @ 16 * ;
( BYTE OFFSET FROM IOCB 0 )
```

```
HEX
CODE CALL-CIO
XSAVE STX, 0 ,X LDA, TAX, ( TOP STACK IN
TO X REG)
E456 JSR, XSAVE LDX, POP JMP, ( CIO VECT
OR DROP TOP STACK )
END-CODE
```

```
; SERVES,AS ( DEFINING WORD )
<BUILDS , ( COMPILE BASE ADDR FOR CONT
ROL BLOCK 0)
DOES> @ IOCB# + ; ( GET BASE ADDR ADD
OFFSET )
```

```
( 61 ANTIC #5 )
( BUILD ACCESS WORDS )
HEX
```

```
342 SERVES,AS COMMAND ( BYTE LOCATION )
343 SERVES,AS STATUS ( BYTE )
344 SERVES,AS BUFF-ADDR ( 16BIT WORD )
348 SERVES,AS BUFF-LEN ( WORD )
34A SERVES,AS AUX1 ( BYTE )
34B SERVES,AS AUX2 ( BYTE )
```

```
; GETCHR ( GET CHAR FROM ANY DEVICE)
7 COMMAND C! HERE BUFF-ADDR !
1 BUFF-LEN ! ( SETUP CONTROL BLOCK )
IOCB# CALL-CIO HERE C@ ;
( LEAVE CHAR VALUE ON STACK )
```

```
( 62 ANTIC #5 )
0 VARIABLE V# ( INDEXING VARIABLE )
; VOICE V# ! ;
```

```
; SOUNDS ( ARRAY OF VALUES )
<BUILDS HERE OVER ERASE ALLOT ( CLEAR
LOCATIONS )
DOES> V# @ + ; ( GET BYTE LOCATION REL
ATIVE TO V# )
```

```
( VALUES ARE COMBINED AND SENT TO HARDWA
RE REGISTERS )
4 SOUNDS VOLUME
4 SOUNDS PITCH
4 SOUNDS DISTORTION
```

```
( ARRAY USED BY 4 VOICE SEQUENCER )
4 SOUNDS BUSYFLAG
4 SOUNDS SEQUENCELENGTH
4 SOUNDS CURRENTSTEP
4 SOUNDS SEQUENCEPOINTER ( WHICH ARRAY
PROVIDES VALUES FOR V/P/D )
```



PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

We at Antic are pleased to present the first of our collections of public domain software for the ATARI computers. Our first offering includes an extensive selection of programs from the libraries of the ATARI Bay Area Computer Users' Group, The ATARI Computer User Group of Dallas, the Brockport ATARI Computer Junior Users' Group, and the Eugene, Oregon ACE. On the first two disks we have compiled the best of the BASIC games programs from these libraries. Any one of these will keep you and your family absorbed for hours. One disk also includes an automatic BASIC line numbering utility and two BASIC assemblers. Other disks feature music programs, utilities, and educational programs. These disks are packed with useful information and represent an excellent value at \$10.00 each, plus \$1.50 per order shipping/handling. Send check or money order, indicating disk number(s) to: **Public Domain Software, ANTIC Publishing, 297 Missouri Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.** Please make check or money order payable to Antic Publishing.

ANTIC GAME DISK #1

1. Chicken: a great game from ANTIC #1
2. Hangman: the traditional word game
3. Barricade: for two players (sticks)
4. Reverse: order a string of numbers
5. Monopoly: computerized!
6. Lunar lander: select terrain (stick)
7. Escape: guide ships thru maze, skill levels (stick)
8. Zonex: discover hidden color patterns in large grid
9. Clewso: detective text adventure, graphics
10. Puff: version of Life
11. Star Destroyer: game of agility and speed (stick)
12. Alien: target game, keyboard or sticks
13. Devil Dungeon: text adventure
14. Again: Simon-type memory game
15. Blaster: challenging Invaders-type (stick)

ANTIC GAMES DISK #2

1. Boing: trampoline game, simple but fun (stick)
2. Miner: get all the gold to the bank before the mine collapses
3. Convoy: a great WW2 strategy and action game (stick)
4. Meteor Storm: dodge the meteors and blow them up
5. Blackjack: you are in Vegas (doubling allowed)
6. Civil War: a strategic simulation
7. Artillery: firing strategy game
8. Golf: great simulation, with graphics, by David Bo(stk)
9. Super Wumpus: text adventure — find the Wumpus!
10. Reckless Driving: avoid collisions (stick)

ANTIC UTILITY DISK #1

1. Doc: program allows you to accompany programs with separate documentation on disk
2. Microassembler: allows you to create USR routines-assembler, more
3. Assembler-Editor: BASIC, slow but versatile
4. Num: automatic line numbering utility in BASIC
5. Memtest: runs without BASIC cartridge, to test all memory
6. Pattern: graphics demo, documented
7. Color: 128 colors at once
8. Printnop: connect parallel printer from jacks 3 & 4

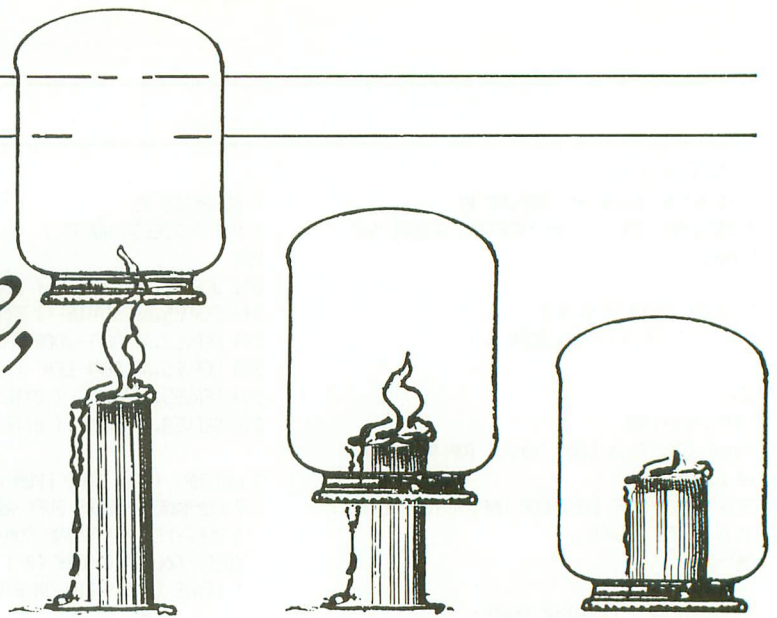
ANTIC UTILITY DISK #2

ANTIC GRAPHICS DEMO #1

ANTIC presents these programs in diskette form for the convenience of the ATARI community, in the belief that all of the programs offered are in the Public Domain and that no proprietary interests or rights to these programs are claimed by anyone. These diskettes are not copyprotected, nor does ANTIC claim rights to the programs themselves. The price of the diskettes is based on the cost of making them available.

Candle, Candle, Burning Bright

by LINDA SCHREIBER



Most computers owned by schools are used in the Math department, a recent survey showed. Computer Science ranked second. The prime use for computers in any school is drill and practice.

In drill and practice, the computer gives the student questions. If the questions are answered correctly, the student is rewarded. If the answer is wrong, the correct answer appears on the screen. Some educators frown on this, calling it "electronic flash cards." Others praise such programs, stating that they aid the teacher by reinforcing facts that children need to know.

Another type of educational software is the tutorial, where the computer "teaches" a particular lesson. Some tutorial programs make the computer an electronic page-turner; others allow the students to learn at their own pace, test the students, then review material or present new material based on the results of the test.

Some programs are advertised as educational games. They present learning as a *fun* experience. Some vendors will advertise a game as educational, if any single thing is learned. Arcade games are even called educational because they teach "hand-eye coordination." Maybe they do, but does this mean that they are truly an educational game?

There is another educational category — simulation. This is one area where computers could be used to better advantage. There are very few good simulation programs available.

Our program this issue simulates a science experiment. A candle is drawn on the screen, and a jar is hovering above it. The program is very simple. To light the candle, press [SELECT]. To lower or raise the jar, press [START]. The candle cannot be lit if the jar has been lowered, but the jar

can be lowered or raised whether or not the candle is lit. The white dots that move around on the screen represent the oxygen in the air.

This is a fairly standard experiment, and with a program like this, young children can learn about their environment safely. To light the candle, press [SELECT] and hold it down until the flame appears above the candle. The oxygen dots will move around on the screen. The flame on the candle will flicker because of the air movement.

Hold down the [SELECT] button until the jar starts to move. Once the jar is over the candle, the oxygen will begin to disappear. The oxygen still moves in the jar and the flame will flicker. When all the oxygen is used up, the flame will go out.

Hold down the [START] button until the jar starts to move up again. Notice that the oxygen dots will appear around the candle. If the jar is raised just before all the oxygen is used up, more oxygen dots will gather around the candle, and the flame will not go out.

This program uses the Player/Missile graphics for the jar, candle and the flame. Lines 50 & 60 contain the machine language to move the player (jar) up and down. Be sure that these lines are typed in exactly, or the program will not work correctly.

VARIABLES USED IN THIS PROGRAM

UP\$	= machine language subroutine to move player up
DOWN\$	= machine language subroutine to move player down
A	= free memory less 8K
PMBASE	= beginning of the memory for players and missiles
CANDLE	= memory location of where the candle will be drawn.
FLAME	= memory location of where the flame will be drawn.
JAR	= memory location of where the jar will be drawn.

Linda Schreiber is president and co-owner of T.H.E.S.I.S., one of the first firms developing software for the ATARI. Her book on programming the ATARI computer will be published soon by TAB Books, Inc. She is the vice-president of SEMCO, Detroit's oldest computer club, and a member of MACE, one of the fastest growing ATARI user's groups.

C = column where oxygen will be plotted
 R = row where oxygen will be plotted
 OS(50,2) = column and row of oxygen on screen.
 OJ(10,2) = column and row of oxygen under jar.
 FL = state of flame (1 = flame lit, 0 = flame out).
 JU = state of jar (1 = jar down, 0 = jar up).
 OX = amount of oxygen visible.
 F = which of the three flames to draw.
 B = data being read
 X,Q,M = dummy variables

10 REM SIMULATION FOR ANTIC - DECEMBER
 1982 - 16K ATARI

20 REM BY LINDA M. SCHREIBER

30 DIM OS(50,2),OJ(10,2),UP\$(13),DOWN\$(13)

40 A=PEEK(106)-32:REM SET ASIDE 2K FOR
 PLAYER/MISSILE GRAPHICS - GRAPHICS 7
 NEEDS 4K

50 UP\$="h H1M MHPw ":REM h,reverse s
 pace,ctrl comma,reverse H1M,reverse ct
 r H,reverse ctrl Q,reverse MHPw,ctrl .

55 REM end with ctrl period

60 DOWN\$="h 1MH M Fw ":REM h,reverse
 space, escape-ctrl insert,reverse ctr
 l H,reverse 1MH, reverse ctrl Q

65 REM reverse M, reverse ctrl H,rever
 se Fw, ctrl period

70 GRAPHICS 7:REM HIGH RESOLUTION WITH
 TEXT WINDOW

80 POKE 54279,A:PMBASE=A*256:REM TELL
 ANTIC WHERE P/M GRAPHICS BEGIN

90 POKE 559,62:POKE 53277,3:REM ENABLE
 P/M GRAPHICS FOR SINGLE LINE RESOLUTI
 ON

100 POKE 704,104:REM COLOR OF FLAME

110 POKE 705,200:REM COLOR OF CANDLE

120 POKE 706,120:REM COLOR OF JAR

130 POKE 708,154:REM COLOR OF OXYGEN

140 POKE 709,8:REM COLOR OF DISH

150 FOR X=PMBASE+1024 TO PMBASE+2043:F
 OKE X,0:NEXT X:REM CLEAR MEMORY FOR GR
 APHICS

160 COLOR 2:PLOT 100,75:DRAWTO 110,70:
 DRAWTO 40,70:POSITION 50,75

170 POKE 765,2:XIO 18,#6,0,0,"S:"

180 CANDLE=PMBASE+1426:REM LOCATION OF
 CANDLE IN P/M MEMORY

190 RESTORE 510:FOR X=0 TO 25:READ B:F
 OKE CANDLE+X,B:NEXT X:REM READ IN THE
 DATA FOR CANDLE

200 POKE 53249,120:REM PUT CANDLE ON S
 CREEN

210 FLAME=PMBASE+1157:REM LOCATION OF
 FLAME IN P/M MEMORY

220 JAR=PMBASE+1606:POKE 206,INT(PMBAS
 E+1536)/256:POKE 205,(PMBASE+1536)-INT
 ((PMBASE+1536)/256)*256:REM JAR IN P/M

230 POKE JAR,255:FOR X=1 TO 50:POKE JA
 R+X,129:NEXT X:REM DRAW THE JAR

240 POKE 53258,3:POKE 53250,107:REM PU
 T THE JAR ON THE SCREEN

250 COLOR 1:FOR X=1 TO 50:REM PUT OXYG
 EN ON SCREEN

260 C=INT(RND(1)*160):REM COLUMN OF OX
 YGEN

270 R=INT(RND(1)*80):REM ROW OF OXYGEN

280 IF C>60 AND C<90 THEN IF R>43 THEN
 270:REM DON'T PLACE IT IN THE JAR

290 IF C>40 AND C<110 THEN IF R>69 THE
 N 270:REM OR ON SAUCER

300 OS(X,1)=C:OS(X,2)=R:REM PLACE THE
 OXYGEN LOCATION IN THE ARRAY

310 PLOT C,R:NEXT X:REM DO IT 50 TIMES

320 FOR X=1 TO 10:REM OXYGEN IN JAR

330 C=INT(RND(1)*23)+63:R=INT(RND(1)*2
 3)+46:REM AREA OF JAR

340 OJ(X,1)=C:OJ(X,2)=R:REM PLACE IN J
 AR ARRAY

350 PLOT C,R:NEXT X:OX=10:REM DO IT 10
 TIMES

360 POKE 752,1:?"PRESS START TO MOVE
 JAR":?"PRESS SELECT TO LIGHT CANDL
 E":REM INSTRUCTIONS

370 IF PEEK(53279)=7 THEN 400:REM NO K
 EY PRESSED - MOVE OXYGEN & FLAME IF LI
 T

380 POKE 77,0:IF PEEK(53279)=5 AND FL=
 0 AND JU=0 THEN 410:REM TURN OFF ATTR
 CT - LIGHT FLAME?

390 IF PEEK(53279)=6 THEN GOSUB 430:IF
 JU=0 THEN COLOR 1:FOR X=1 TO 10:PLOT
 OJ(X,1),OJ(X,2):NEXT X

400 IF FL=0 THEN GOSUB 540:GOTO 370:RE
 M FLAME NOT LIT

410 FL=1:POKE 53248,120:GOSUB 520:REM
 ANIMATE FLAME ON SCREEN

420 GOTO 370

430 IF JU=0 THEN FOR Q=1 TO 51:M=USR(A
 DR(DOWN\$)):NEXT Q:JU=1:RETURN:REM MOV
 E JAR DOWN

440 FOR Q=1 TO 51:M=USR(ADR(UP\$)):NEXT
 Q:JU=0:OX=10:RETURN:REM MOVE JAR UP

500 REM DATA FOR CANDLE
 510 DATA 8,8,12,28,28,30,62,62,126,126
 ,126,126,126,126,126,126,126,126,126,1
 26,126,126,126,126,126,126

520 F=INT(RND(1)*3)+1:REM PICK ONE OF
 THREE FLAME POSITIONS

530 RESTORE 530+F:FOR X=0 TO 9:READ B:

continued on next page

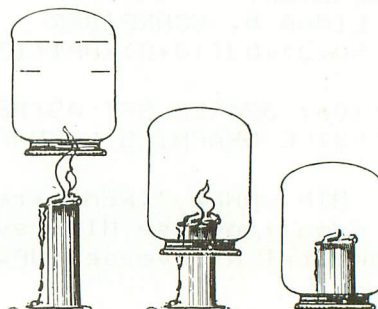
EDUCATION

```
POKE FLAME+X,B: NEXT X: REM READ IN THE
DATA FOR FLAME
531 DATA 16,8,12,28,62,62,28,24,8,4
532 DATA 8,4,6,12,60,60,28,48,16,8
533 DATA 32,16,24,56,30,30,12,12,4,2
539 REM DECREASE THE OXYGEN IF FLAME I
S ON AND JAR IS DOWN. FLAME GOES OUT W
HEN THERE IS NO OXYGEN
540 IF JU=1 AND FL=1 THEN COLOR 4:PLOT
OJ(OX,1),OJ(OX,2):OX=OX-1:IF OX=0 THE
N FL=0:POKE 53248,0:RETURN
550 IF OX=0 THEN 580:REM NO OXYGEN IN
JAR
560 FOR X=1 TO OX STEP 2:R=INT(RND(1)*
23)+63:C=INT(RND(1)*23)+46:COLOR 4:PLO
T OJ(X,1),OJ(X,2):OJ(X,1)=R:OJ(X,2)=C
570 COLOR 1:PLOT R,C:NEXT X
580 FOR X=1 TO 50 STEP 5:COLOR 4:PLOT
OS(X,1),OS(X,2):C=INT(RND(1)*160):REM
GET A NEW COLUMN
590 R=INT(RND(1)*80):IF C>60 AND C<90
THEN IF R>43 THEN 590:REM IN THE JAR!
600 IF C>40 AND C<110 THEN IF R>69 THE
N 590:REM ON THE SAUCER!!
610 OS(X,1)=C:OS(X,2)=R:COLOR 1:PLOT C
,R:NEXT X:RETURN
```

TYPO TABLE

Variable checksum = 367255

Line num	range	Code	Length
10	- 65	EV	535
70	- 160	SE	548
170	- 240	NG	536
250	- 330	RK	514
340	- 400	JQ	542
410	- 530	MN	517
531	- 560	AS	521
570	- 610	YD	345



A

THE MONKEY WRENCH™ FOR ATARI



\$49.95
(See the many reviews.)

A BASIC and machine language programmers aid for 800 users. Plugs into right slot and works with ATARI BASIC. Adds 9 new direct mode commands including auto line numbering, delete lines, change margins, memory test, renumber BASIC, hex/dec conversion, cursor exchange, and machine language monitor.

The monitor contains 15 commands used to interact with the 6502. Some are display memory/registers, disassemble, hunt, compare, hex/dec convert, transfer memory. Uses screen editing.

MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR FOR ATARI USERS

A must for anyone interested in machine language and wanting to know more about how the computer works. Provides 21 easy to use commands. Uses screen editing. Cassette - \$24.95 Diskette - \$29.95

TYPING EXERCISE

A great educational program. Consists of typing drills and timed typing tests. Diskette - \$12.95

ATARI AND PET EPROM PROGRAMMER

Programs 2716 and 2532 EPROMs. Includes hardware and software. PET = \$75.00 - ATARI (includes sophisticated machine language monitor) = \$119.95



EPROM BOARD FOR ATARI

The EPROM board plug into the cartridge slots. Uses 2716, 2532, and other EPROMs. May contain up to 8K. A must for making your own machine language programs. \$19.95

EPROMS - HIGH QUALITY, NOT JUNK

Use with PET, APPLE, ATARI, SYM, AIM, etc. 450 ns. \$6.50 for 2716, \$12.50 for 2532. We sell EPROM programmers for PET and ATARI - see above.

5 1/4 INCH SOFT SECTORED DISKETTES

Highest quality. We use them on our PETs, APPLES, ATARIs, and other computers.



\$22.50/10 or \$44.50/20

MAE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR PET, APPLE, ATARI

"The Compatible Assembler"

- Professional system for development of Machine Language Programs. 31 Characters per label.
- Macro Assembler/Text Editor for Disk-based systems.
- Includes Word Processor for preparation of Manuals, etc.
- Standard Mnemonics - Ex.: LDA (LABEL), Y
- Conditional Assembly, Interactive Assembly.
- Editor has string search/search and replace, auto line numbering, move, copy, delete, ucllc capability.
- Relocating Loader to relocate object modules.
- Designed with Human Factors Considerations.

\$169.95

BEFORE YOU BUY THAT OFF-BRAND ASSEMBLER, WRITE FOR OUR FREE DETAILED SPEC SHEET.

ATARI ASSM/TED

The ASSM/TED (Assembler and Text Editor) is the best cassette based assembler. Send for details. Cassette and manual - \$49.95

MEMORY TEST

Avoid problems with ATARI RAM cartridges. Don't let your guarantee run out without a test. Cassette - \$6.95, Disk - \$9.95

Eastern House

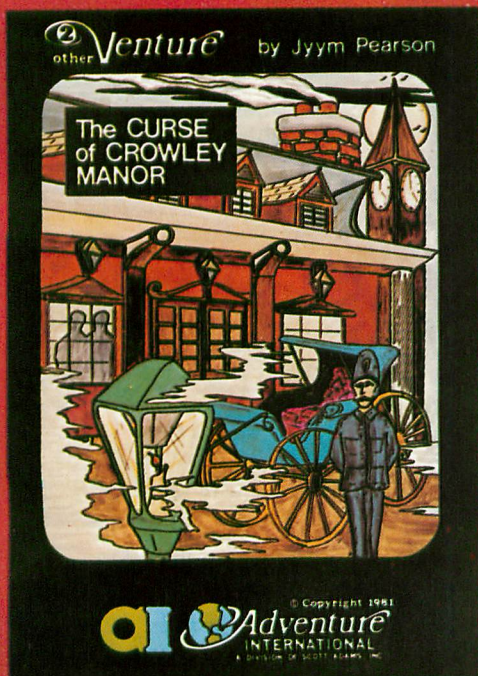
3239 Linda Dr.
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106
(919) 924-2889 (919) 748-8446
Send for free catalog!

VISA



OTHER WORLDS. OTHER REALITIES.

(FOR EXPERIENCED ADVENTURERS ONLY!)



THE CURSE OF CROWLEY MANOR

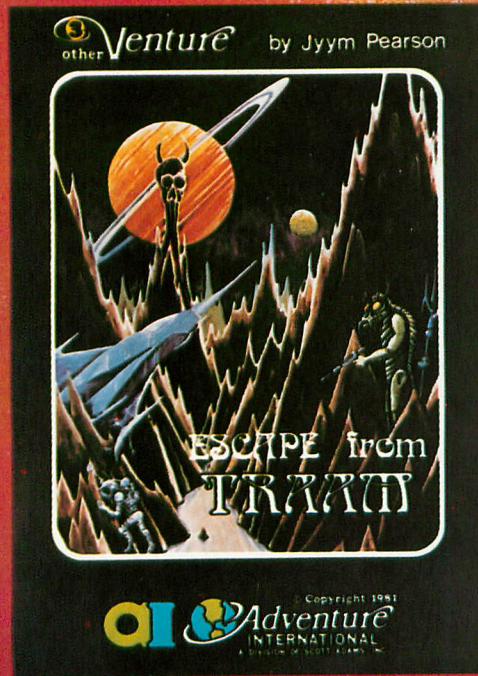
by Jyym Pearson

You've sensed it before: nameless, unreasoning fear. Fear of the unseen — of things that scurry and scabble through the shadows when the lights have been put out. How then will you fare when you face the Ultimate Evil; how will you possibly survive — THE CURSE OF CROWLEY MANOR?

Jyym Pearson, author of ESCAPE FROM TRAAM and many other fine programs, explores a new dimension in fright with a macabre tale of things that go bump in the night. THE CURSE OF CROWLEY MANOR is an excursion into mind-wrenching terror as you enter the dreaded Crowley Estate in search of answers to some pretty grisly questions. Fear fans take note: This is the stuff that nightmares are made of, so think twice before you approach...

THE CURSE OF CROWLEY MANOR features Adventuring the way YOU like it, with plenty of clever plot twists, and a scenario that'll roll your socks up and down your legs! If Adventuring has become a bit tame for you lately, this is one sure-fire cure! THE CURSE OF CROWLEY MANOR will run on any ATARI 400 or 800 with ample memory. We supply the software; you supply the atmosphere. (A well-lit room is optional, but recommended!)

ATARI 16K TAPE 050-0108 \$24.95



ESCAPE FROM TRAAM

by Jyym Pearson

As soon as your small space cruiser began losing altitude, you knew you were in for serious trouble. You somehow walked away from a fiery landing that would've spelled certain death for a less fortunate man, but as one may quickly learn, there are fates far worse than a rapid death...

You've managed to walk away intact from the awesome Curse of Crowley Manor. So far, so good. But will even your finely tuned Adventuring skills give you the necessary edge to ... ESCAPE FROM TRAAM?

ESCAPE FROM TRAAM is a detailed Adventure for the ATARI 400 or 800 computer that defies the player to successfully search a bizarre alien world for a means of escape. The perils are many and the opportunities for survival are few. But for the clever Adventurer, a single opportunity is all that might be needed for a speedy exit from this hellish world. Are you up to the challenge?

All of the traditional Adventure elements are in ESCAPE FROM TRAAM, including two-world command input, game save feature, and an extensive vocabulary. Add to this the impact of a dynamic storyline that'll give even the most experienced Adventurer a real workout! ESCAPE FROM TRAAM — a fine addition to any Adventure collection.

ATARI 16K TAPE 050-0109 \$24.95

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

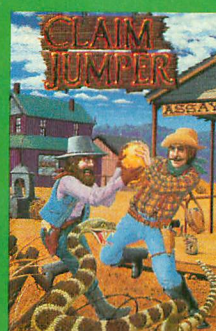
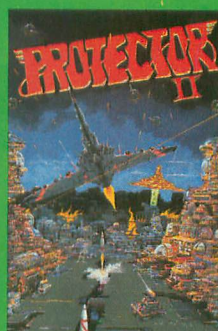
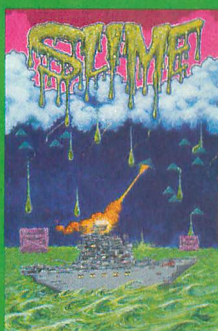
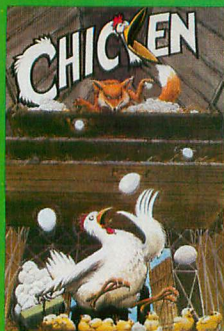
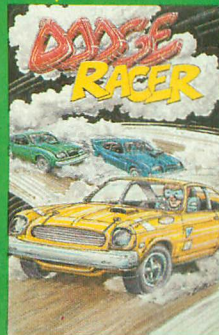
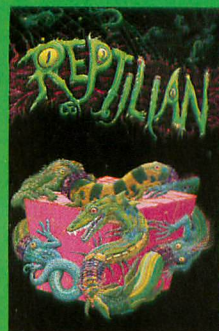
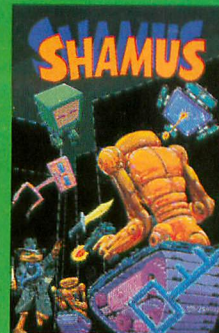
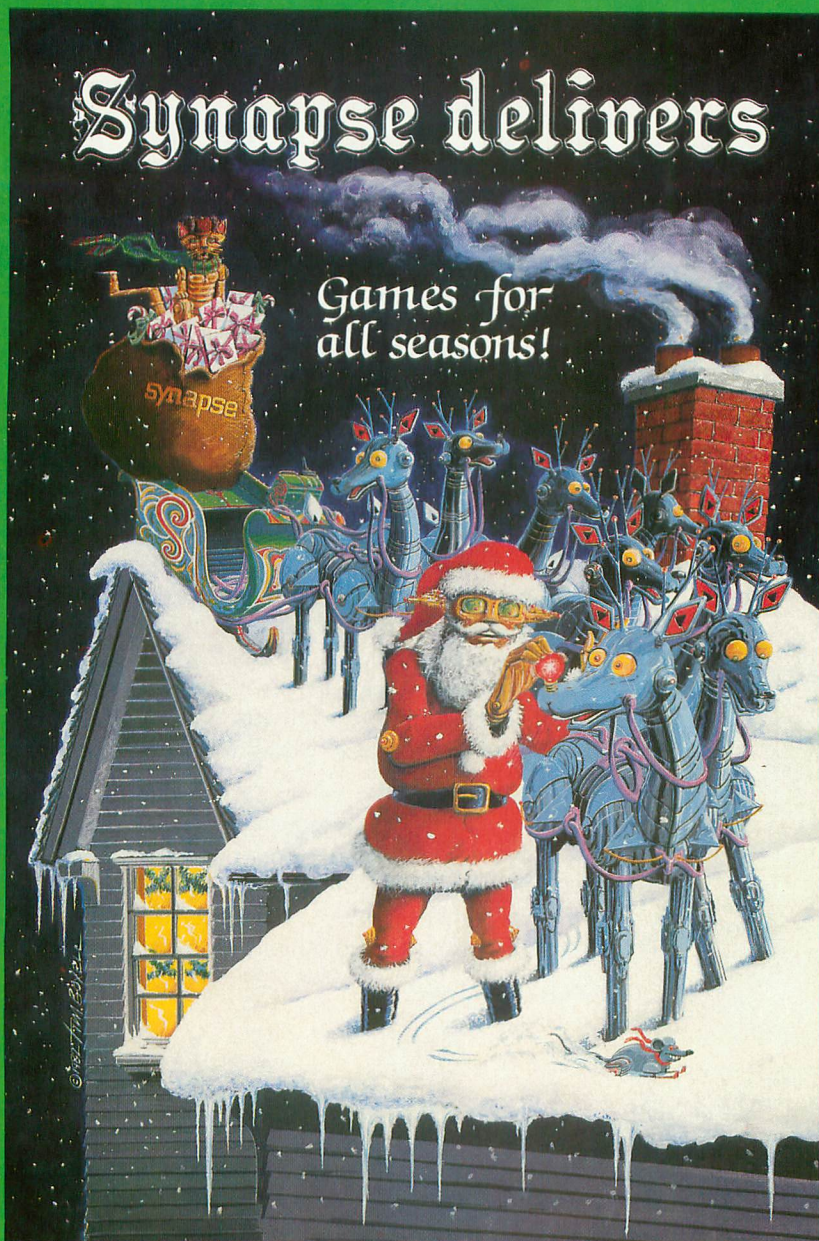
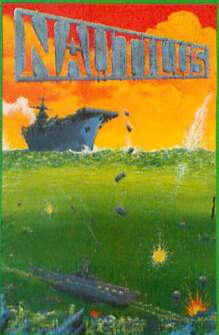
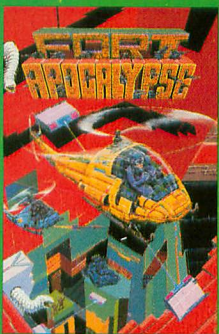
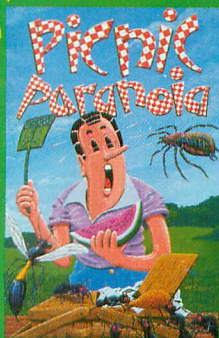
Adventure
INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.

To order, see your local dealer. If he does not have the program, then call
1-800-327-7172 (orders only please) or write for our free catalog.

Published by ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

a subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc.

BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 830-8194



Most games available in disk, cassette, and cartridge for Atari 400/800 computers.
Many titles soon available for the VIC 20, VIC 64, and IBM-PC.

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.
VIC 20 and VIC 64 are registered trademarks of Commodore, Inc.

IBM-PC is a registered trademark of IBM, Inc.
All game titles are trademarks of Synapse Software.

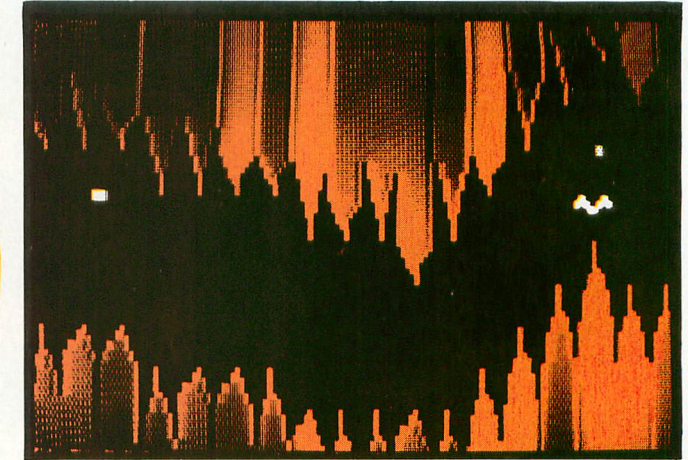
synapse
SOFTWARE

5327 Jacuzzi St., Suite I, Richmond, CA 94804

BATS

by STAN OCKERS

This game for one or two players needs only a joystick and 16K. The object is to fly your bat through a cavern while avoiding the walls and eating insects. You score points for every insect eaten. Pressing the fire button causes your bat to fly higher, releasing it causes the bat to fall. Your bat always flies steadily forward. You start over after you either score 300 points or you lose a bat. You lose all points if you hit a stalagmite. There are poison bugs, the color of your bat. Eat one of these and your bat dies, you lose all points,



and 100 penalty points are deducted.

The cavern narrows as the game progresses. You get a bonus bat for every 1000 points, with four bonus bats maximum. The game ends when all bats are dead.

Thanks again to Stan for an excellent game. Bats was first published in the ATARI club newsletter of Eugene, OR. If you're interested, write: A.C.E., c/o Mike Dunn, 3662 Vine Maple Drive, Eugene, OR 97405

```

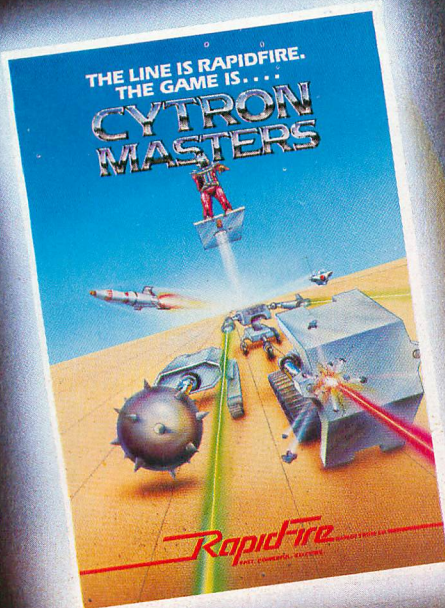
10 REM **          BATS
   **
20 REM ** STAN OCKERS 3-82
   **
30 DIM ZZ$(32):FOR I=1 TO 32:READ A:ZZ$(I)=CHR$(A):NEXT I:GOSUB 1250:CLR

40 DATA 104,104,133,204,104,133,203,104,133,206,104,133,205,162,4,160,0
50 DATA 177,203,145,205,136,208,249,230,204,230,206,202,208,240,96
60 ? "PRESS ANY KEY TO START":GOSUB 920
70 TRAP 70: ? " # PLAYERS ";:POKE 764,255:INPUT NP
80 REM ** PM GRAPHICS **
90 DIM D$(1),F$(INT(ADR(D$)/1024)+1)*1024-ADR(D$)-1),PM$(384),M$(128),P$(128),MM$(8)
100 RESTORE 110:FOR I=1 TO 8:READ A:MM$(I)=CHR$(A):NEXT I
110 DATA 3,3,12,12,48,48,192,192
120 PM$=CHR$(0):PM$(384)=CHR$(0):PM$(2)=PM$:M$=PM$:P$=M$
130 REM ** MISSILE COLORS *
   *
140 POKE 704,14:POKE 705,39:POKE 706,54:POKE 707,70
150 REM ** VBI ROUT. TO MOVE MISSILES **

160 FOR I=1536 TO 1566:READ A:POKE I,A:NEXT I
170 DATA 104,160,14,162,6,169,7,76,92,228,90,120,150,180,162,3,222,10,6,189,10,6,157,4,208,202,16,244,76,98,228
180 REM ** BAT IMAGES **
190 DIM BATDN$(5):BATDN$=P$:FOR I=2 TO 4:READ A:BATDN$(I,I)=CHR$(A):NEXT I
200 DATA 24,165,66
210 DIM BATUP$(5):BATUP$=P$:FOR I=2 TO 4:READ A:BATUP$(I,I)=CHR$(A):NEXT I
220 DATA 66,165,24
230 POKE 54279,ADR(PM$)/256:POKE 559,46:POKE 53277,3:POKE 623,4:A=USR(1536)
240 REM ** STALACTITES AND STALAGMITES **
250 DIM C$(42),U$(42):C$="*****%*****&":U$=")("*****'*****":FOR I=1 TO 14:C$(I+14)=CHR$(ASC(C$(I))-32)
260 U$(I+14)=CHR$(ASC(U$(I))-32):C$(I+28)=CHR$(ASC(C$(I))+128):U$(I+28)=CHR$(ASC(U$(I))+128):NEXT I
270 DIM P(NP),SCORE(NP),TOTAL(NP),BN(NP),BONUS(NP)
280 W=7:P=0:POKE 82,0
290 FOR I=1 TO NP:SCORE(I)=0:TOTAL(I)=0:BN(I)=3:BONUS(I)=1000:NEXT I:NXTCV=300*NP
300 REM ** CHANGE WIDTH OF CAVERN **
310 IF W>3 THEN W=W-1
320 GOSUB 670
330 P=P+1:IF P>NP THEN P=1
340 IF BN(P)=0 THEN 330
350 M$=PM$:FOR I=0 TO 3:M$(YST+5*W+W*(3-I))=MM$(2*I+1,2*I+2):NEXT I
360 REM ** MAIN LOOP **
370 POKE 656,1:POKE 657,22: ? " Pull Joystick"
380 IF STICK(0)<>13 THEN 380
390 REM ** SCORECARD **
400 ? CHR$(125):GOSUB 1090:POKE 656,0:POKE 657,26: ? "PLAYER #":P
410 POKE 656,1:POKE 657,24: ? "Round Total":GOSUB 1110
420 POKE 53248,30:YPOS=YST+20:POKE 53278,0:T=0:DIS=12
430 FOR XPOS=47 TO 200:POKE 53248,XPOS:IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN YPOS=YPOS-1:P$(YPOS)=BATUP$
440 IF STRIG(0)=1 THEN YPOS=YPOS+1:P$(YPOS)=BATDN$
450 IF PEEK(53256)>0 THEN POKE 1546,0:TOTAL(P)=TOTAL(P)-100:GOTO 580

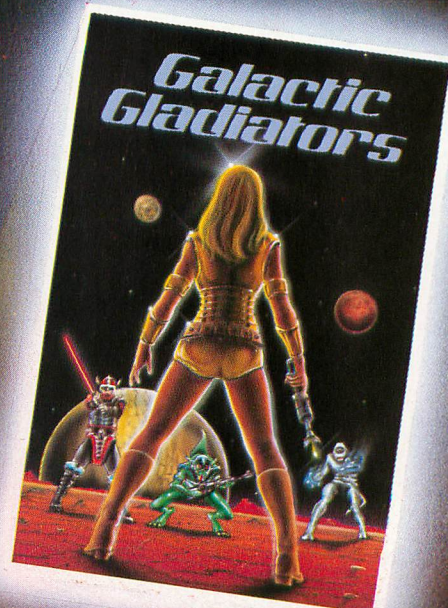
```

continued on next page



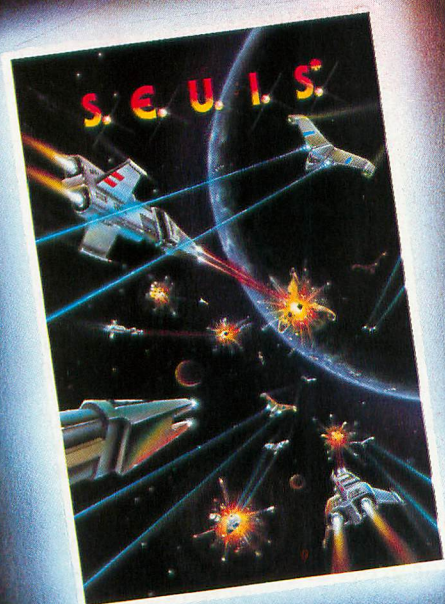
SIZZLING

**HOT &
COMING
AT YOU!**



RapidFire

GAMES FROM SSI



FUN.

FAST.

POWERFUL.

EXCITING.



LOOK FOR THEM AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER/GAME STORE!

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and M/C holders can order by calling 800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free). In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335. To order by mail, send your check to: Strategic Simulations Inc., 465 Fairchild Dr., Suite 108, Mountain View, CA 94043 (California residents add 6.5% sales tax). Each game is \$39.95.


```

460 IF PEEK(53257)>0 THEN P
    OKE 1547,0:GOSUB 1140
470 IF PEEK(53258)>0 THEN P
    OKE 1548,0:GOSUB 1140
480 IF PEEK(53259)>0 THEN P
    OKE 1549,0:GOSUB 1140
490 IF PEEK(53252)>0 THEN 5
    80
500 NEXT XPOS:P#=PM#
510 IF SCORE(P)<300 THEN 42
    0
520 TOTAL(P)=TOTAL(P)+SCORE
    (P):SCORE(P)=0:GOSUB 11
    20
530 IF TOTAL(P)>BONUS(P) AN
    D BN(P)<4 THEN BONUS(P)
    =BONUS(P)+1000:BN(P)=BN
    (P)+1:GOSUB 1090:DIS=10
    :T=30:GOSUB 800
540 FOR I=1 TO 30:GOSUB 113
    0:FOR J=1 TO 30:NEXT J:
    GOSUB 1110:NEXT I
550 IF P=NP THEN 310
560 GOTO 330
570 REM ** LOSE A BAT **
580 DIS=10:T=9:GOSUB 800
590 YPOS=YPOS+1:P$(YPOS)=BA
    TDN$:POKE 53278,0:SOUND
    1,YPOS,10,10:IF PEEK(5
    3252)=0 THEN 590
600 GOSUB 810:P#=PM#:SCORE(
    P)=0:BN(P)=BN(P)-1:GOSU
    B 1090:IF BN(P)=0 THEN
    POKE 656,0:POKE 657,6:
    " " :GOSUB 840
610 GOSUB 1100:FOR I=1 TO N
    P:IF BN(I)>0 THEN 540
620 NEXT I:GOSUB 1160:GRAPH
    ICS 17:POSITION 5,2:
    6;"Game Over":FOR I=1 T
    O NP:POSITION 3,2+2*I:
    #6;"Player #":I;
630 ? #6;" " = " :TOTAL(I):NEX
    T I:POSITION 3,23:
    #6;"PRESS ANY KEY";
640 FOR I=1 TO 300:NEXT I:G
    OSUB 830:IF FL=0 THEN 6
    40
650 GOTO 280
660 REM ** DRAW CAVERN **
670 GOSUB 1160:GRAPHICS 2:G
    OSUB 1180:POKE 77,0
680 DL=INT(RND(0)*(8-W))+1:
    YST=8*(DL+1)
690 FOR X=0 TO 19:GOSUB 780
    :Y=0:FOR I=R+7-DL TO R+
    6:POSITION X,Y:
    #6;C$(
    I,I):Y=Y+1:NEXT I
700 FOR I=1 TO W:POSITION X
    ,Y:
    #6;" " :Y=Y+1:NEXT
    I
710 IF DL+W>=10 THEN Y=Y-1:
    POSITION X,Y:
    #6;" " :G
    OTO 730
720 GOSUB 780:FOR I=R TO R+
    9-DL-W:POSITION X,Y:
    #6;U$(I,I):Y=Y+1:NEXT I
730 IF DL<=1 THEN DL=2:GOTO
    740
740 IF DL>=10-W THEN DL=9-W
    :GOTO 740
750 DL=DL+INT(RND(0)*3)-1
760 NEXT X
770 RETURN
780 R=INT(RND(0)*6)*7+1:RET
    URN
790 REM ** SOUND SUBR'S **
800 FOR I=15 TO 0 STEP -1:S
    OUND 0,I,DIS,I:FOR J=1
    TO T:NEXT J:NEXT I:RETU
    RN
810 FOR I=10 TO 2 STEP -2:S
    OUND 0,RND(0)*255,8,I:S
    OUND 1,RND(0)*255,8,I:F
    OR J=1 TO 30:NEXT J:NEX
    T I
820 SOUND 0,0,0,0:SOUND 1,0
    ,0,0:RETURN
830 RESTORE 1060:LS=30:LL=5
    :GOSUB 850:RETURN
840 RESTORE 1010:LS=20:LL=1
    0
850 FL=0
860 READ I,J:IF I=3 THEN RE
    TURN
870 IF I=0 THEN 900
880 IF PEEK(53775)<255 THEN
    FL=1:RETURN
890 SOUND 0,I,10,10:SOUND 1
    ,I-2,10,6
900 FOR I=1 TO J:FOR K=1 TO
    LS:NEXT K:NEXT I:SOUND
    0,0,0,0:SOUND 1,0,0,0
910 FOR I=1 TO LL:NEXT I:GO
    TO 860
920 RESTORE 1020:LS=12:LL=1
    2:GOSUB 850
930 IF FL=1 THEN RETURN
940 RESTORE 1040:GOSUB 850
950 IF FL=1 THEN RETURN
960 RESTORE 1020:GOSUB 850
970 IF FL=1 THEN RETURN
980 RESTORE 1050:GOSUB 850
990 IF FL=1 THEN RETURN
1000 FOR I=1 TO 300:NEXT I:G
    OTO 920
1010 DATA 243,4,243,4,243,1,
    243,4,204,4,217,1,217,4
    ,243,1,243,4,255,1,243,
    6,3,3
1020 DATA 243,1,217,1,204,1,
    182,1,162,1,204,1,162,1
    ,0,1,173,1,217,1,173,1,
    0,1,182,1,230,1,182,1,0
    ,1
1030 DATA 243,1,217,1,204,1,
    182,1,162,1,204,1,162,1
    ,121,1,3,3
1040 DATA 136,1,162,1,204,1,
    162,1,136,4,3,3
1050 DATA 162,1,204,1,162,1,
    121,1,243,4,3,3
1060 DATA 81,4,85,2,102,1,10
    8,1,121,6,108,1,102,1,8
    1,2,81,2,85,2,102,1,108
    ,1,121,8
1070 DATA 108,2,91,2,102,2,1
    08,2,121,1,128,1,121,1,
    108,1,102,2,121,2,81,4,
    102,4,121,8,3,3
1080 REM ** SUBR. TO INDICAT
    E BATS LEFT **
1090 POKE 656,0:POKE 657,6:
    " " :POKE 657,6:F
    OR I=1 TO BN(P):
    #6;" " :NEXT I:RETURN
1100 POKE 656,1:POKE 657,5:
    SCORE(P);
    " " :RETURN
1110 POKE 656,1:POKE 657,12:
    ? TOTAL(P);
    " " :RET
    URN
1120 POKE 656,1:POKE 657,5:
    " " :RETURN
1130 POKE 656,1:POKE 657,12:
    ? " " :RETURN
1140 GOSUB 800:POKE 53278,0:
    SCORE(P)=SCORE(P)+25:GO
    TO 1100
1150 REM ** SUBR. TO REMOVE
    PM GR. **
1160 POKE 53277,0:POKE 54272
    ,0:FOR I=53261 TO 53264
    :POKE I,0:NEXT I:RETURN
1170 REM ** SUBR. TO INSERT
    PM GR. **
1180 POKE 53277,3:POKE 559,4
    6:START=(PEEK(106)+1):P
    OKE 756,START
1190 REM ** ALTER DISPLAY LI
    ST **
1200 A=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(56
    1)
1210 IF PEEK(A)<>66 THEN A=A
    +1:GOTO 1210
1220 POKE A,70:POKE A+3,6:PO
    KE A+4,6:POKE A+5,6
1230 RETURN
1240 REM ** CHANGE CHARACTER
    SET **
1250 POKE 106,PEEK(106)-5:GR
    APHICS 0:START=(PEEK(10
    6)+1)*256:POKE 756,STAR
    T/256:POKE 752,1
1260 ? "INITIALIZING ....."
1270 A=USR(ADR(ZZ$),57344,ST
    ART):RESTORE 1300
1280 READ X:IF X=-1 THEN RES
    TORE :RETURN
1290 FOR Y=0 TO 7:READ Z:POK
    E X+Y+START,Z:NEXT Y:GO
    TO 1280
1300 DATA 32,255,255,127,127
    ,126,62,62,60

```

continued on next page

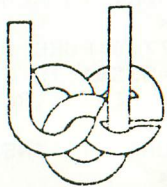
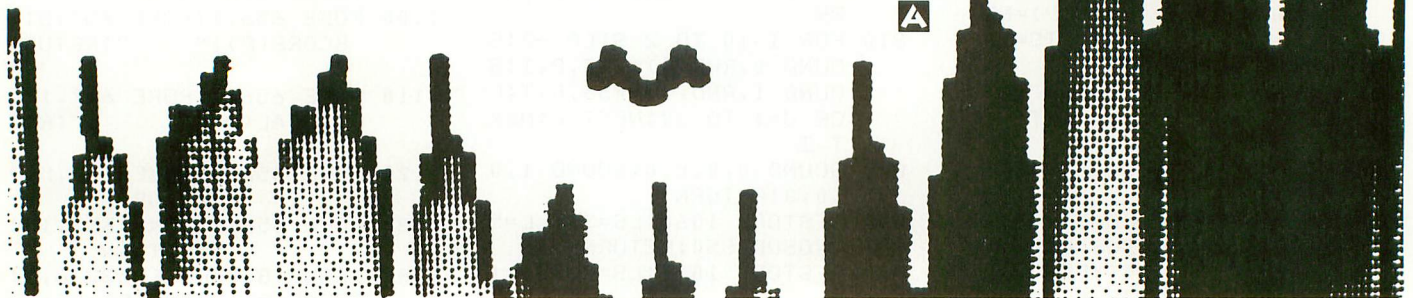

```

1310 DATA 40,60,28,28,24,8,8
      ,8,8
1320 DATA 48,255,127,126,60,
      56,24,8,8
1330 DATA 56,8,24,28,124,124
      ,254,254,255
1340 DATA 64,60,126,126,126,
      126,126,127,255
1350 DATA 72,16,16,16,16,16,
      24,60,60
1360 DATA 80,255,255,255,255
      ,255,255,255,255
1370 DATA 88,0,24,24,165,165
      ,66,66,0
1380 DATA -1
    
```

TYPO TABLE

Variable checksum = 1034021

Line num	range	Code	Length
10	- 100	TS	533
110	- 210	MF	547
220	- 290	IE	551
300	- 410	BY	518
420	- 510	IS	502
520	- 600	ZA	550
610	- 690	OD	582
700	- 810	CD	606
820	- 920	WH	514
930	- 1040	XM	444
1050	- 1120	KM	509
1130	- 1220	GL	520
1230	- 1340	WB	463
1350	- 1380	GM	112



Beaumont Digital Electronics is an independent company in no way affiliated with Atari, Inc., or authorized by Atari, Inc. to sell this product.

ANNOUNCING

PRIMARY UTILITY PACK*

A Cartridge Based Utility for Atari® 800™/400™ Computers

Q. What is pup?

A. Pup is a cartridge that goes into the left slot of your Atari 800 computer.

Q. What's inside pup?

A. Pup includes the following programs:

1. Ram Test 2. Disk Map 3. Sector Patch 4. Cartridge Backup

Q. What is a ram test for?

A. A ram test checks your computer's memory for any flaws or defects. It displays any bad memory locations on the screen.

Q. What is a disk map?

A. A disk map checks your floppy disk for bad sectors and displays them on the screen.

Q. What is a sector patch?

A. A sector patch allows you to see and change the information on each and every sector of your disk.

Q. What is cartridge backup?

A. This utility allows you to make an exact copy for archival purposes only and that all archival copies are destroyed in the event that continued possession of the computer program should cease to be rightful.

Q. How much is pup?

A. Pup is \$69.95 and is priced low when considering the four fine utilities it contains and that it pro-

vides a lifetime security for your cartridges.

Q. How do I get pup?

A. You can get pup by calling our toll free HOTLINE EXCHANGE at 1-800-525-1985 from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. mountain time. Please mention our extension R200...or You can send a check or money order to:

Beaumont Digital Electronics
2770 Maryland Parkway
Suite 304
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

For orders overseas

Call: (702) 798-5475

For guaranteed delivery before Christmas, order before December 10th.

*System requirements 48K + disk or cassette.

It is unlawful to copy or otherwise obtain a copy of a program unless you are the purchaser.

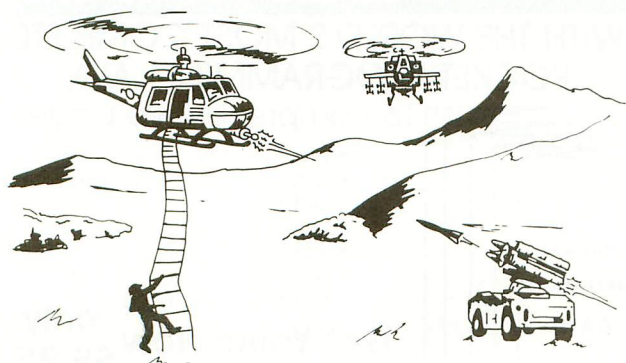
Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

Experience the MicroProse Challenge!!!

CHOPPER RESCUE

Zip up your flying suit and strap yourself into your sleek assault chopper: CHOPPER RESCUE challenges your skill and daring. Pilot your nimble craft through the treacherous underground labyrinth. Search out and rescue the captives trapped inside. Danger approaches from all sides as defenders fire winged missiles and sparkling energy bursts at your fragile craft. But you are not defenseless, your explosive tipped rapid-fire missiles dart out to blast a path through the dense minefields. Thread your bomb directly into the heart of their pulsating nuclear furnace. And just when you think the path is clear, a swift patrol drone appears from behind a ledge, spitting missiles as you scramble for a firing position! CHOPPER RESCUE features three scenarios, multiple skill levels, and competition in solo or team configurations for 1 to 4 players. Immerse yourself in the non-stop excitement of CHOPPER RESCUE. You'll keep coming back for more!

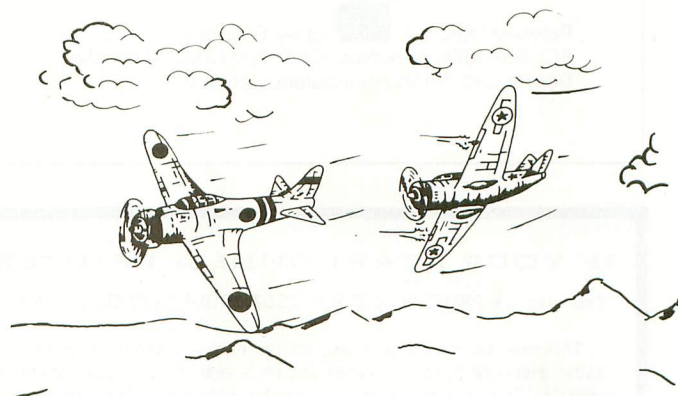
Requires ATARI® 32K, Disk . . . \$29.95



HELLCAT ACE

HELLCAT ACE is a superbly realistic re-creation of WWII Air-to-Air combat in the Pacific using a fully three-dimensional airspace. HELLCAT ACE puts you in the fighter cockpit with its unique pilot's eye view. To escape and destroy the tenacious enemy fighters, HELLCAT ACE allows you a full range of high-performance aerobatics; including loops, stalls, rolls, immelman turns, and spins. The fifteen well documented scenarios include combat air patrol, night action, and kamikazes --- and, if things get out of hand, you can bail out or attempt a water landing in your damaged fighter! HELLCAT ACE includes multiple skill levels and options for up to four players. Can you avoid being shot down and win five victories to become a HELLCAT ACE?

Requires ATARI® 40K, Disk . . . \$29.95



FLOYD OF THE JUNGLE

Looking for a fun game you can play with your family and friends? FLOYD OF THE JUNGLE is a great game up to four people can play simultaneously! Can you be the first to guide Floyd through the jungle perils to save the lovely Janice? It isn't easy! Floyd must leap the poisonous snakes, climb the slippery vines, ride the elephants, and cross the raging rivers. FLOYD OF THE JUNGLE includes fully-animated wild animals, music, sound effects, and five different multi-color jungle adventures.

Requires ATARI® 32K, Disk . . . \$29.95

MicroProse Software is dedicated to bringing you games that will challenge you far beyond the first few plays. We promise you hours of excitement and pleasure. Our games are created using "MicroProse", our own propriety assembly language gaming system, and are available at select computer stores.

For Fast Delivery by C.O.D.,
MasterCard or Visa . . . Or
Send Check or Money Order . . .
Please add \$2.50 shipping/handling.
Maryland residents add 5% tax.

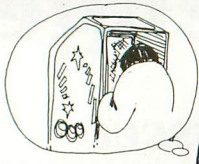
Dealer Inquiries Welcome!

PHONE: (301) 357-4739

MicroProse Software
One Caribou Court
Parkton, Maryland 21120

ATARI® is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.

Introducing the
BAYLIS BIG STICK



- Arcade tough
- Left or right hand models available
- 7"x8"x3"
- \$59.95 suggested retail



The BAYLIS BIG STICK for Atari® and Vic-20® computers by R. Allen Baylis.

Available at Computer Store Int'l. Glendale, CA and other fine dealers.

Released through  Torrey Engberg Smith Co.
P.O. Box 1075, Glendale, CA 91209 (213) 247-6484.
Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

IF YOUR ATARI OWNS A PRINTER

You need the **PRINTER CONTROL CODE CROSS-REFERENCE CARD**.

This new aid for owners of popular micro-printers provides a ready reference to control codes and ends searching through owners manuals. The Card shows decimal and hexadecimal codes needed for all printer functions, as well as key sequences needed to input these codes from the Atari keyboard.

Control information is logically organized by printer function, and provides cross-referencing useful for converting programs from one printer to another, or for writing programs which must support multiple types of printers. This is a must for any serious programmer. The Reference Card will be of particular value to owners of the NEC 8023A-C or C. Itch 8510A printer, as it allows easy conversion of programs written for Epson MX-80.

The Reference Card is also invaluable when using word processing programs which allow direct input of control codes imbedded in the text. Use of this feature allows the user to easily take full advantage of all functions of his printer, even if the printer is not formally supported by the word processing program.

Printers supported by the Optimal Performance Printer Control Code Reference Card include: Atari 825, Centronics 727, C. Itch 8510A, Epson MX-80, NEC 8023A-C, and others which use similar control code structure.

Price is \$3.50, sales tax and postage included. Dealer inquiries are invited. Please allow four weeks for delivery.

OPTIMAL PERFORMANCE
14W KAPPAS MARINA, SAUSALITO, CA 94965

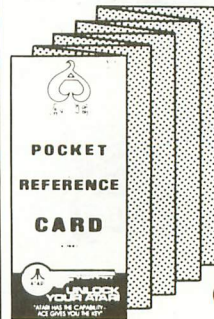
GETTING SERIOUS ABOUT PROGRAMMING YET?!?



UNLOCK YOUR ATARI

WITH THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE POCKET PROGRAMMING AID.

16 comprehensive pages



- error codes
- basic commands with abbreviations
- peek and poke locations
- internal codes
- machine language aides
- much, much more!!

Get Yours Now only \$9.95
(dealer ad space available)

ORDER NOW-CASH, CHARGE OR C.O.D.

ADVANCED COMPUTING ENTERPRISES

5516 ROSEHILL A-2

SHAWNEE MSN., KS 66216

(913) 262-2875 • (913) 631-4180

ATARI IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ATARI INC.



DISK WIZARD

A COMPLETE DISK UTILITY PACKAGE AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

THIS COMPREHENSIVE PACKAGE INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING POWERFUL PROGRAMS FOR THE ATARI® 800 COMPUTER (MINIMUM: 32 K)

DISK BACK-UP

- SINGLE / DOUBLE DENSITY
- SUPPORTS 1 OR 2 DRIVES
- ALLOWS BACK-UP OF DISKS PROTECTED BY BAD SECTORING
- FAST COPY OPTION
- SECTOR STATUS SUMMARY
- OPTIONAL PRINTOUT OF SECTOR STATUS

DISK EDIT

- REVIEW / MODIFY ANY SECTOR
- WORKS WITH ALL FORMATS
- SINGLE / DOUBLE DENSITY
- SECTOR DISPLAY IN HEX AND ASCII
- SCAN SECTORS FOR A SERIES OF BYTES OR A STRING
- DECIMAL / HEX NUMBER CONVERSION

DISASSEMBLER

- DISASSEMBLE FROM DISK BY FILE NAME OR SECTOR NUMBERS
- OPTIONAL OFFSET
- OUTPUT TO SCREEN OR PRINTER

DISK SPEED

- VERIFIES / ALLOWS ADJUSTMENT OF DISK SPEED

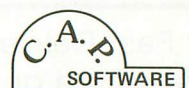
COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL INCLUDED

ORDERING INFORMATION

For fast delivery, send certified check or money order. Personal checks: allow 2 to 3 weeks. MASTERCARD & VISA accepted. (Maine Residents add 5% Sales Tax) Phone orders accepted on C.O.D. and charges.

\$29⁹⁵

SHIPPING & HANDLING INCLUDED



69 NEW BOSTON ROAD
YORK, MAINE 03909
(207) 363-3036 or
(207) 384-5068

*ATARI is a registered Trademark of Atari, Inc.

Tale of Two Circuits

by CARL M. EVANS

Last time we discussed cassette tapes for the ATARI 410 Program Recorder, and concluded that mediocrity *is* best when choosing a brand. This issue we will look at the 410 Recorder itself, and explain how data (your program) is transferred from the computer to the recorder and back again. I'll explain why you can't use just any cassette recorder with your computer, and describe the amazingly simple, yet subtly sophisticated design of the ATARI 400/800 input/output for cassettes.

The 410 Recorder is a stereo (two-track) machine that has been specially adapted for use with the ATARI 400/800 home computer. The usual tone and volume controls have been eliminated and these values preset at the factory. The controls left for the user are RECORD, PLAY, REWIND, ADVANCE (fast-forward), and STOP/EJECT. Some models also have a PAUSE button. The interface cable is permanently attached to the recorder and has a sealed connector on the other end. This connector plugs into the PERIPHERAL opening on the computer, or into the 850 Interface Module, or into the back of the 810 Disk Drive.

If you looked inside the recorder's plastic case, you would see a capstan drive mechanism, a small transformer and a circuit board. This board is the heart (or heart-break) of the 410 Recorder. The size of the board varies in some models, but in mine it

measures five-by-five inches. There are only a few dozen electronic parts on the board, barely enough for a board a third that size.

Atari does not publish its schematics so I had to trace out the board myself. In the next issue I will show you this schematic, and tell you how to improve the Recorder's reliability.

There are two separate circuits on the board. The first is for handling the "record" function. This is a simple circuit much like it would be in any cassette recorder. It works reasonably well and is not to blame for most cassette loading problems. Loading problems are almost invariably caused by the "playback" portion of the circuit board. We will go into this topic in more detail next time.

The POKEY chip in the ATARI computer generates a "pure" FSK signal that varies in frequency to represent Zeros and Ones. These tones are recorded on the digital data track of the tape with only moderate distortion. When you load a program into your computer from tape, however, the tones have to be converted to a binary serial data stream before the computer will be able to receive and understand them. This translation process is the primary function of the second circuit on the board, the "playback" circuit. Among other things, playback passes the tones on the tape through a couple of filters that are sensitive to specific tones and will convert them to the appropriate serial

data values. These filters operate on a window, or bandpass, technique that is supposed to react only to the specific frequencies involved.

Most loading problems can be traced to some deficiency in this translation process. The filters in the 410 Recorder are not precision filters and the recorded tones are not necessarily pure by the time the playback circuit sees them.

Why can't you use just any cassette recorder with your computer? A normal cassette recorder, even an expensive one, is designed only to produce output similar to its input. If you recorded an FSK signal on one of those recorders, you would only be able to get an FSK signal out of it. Since your ATARI expects to receive a serial binary data stream, the computer would never recognize the data. The only way you will ever be able to use a normal recorder with your ATARI is if someone designs a translator that converts the FSK signals into the appropriate serial binary data.

Because of the lead time necessary in magazine publication, I am writing this article without really knowing what you readers are having problems with. Until I hear from you I assume that most of your problems are similar to those that I have experienced. If you have had a particularly aggravating problem with your cassette system, write to me in care of ANTIC and I will try to give you a helping hand.



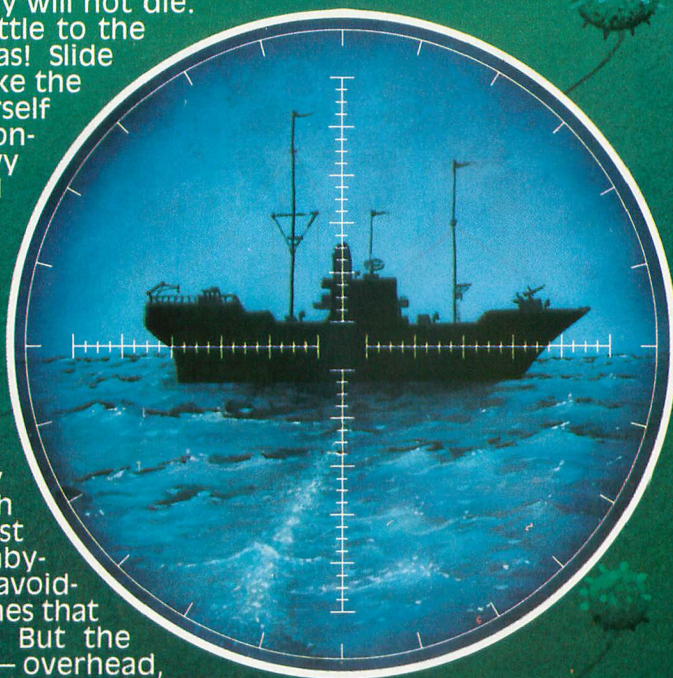
ABSOLUTELY RELENTLESS

The challenge of inner space — the fury of an enemy that seemingly will not die. This is SEA DRAGON — a battle to the death under the high seas! Slide into the Captain's chair, take the controls and prepare yourself for the most incredible non-stop action this side of Davy Jones' locker. SEA DRAGON puts you in control of a nuclear sub that's armed from stem to stern with enough firepower to take on King Neptune himself — and you'll need every missile, every torpedo, and every scrap of skill you can muster to survive.

The object of SEA DRAGON is to successfully navigate your sub through an underwater course past mountains and through labyrinthine passageways while avoiding clusters of explosive mines that rise from the seabottom. But the danger doesn't stop there — overhead, surface destroyers lace the water with depth charges; below, deadly attack bases and arcing lasers cut a killing swath that could reduce your sub to bubbling slag. But even these potentially lethal perils are dwarfed by the awesome menace that awaits you at the course's end.

SEA DRAGON — every possible "extra" is here to ensure your playing pleasure: exciting sounds, high score save, machine language graphics and an eye-popping scrolling seascape that extends the equivalent of over two dozen screens placed end-to-end, providing a diverse and unique challenge that will not diminish after repeated playings.

Nothing you've ever seen on your micro could possibly prepare you for this! You are ready now, ready for the ultimate in undersea action with a pace that is absolutely unyielding. SEA DRAGON — the arcade has finally come home.



FOR THE **APPLE** by John Anderson



FOR THE **ATARI** by Russ Wetmore



FOR THE **TRS-80** by Wayne Westmoreland & Terry Gilman



**ALL VERSIONS
ARE
JOYSTICK
COMPATIBLE!**



SEA DRAGON FEATURES

- Fantastic Scrolling Seascape
- Nearly Limitless Game Challenge
- High Score Save (disk version)
- Terrific Sound Effects
- Arcade Action Graphics™
- Apple version "talks" without special hardware!



Adventure
INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

To order, see your local dealer. If he does not have the program, then call 1-800-327-7172 (orders only please) or write for our free catalog.

Published by ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
a subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc.
BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 830-8194

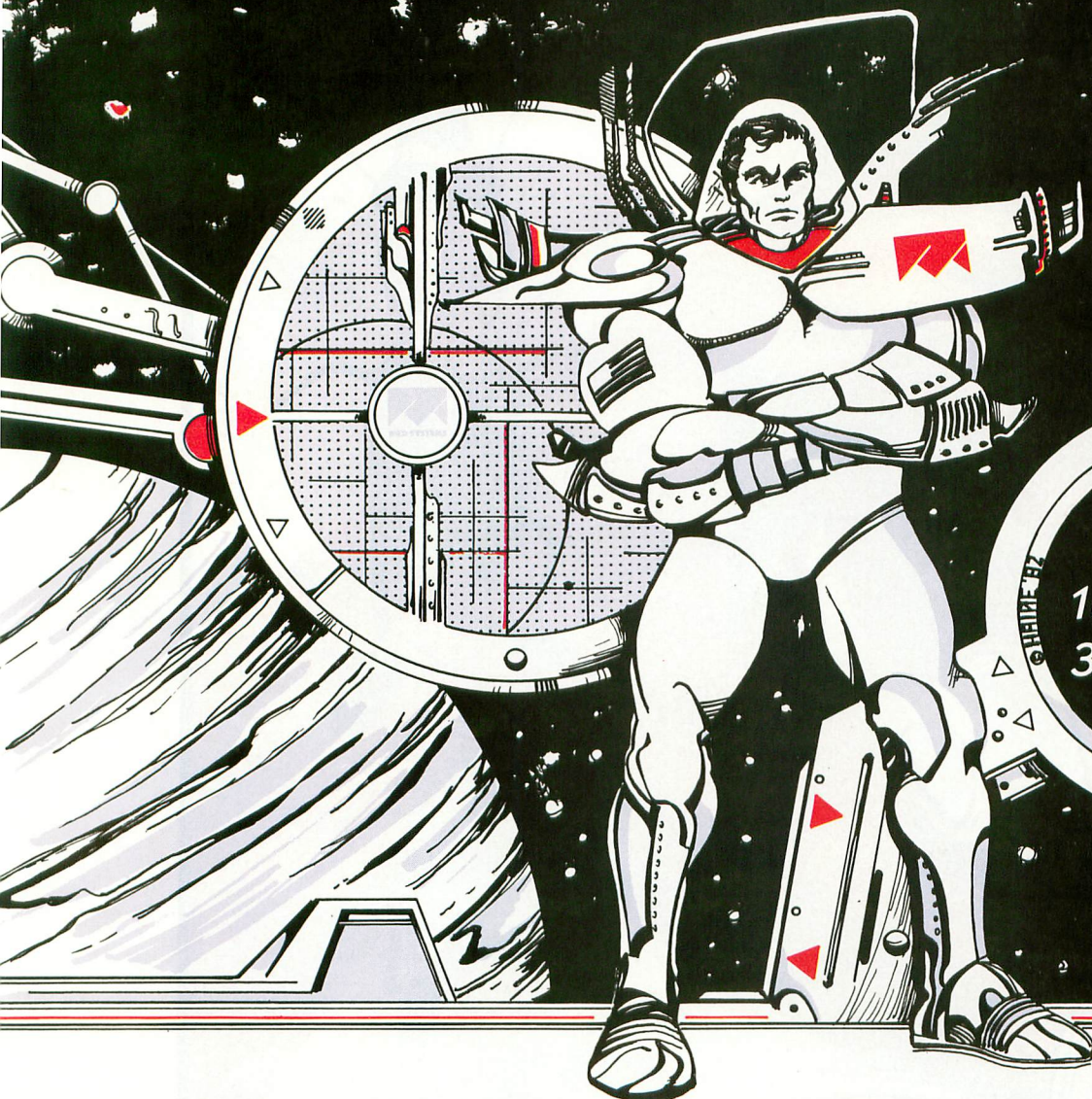
ORDERING INFORMATION		
APPLE 2 or APPLE 2 PLUS 48K Disk (DOS 3.3 required)		
042-0146	.....	\$34.95
ATARI 32K Disk		
052-0146	.....	\$34.95
ATARI 16K Tape		
051-0146	.....	\$34.95
TRS-80 32K Disk		
012-0146	.....	\$24.95
TRS-80 16K Tape		
010-0146	.....	\$24.95

CHATTAWHATCHIE

As the Sentinel, you control the United States' strategic defense satellites which sit, spinning in orbit, ready to fire your ultra-high energy "Star Flash" weapons. The screen before you shows a colorful map of the U.S. as seen from orbit. With the touch of a key, you can view the map of Europe and Asia, dotted with missile silos. Cringe as a stream of nuclear rockets rises and disappears over the pole toward your home cities.

The goal is simple: destroy all the missile silos while intercepting the rockets launched toward the United States. Pulverize the enemy. Keep your own cities alive. Blast bombers out of the sky before they destroy New York or Houston. And defend yourself against the mysterious "Intruder" before it knocks your satellites out of orbit. Remember, the only thing that stands between the United States and nuclear holocaust is

The SENTINEL



ATARI
400/800
16K Cassette
32K Diskette
\$29.95

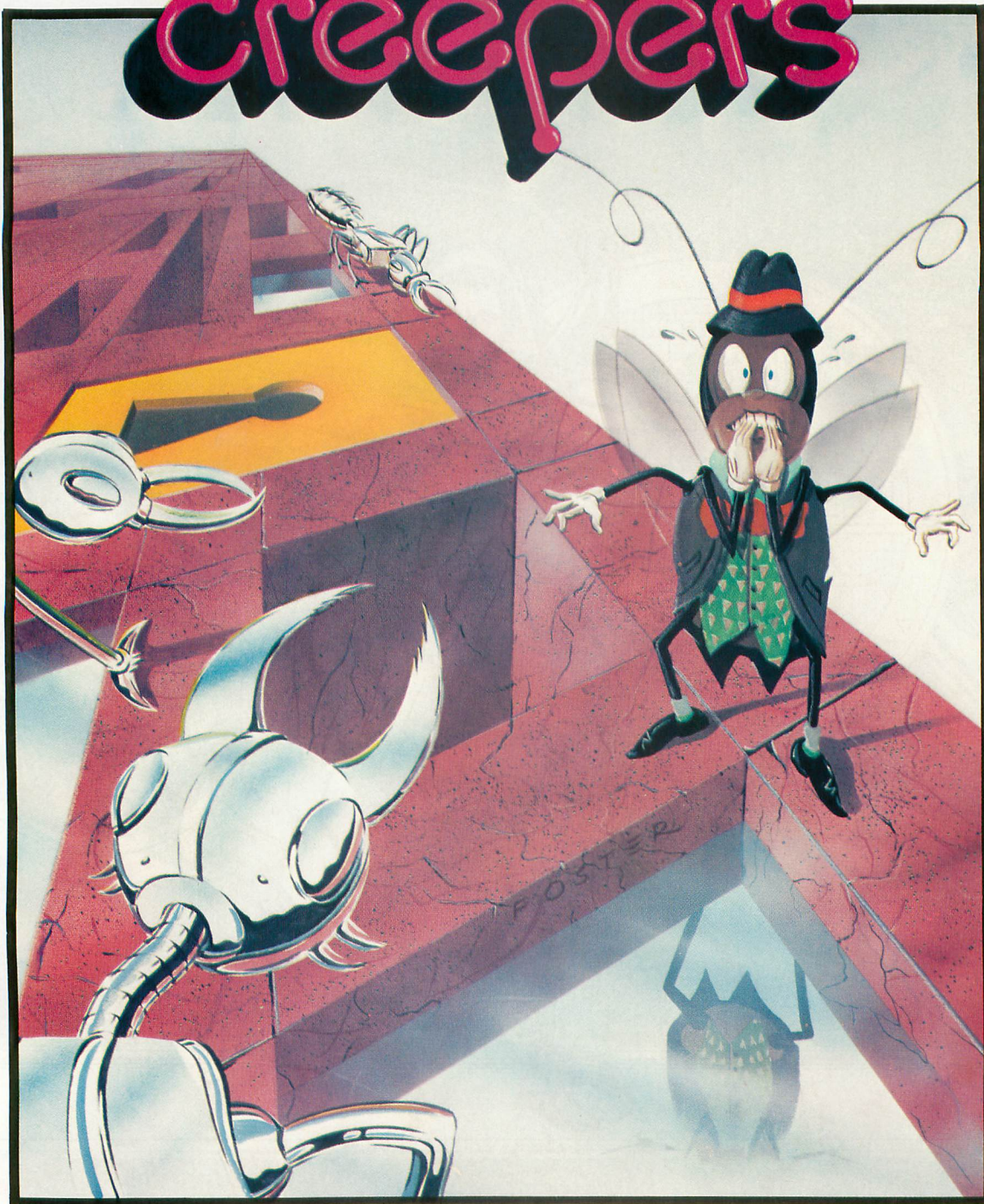
**Please add \$2.00 for first class postage and handling*

MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 3558
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
To order, call: 1-800-334-5470
Or see your dealer.

FOR THE
ATARI
400/800

by James Albanese

Jeepers Creepers



Nail-biting arcade excitement!
Available on diskette or cassette.
Requires 32K of user memory.
At your ATARI software dealer—\$29.95

QS QUALITY
SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105
Reseda, CA 91335
(213) 344-6599

CHRISTMAS MAILING LISTER

by BILL LUKEROTH

Exchanging Christmas cards helps make this time of year special, but digging through old slips of paper to find your addresses can take the fun out of it. Hand addressing all those outgoing envelopes is no thrill either. This year let your ATARI start handling this chore.

"Christmas Mailing Lister" is a cassette-based program that stores up to 140 addresses. You can create, change, or delete addresses at any time. You can print individual addresses, selected categories, or the whole file, sorted alphabetically by name or city. The printout can be done on labels, if you have the proper supplies and equipment, or in the form of an address book.

The unique feature that makes this nice for a Christmas list is that names are sorted beginning with the letter entered in inverse video, rather than the first letter of the name field. This way your labels can read "John and Mary Smith," or "The John Smith Family," instead of "Smith, John and Sue," or "Smith Family, The John." Just type the capital "S" in inverse video. Unfortunately, this sort only works when running the whole list. An individual search for the Smith entry would still require hunting for "John and Mary Smith." "Smith" alone would not be enough.

You can also define up to six different categories for selected sub-sorts. Each name must belong to one category only, although this assignment may be changed at will. One possible use for the categories is to keep track of card exchange. For example, the categories could be defined as follows:

1. sent us a card in 1981
2. sent us a card in 1982
3. sent us a card in 1983
4. sent us a card in 1984
5. sent us a card in 1985
6. did not send card

This should keep you organized for a few years, by which time you'll probably have a disk drive and a store-bought program.

This program requires a printer, a 410 Program Recorder, and at least 32K of RAM. The first step is to type the program into the computer. I recommend that you CSAVE to your permanent cassette and a backup before attempting to RUN the program. Note that "Merry Christmas!" in line 250 must be in upper-case inverse video.

When you RUN the program, first you'll see the title page, which changes to a menu after twenty seconds. You can shorten the wait by pressing [START]. The first four options on the menu require insertion of a data cassette, so the first time through you must select option #5, "create a completely new address list." Then you will define your six categories, each using 25 characters or less. You can bypass the category feature by pressing [RETURN] each time.

The next screen asks for a name, address, etc. Each of the first three fields can hold 28 characters. You can put in a nine-digit ZIP code (or shorter) and an area code with your phone numbers. Sorry, no numerical sorting with this program.

Enter a few addresses, then return to the main menu to experiment with the print, change and delete options. When you understand these, continue to enter addresses until you exhaust your list, or your computer's memory. Then return to the menu and selection option #7 ("end"). You will be prompted to insert a blank cassette so you can record all your data onto tape. Do not use your program cassette for this. Also make a backup tape at this time, it's a lot of work to retype data! Now you can try the other program features without fear.

TIPS AND HINTS

Every printer is different. The Atari 822, or other thermal printer (such as the Alphacom), does not have ready-made label paper. You can still cut and paste your labels though.

The Atari 825 printer, and certain other 80-column printers (such as the Espon), can use fan-fold labels with adhesive backs. Typically these labels are spaced at one-inch (six lines) intervals. You may have to adjust lines 7220

continued on next page

TAPE TOPICS

and 7230 of the program to accomodate your labels. LE is the variable that determines the number of blank lines between labels. If you change the value of LE in 7220, you must change 7230 so that LE equals one less than it does in 7220.

```
7720 LE = 2
7230 IF Q2$“Y” THEN ? #2;B4$;NAME$(105,119),
      NAME$(120,120):LE = 1
```

The Atari 820 printer does not work well with fan-fold labels because these are too thick. Try Dennison’s “file-folder labels,” product number 36-471, that come in rolls of 250 labels.

When you are sorting the whole file, the screen should change color each time a sorting loop is completed. This reassures you that the sort is taking place.

Abort and return features include these: the [BREAK] key is disabled to prevent accidental crashes; YES or NO prompts require “Y,” anything else returns to main menu; [OPTION] aborts to main menu, even while printing, except at a prompt. [OPTION] plus [RETURN] escapes a prompt.

ATARI screen editing is always available, but can destroy

a screen if misused. [OPTION] will escape to main menu.

Load the data tape according to screen instructions and standard procedures. If there is a tape error, you must “end.” The tape can take five to ten minutes to load. A tone alerts you when it is finished.

Searching for a single entry requires you to enter the name line, exactly as entered, far enough to make the search unique. Remember, the inverse video character does not function in search mode. If you have “John and Mary Smith” and “John and Milly Doe” in your file, you will have to specify the search at least through the second letter of the woman’s name to call the correct record.

If one of us has goofed terribly, the anguished program will go out in a blaze of glory, which should include the offending line number. Note this carefully and study the fault. To witness the death scene, type GOTO 9200 instead of RUN. Caution: this will erase any addresses not on tape.

Finally, please consider that this program may not be perfect. If you find flaws, or make improvements, write (don’t call) ANTIC, and we will try to respond personally, and through I/O Board, so all can benefit.

May you have a pleasant and prosperous New Year.

See page 90 for listing.

TYPO TABLE

Variable checksum = 6394498

Line num	range	Code	Length
100	– 240	WH	529
250	– 320	JM	515
330	– 430	FR	520
440	– 495	LA	501
497	– 590	WF	363
600	– 710	JH	385
720	– 810	RA	531
820	– 970	SF	399
980	– 1110	QZ	385
1120	– 1209	QZ	444
1210	– 1290	RU	499
1300	– 1435	UF	474
1440	– 1506	LJ	449
1510	– 1870	NJ	429
1880	– 2040	IJ	519
2050	– 5000	SU	482
5010	– 5220	DY	603
5230	– 6515	VK	358
6520	– 7010	KZ	453
7020	– 7800	DJ	439
7810	– 9060	LB	356
9070	– 9170	UL	539
9190	– 10000	LU	512
10010	– 10010	PT	36



INTRODUCING THE SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE

Thinking of upgrading your Atari® System with a speech synthesizer?

Heard one "horror story" too many?

Well, now you can get your Atari® talking with the speech synthesizer designed specifically for Atari® 400 and 800 computers.

Unlike Others.

The I TALK II™ was engineered with hardware that won't limit the versatility of your Atari®.

Comes Complete.

With the I TALK II™ you won't be required to make additional purchases.

Such as an interface module.

Or extra cable.

Or an external speaker.

And you won't need an external power supply.

Easy Installation.

Because the I TALK II™ was designed specifically for the Atari® 400 and 800 computers, installation is fast and simple. Less than one minute.

Program Simplicity.

The I TALK II™ boasts four voices and an unlimited vocabulary. With the I TALK II™ it's no chore to incorporate with your own programs. Your synthesizer comes with complete easy instructions.



THE I TALK II™ SPEECH SYNTHESIZER By RealTime Electronics

Each I TALK II™ comes complete with a diskette or cassette featuring —

- Machine Language Driver allows I TALK II™ to speak without interrupting your basic program or graphics routines - occupies approximately one page of memory.
- Word Editor - Create your own words.
- Sentence Builder.
- Dictionary - Store words for later use (dictionary and sentence builder not available on cassette).

Bonus Features.

- Educational Game: Word Blaster.
- Arcade-Style Game: Coming soon.
Follow-up software will be constantly available. Only 16K required for any game utility above.

And your I TALK II™ comes with a **12 Month Limited Warranty.**

Need one more reason to order now?

Well, the I TALK II™ is now available for a limited time only at the special introductory price of **\$199**. That's \$59.00 off our regular retail price.

So, write or phone today: Greenbrier Marketing International, Inc., 8225 East Rovey, Scottsdale, AZ. 85253

602/948-0005.

When ordering please indicate *disk* or *cassette*.

GREENBRIER

MARKETING INTERNATIONAL, INC.

8225 EAST ROVEY- SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85253

602/948-0005

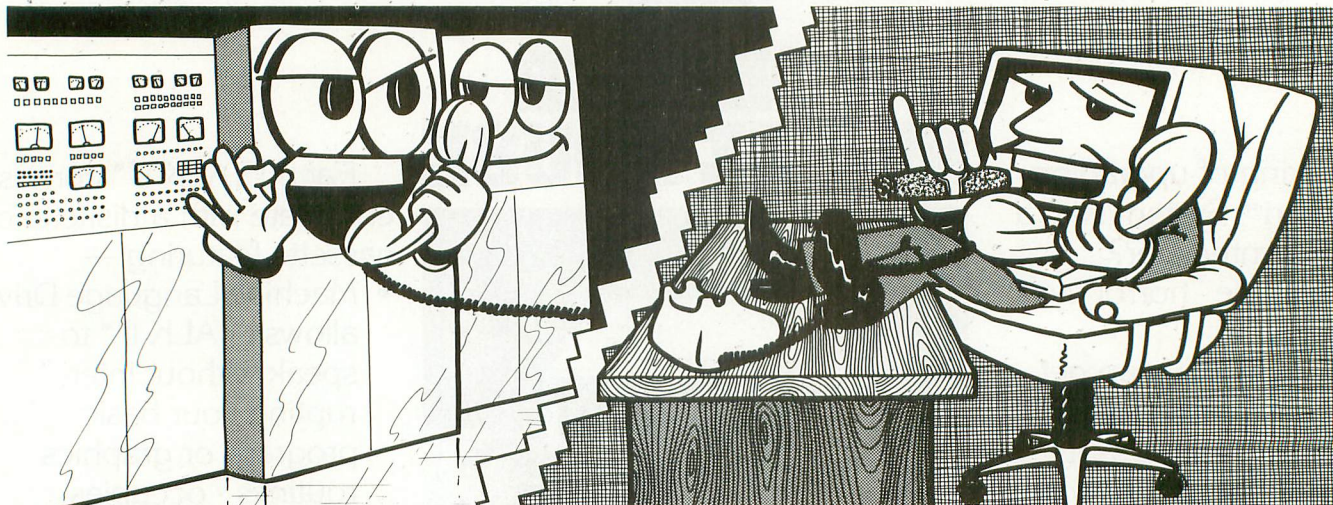


VISA® and MASTERCARD® orders accepted.



DON'T ASK PROVIDES THE MISSING LINKS

↔ the link between your modem and the outside world. For hassle-free communications, phone right in with TELETARI, The Friendly Terminal.

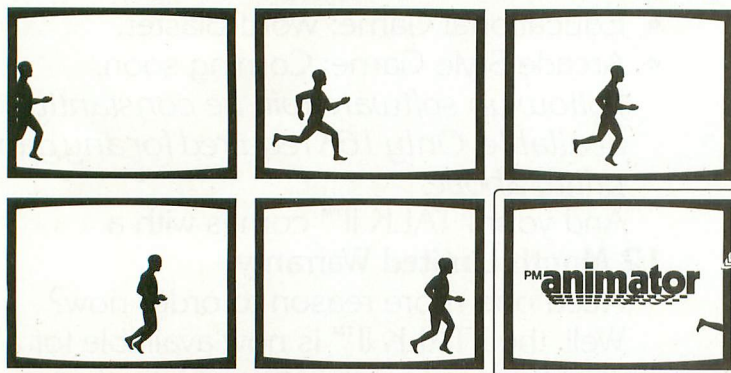


Your Atari has never had such easy access to the whole world of telecommunications – bulletin boards, news reports, large time-sharing computers, the works. Now it's a snap to tap into all these, and it's just as easy to transfer your program or text files to and from a remote computer. Meet TELETARI, The Friendly Terminal. It's just what your modem needs: a powerful, adaptable telecommunications package that's a cinch to use. With TELETARI, you simply choose the desired communications function from a menu. Commonly used terminal parameters are included in the program, but you can change them to suit your needs with a couple of keystrokes, using another handy menu, and store the ones you plan to use again. TELETARI's generous buffer stores up to 20K, so you can review, print, or save received information long after you've hung up the phone. You never knew using a modem could be so convenient. Because it's very flexible, TELETARI is compatible with most modems and a wide variety of computers. And because it works through the RS 232 port, TELETARI is not limited to modem/telephone uses. Put it to work in any RS232 application your imagination can devise – even operating a laser disk!

- buffer of up to 20K
- menu-driven
- highly adaptable
- supports all 850 options
- compatible with 1200 baud modems and Bit 3 Full-view 80™ board
- suitable for any RS232 application

\$39.95 Requires Basic, 32K RAM, disk, 850 Interface

↔ the link between BASIC and arcade-style graphics. Draw and animate pictures for your own BASIC games and other programs with pm ANIMATOR. Create running men, flying rockets, moving figures of all kinds.

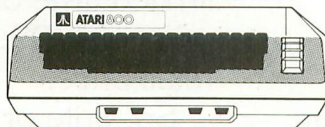


Coming soon
from DON'T ASK.

BASIC programmers, pm ANIMATOR puts the power of Player-Missile Graphics at your fingertips.

\$34.95 Requires 32K RAM, BASIC, disk.

PM animator



To order direct from Don't Ask, send a check or money order, or call to order COD. Add \$2.00 for shipping and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax (6.5% if you reside in L.A. County).

↔ the link between fast game action and verbal learning:

WORDRACE

Kids and adults, increase your vocabulary while you compete in this exciting word game.

Disk version:

3 levels of play – Beginner, Regular, Challenge
Requires 32K RAM, disk, BASIC. \$24.95

Cassette version:

2 levels of play – Beginner, Intermediate
Requires 16K RAM, cassette, BASIC. \$19.95

turn WORDRACE into a history game or a famous athletes game, and get more vocabulary words, with the WORDRACE accessory disk: CLAIM TO FAME/SPORTS DERBY. 3 new games in all.

Disk only. Requires WORDRACE disk. \$19.95

Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. Full-view 80 is a trademark of Bit 3 Computer Corporation.



↔ the link between you
and what your Atari is
really thinking:

ABUSE

the insult-exchange program.
Have you cursed out your computer? Now it can understand you and answer back! Requires 40K RAM, BASIC, disk. \$19.95
Release your aggressions! Inflict ABUSE on anyone who's got it coming!

DON'T ASK

↔ the link between technical excellence and the fun of computing. Why do we give you so much? Don't Ask.

DON'T ASK INC.
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

2265 Westwood Bl., Ste. B-150
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 475-4583 or 397-8811



BUYER'S GUIDE

PRODUCT REVIEWS

BIG MATH ATTACK

T.H.E.S.I.S.
P.O. Box 147
Garden City, MI 48135
(313) 595-4722
\$20.00 cassette, 16K
\$25.00 disk, 24K
Reviewed by Ken Harms

The educational potential of the ATARI computers is just beginning to be explored, but a few software companies are already producing educationally-sound programs for in-home users. Big Math Attack is one of these, an animated drill for addition, subtraction, multiplication and division problems at the second through fourth grade levels.

Although a simple program designed to teach simple math skills, Big Math Attack is educationally sound. It rewards success, is simple to operate, reinforces correct answers, corrects incorrect answers, and encourages students rather than insulting them. Big Math succeeds in a way very important to a parent who doesn't want to force a child to use an educational program — it's fun to play. I tested the program in three households with kids in grades two through four. All reported that the game was played spontaneously. The kids' reaction was typified by one child who told his father "the computer says I can do it, Dad". He had previously quit a different drill program after it told him he did "dummy" work!

Big Math uses the "Missile Command" approach. A missile flies overhead and drops a math formula, like $2+2$. To build up a score, the

"player" enters the answer before the formula "lands" on a city. The computer tracks landings and terminates the game after five wrong answers or 5000 points (a long time!). A scrolling reward message encourages even the worst score with "keep trying . . . you can do it".

Two difficulty levels are provided for each math function. Level One provides problems in the 0 to 10 range; Level Two uses the rest of the two digit numbers. Level Two sprinkles enough easy problems in the material so that the advancing child will feel comfortable leaving Level One. The graphics and sound features are good enough for the purposes. The tape version provides a musical background during program loading.

I saw only two flaws in Big Math Attack, both minor. It would be nice to be able to stop a drill easily and go to another. Currently, you have to BREAK the program and re-RUN it. Also, some ability to correct a wrong answer, rather than wait helplessly as the formula descends, would be super.

MOSAIC ADAPTER

MOSAIC Electronics
P.O. Box 708
Oregon City, OR 97045
(800) 547-2807
\$80.00

Reviewed by Jim Capparell

This board replaces two Atari 16K memory boards. Simply unplug your old boards, remove the 4116 chips from their old sockets and place them in this well designed card and you've freed one slot of your 800. This is welcome by those of us who purchased our equipment before there

were add ons such as the Bit3 board or the Axlon RamDisk. These boards also have gold-plated connectors, which add to their inherent reliability. The exchange only takes 15 minutes and is worth while.

FROGGER

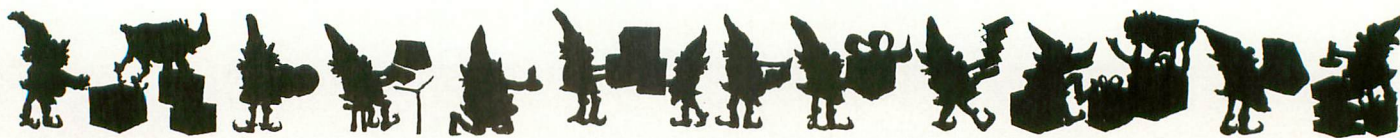
Sierra On-Line, Inc.
36575 Mudge Ranch Rd.
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858
\$34.95
32K Diskette, 16K Cassette
Reviewed by Ron Mitchell

FROGGER introduced a new idea in arcade games, to move the player across successive bands of hazards. This translation for the ATARI by Sierra On-Line is faithful to the original in concept and execution. The graphics and game sounds are superb, but the music gets monotonous. On-Line gets bonus points for enabling [SELECT] to turn the music off without affecting game sounds.

This is a one-player game, and the object is to move the frog across a road and a river without being killed by the traffic or drowning. The hopping frog is controlled by a joystick programmed to require discrete movement for each hop. This frustrated me more than did the continuous-movement program of some similar games.

The frog must hop successfully between vehicles to cross the four-lane road, then cross the river by hitchhiking on the backs of turtles, logs and crocodiles. The crocs occasionally eat the frog, and the turtles sometimes dive when the frog is riding. Both are fatal to the frog, and

continued on next page



when he is killed an ambulance comes by to haul off the cadaver. At higher levels a poisonous snake patrols a formerly safe zone. FROGGER plays at two speeds, and the slowest was plenty fast for me.

As a one-player game, FROGGER saves the high score. You compete essentially against yourself, or against another player by taking turns. Although not unique anymore in the world of games, FROGGER is, nevertheless, a classic to be enjoyed for a long time.

SIDEWRITER

Screen Sonics

14416 S. Outer 40 Rd.

Chesterfield, MO

(314) 434-0433

\$249.00 Installed

\$238.00 Kit

Reviewed by Steve Randall

Membrane keyboards may have their advantages, but entering code is not one of them. Now all those ATARI 400 owners who want a real keyboard can have a good one. Screen Sonics has introduced a custom-designed and molded full-typewriter keyboard called the Sidewriter.

The Sidewriter is not an ATARI 800 keyboard on a makeshift frame, but a custom-manufactured unit, which, except for one key, duplicates the 800 keyboard. The exception is the Atari logo key (inverse video), which for obvious legal reasons is labeled the "Sue" key on the Sidewriter. Both the [RESET] and [BREAK] keys require more tension to press than on the official ATARI 800 board. The unit's molded case closely matches Atari colors.

The Sidewriter comes with a cable already attached, but the loose end requires opening the computer and doing some soldering. If you follow the instructions carefully, it is really quite simple to install (it took me about 90 minutes), or your local retailer or Screen Sonics can do it for you.

For a minimal charge, Screen Sonics will replace the "Sue" key with one that includes initials of your choice.

Frankly, the Sidewriter is not inexpensive. However, after you see it and use it, you may still find it a good value and a worthwhile investment. Now, about that monogram . . .



EP-CYG-4

BRAM, Inc.

18779 Kenlake Place N.E.

Seattle, WA 98155

(206) 644-3425

\$32.95

24K Diskette, 16K Cassette

Reviewed by David Duberman

Attack at EP-CYG-4 is a unique space-war game with a cooperative two-player mode. The game's action takes place above the surface of a planet that has been taken over by a brutal machine race which is threatening the human colony. Your mission is to wipe out all traces of the robot enemy with your five gravitron-drive attack ships.

Each ship's weapon is aimed and fired simultaneously in the single-player mode by depressing the joystick button. In the two-player mode, one stick controls the ship, and the other moves the cursor directing the aim of the weapon.

With the weapon, you must dis-

integrate enemy structures. Each sector of the battlefield contains ground structures of various sizes, some of which may fire back at you. Enemy ships can attack at any time. Your ship is shielded, but not invulnerable. There are at least thirty sectors in each of the three versions on the game disk. There are three levels of difficulty for each version, and each may be played in one-player or two-player mode.

Your ship's motion is controlled by the joystick in Port 1. Vertical motion is a function of stick position, as in *Missile Command*. However, the stick also controls horizontal velocity so that when you push the stick sideways, you accelerate in that direction. You must push the stick in the opposite direction to slow down or stop. Getting used to this takes a bit of practice, so the programmers considerably made the entry point of each game an enemy-free zone. You are transported to this zone when one of your ships is knocked out — if you have any ships left. When you leave the safe zone again, you bypass all sectors you have cleared previously in the game.

Verbal description cannot really do justice to this game. It provides a lot of value, because of the multiple versions, and because you don't grow tired of it, as with so many other video games. Its really unique qualities, the ship's motion and the cooperative two-player mode, mark its programmers as truly visionary game designers. Unfortunately, they don't receive any credit on the game's rather elegant packaging.

The only version of the game I was able to complete was the least difficult. Once I cleared all sectors of enemy structures, I was slightly disappointed to discover that there was no real ending to the game. I could only keep roaming the sectors or start another game. This is a minor flaw, and I recommend EP-CYG-4 to any gamer who is looking for new concepts and challenges in his or her gaming life.

Attack at EP-CYG-4[®]

a space adventure from **BRAM** *Inc.*

For the ATARI 2600/5200

You have just been revived from four years of stasis. Your burst-drive interstellar transport is now orbiting the fourth planet of Epsilon Cygnus. Your enemy, the Tarillians, are a brutal machine race that have destroyed their humanoid creators and have sworn the destruction of all humanoids. Your mission is to destroy the Tarillians and their production facilities. It won't be easy as the Tarillians fight back with cleverly placed ground batteries,

cruise ships and deadly interceptors. How will you choose to face these brutal enemies? Board a graviton attack ship/Uni-class and your fate is your own. You will have complete control of weapons, shields and the ship itself. Or will the mission demand the graviton attack ship/Bi-class with your skills as a pilot guiding the ship and controlling the shields as your gunnery officer fires the lyso-blast weapon, and shares your fate.



*No matter what ship type or mission you choose, Attack at EP-CYG-4
offers arcade action on a new level.*

100% machine language: HI-RES graphics with sound
One player or co-operative two player operation
2 different missions on cassette (16K)
3 different missions on diskette (24K)

* Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.
* © Art Copyright R.L. Kotherbeutel

3 levels of difficulty
Advanced joystick control capabilities

Available at your local dealer
Direct orders add \$1.50 postage and handling
Mastercharge Visa Personal Check
Diskette \$32.95 Cassette \$29.95

© Copyright 1982 **BRAM** Inc.

18779 Kenlake Place N.E.
Seattle, Washington 98156
(206) 644-3425



CHRISTMAS MUSIC

Computer's Voice

2370 Ella Drive
Flint, MI 48504
(313) 238-5585

\$24.95

16K Cassette, Diskette

Reviewed by Roy D. Wolford

Finally, there is some prewritten music for the Atari Music Composer cartridge, including two packages for Christmas. Computer's Voice offers eight Christmas carols on each of two sets. The package includes a songbook with several verses for each carol, and the program is preset to repeat the music for each verse. Repeats can be aborted with [BREAK], or limited at MENU time.

MUSIC 1 contains 11 music files. Four files are pieces by J.S. Bach, which include two voices of the Brandenburg Concerto #5, four voices of Fugue 16, Praelude 23 from Book 2 of the Well-Tempered Clavier, and Sinfonia #1. The other seven files consist of early American classics like Oh! Susanna, Old Folks at Home, Shenandoah and Amazing Grace. Words for all the music, except J.S. Bach, are contained in the documentation, so you may sing along with the ATARI. For those of you who have forgotten how to use the Music Composer Cartridge, the documentation provides very easy instructions on how to load and play a file.

One error in the documentation was found. You are told to enter filename SUZANNA when in fact the filename on the disk is SUSANNA. The Bach files load very slowly from disk (Brandenburg Concerto #5 takes 2.5 minutes to load). This is no fault of the MUSIC 1 software but rather the limitations of the way the Music Cartridge handles the loading of files.

B.I.G. Software

533 Airport Blvd., Suite 518
Burlingame, CA 94010

(415) 347-1063

\$12.95 Cassette — 8K to 32K

\$34.95 Diskette — 16K to 40K

Reviewed by Jim Roberts

The novelty of playing Christmas music on your ATARI computer should add some interest to your holiday scene. Essentially collections of Christmas songs for the four "voices" of the ATARI, these programs are available in several formats. The simplest is a cassette containing ten songs, requiring 8K and a BASIC cartridge to play. At the high end, a three-volume disk requires 40K to select among 30 songs.

The selections are drawn from the standard Christmas repertoire, and each volume mixes a few of the very common carols with a few of the more obscure. There are seven volumes in all, the last featuring the Hallelujah Chorus from Handel's Messiah.

Although the tunes are all clearly recognizable, the voices have the familiar "computer" sound, and lack of liveliness of normal music. So, even though the programs allow repeats of individual tunes, or of the whole volume, it isn't likely that you would want this music playing incessantly during the holidays.

While the music is playing, the name of the piece is displayed on the screen in large colored letters. Words to the songs can be obtained from B.I.G. at a slight additional price.



IDS I POOL

Innovative Design Software

P.O. Box 1658

Las Cruces, NM 88004

(505) 522-7373

16K Cartridge

Reviewed by Robert DeWitt

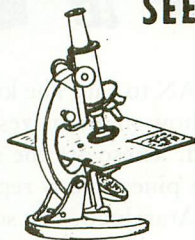
The nicest thing about IDS I Pool is that it plays like the game it simulates. The skills of judging force, distance, angle and the behavior of struck balls are all realistically involved. The game does not impose itself on the players any more than a pool table does. This is in contrast to almost every other computer game, where the program is the game.

The playfield is a pool table with either 15-ball or nine-ball setups, plus the cue ball. Play is controlled with joysticks and up to four players can compete. The balls are displayed either as "stripes and solids" or individually numbered, although the eight ball is always clearly marked.

The player aims at his target ball by moving an aiming spot to the point of desired impact. The computer calculates which points are possible, and restricts the aiming spot to those locations. This eliminates impossible shots, as well as trick shots like curving around or jumping over a ball to hit your target. A very fine degree of aiming is possible, but the sensitivity of your joystick may make this achievement frustrating. The fire button shoots the cue ball at the target spot.

The shooter can control the speed of the shot and the english on the cue ball. The program simply calculates the physics and displays the result continuously as the balls roll and bounce off each other and the cushions. You may score lucky slopshots, scratch, or sink your opponent's balls. The program detects scratches and will replace balls sunk, if desired, but the players must keep score.

TAKE A CLOSER LOOK AT YOUR DISKS SEE WHAT'S REALLY THERE



WITH DISKED

(disk • ed)

by Mark Logies

THE DISKED UTILITY PACKAGE contains numerous utility programs plus a comprehensive users' manual. With DISKED you can view and edit the contents of any sector in HEX, DECIMAL or CHARACTER (ATASCII or SCREEN CODE). You can disassemble programs into 6502 mnemonics using virtual addressing. You can recover deleted files, save crashed diskettes, map used and crashed sectors, copy any sector or block of sectors, move cassette boots up to disk and vice versa, create immediate mode files and multi-boot disks, PLUS MUCH MORE!

Each program is listable and user adaptable.

Runs in 24K ONLY \$89.95

Call or write for more information on all of our software.

**GET MORE OUT OF YOUR INVESTMENT
EXPAND YOUR ABILITIES WITH DISKED**



Amulet
ENTERPRISES

P.O. BOX 25612
GARFIELD HEIGHTS OH 44125
(216) 475-7766

ORDERS MUST INCLUDE \$1.50 SHIPPING AND HANDLING.



Memory Expansion Boards for the ATARI* Computer

- Completely compatible with ATARI hardware and software
- No modifications necessary (16K & 32K)
- Fully assembled and tested
- User installable
- Gold connector tabs and sockets
- One year warranty

16K Memory Board — \$ 49.95

32K Memory Board — \$ 89.95

48K Memory Board — \$169.95

We Will Meet Advertised Prices

Build Your Own Memory

16 K board - no components - \$10.00

32K board - no components - \$30.00

48K board - no components - \$50.00

Add \$2 Shipping and handling

Visa & MasterCard Accepted

* ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Tiny Tek, Inc.

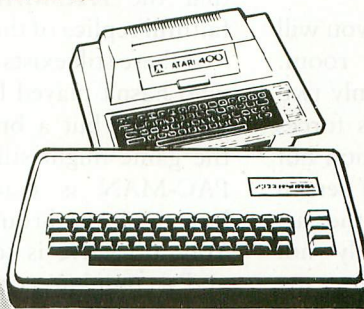
P.O. Box 820249 • Dallas, TX 75382-0249

214-373-8926

Sit Back With Sidewriter



The Auxiliary Keyboard for the "Atari 400 or 800", which gives you the advantage of a Portable full stroke keyboard.



Whether you use the Sidewriter as a second point of entry or you just wish to sit back with your feet up, the Sidewriter goes where you go to give you the most from your Atari computer.

**FOR
INFORMATION
CONTACT:**

SCREEN SONICS INC.

**14416 S. OUTER 40 RD. CHESTERFIELD, MO. 63017
(314) 434-0433**

**Or at these
local dealers:**

Madison Books & Computer
8006-13 Madison Pike
Madison, Alabama 35758
205-772-9250

Tesco
9237 Roosevelt Blvd.
Philadelphia, PA 19114
215-677-5000

The Computer Shop
702 S. Michigan St.
South Bend, Indiana 46618
219-232-9918

A. I. Computer Center
178 Oxford Rd.
Fern Park, Florida 32730
305-334-8914

Rite Way Enterprises
8262 12 Mile Rd.
Warren Michigan 48093
313-751-2454

Quality Technology
741 South State St.
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
801-521-5040

Compu-Ploy
33310 Pacific Highway S.
Federal Way, Wash. 98003
206-838-9570

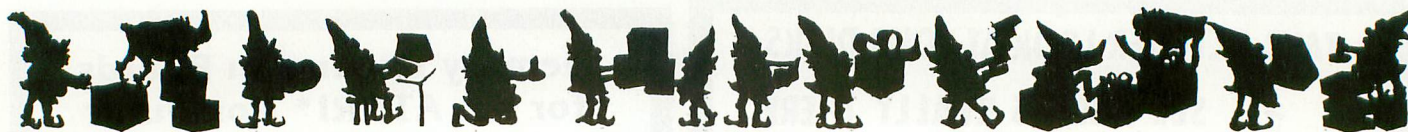
Instant Replay
14422-24 S. Outer 40 Rd.
Chesterfield, Mo. 63017
314-576-0544

Micro Computers
265 S. King Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96826
808-946-1733

Kobe Computer Cottage Ltd.
12913 A. 97th St.
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada
403-478-6143

Computer Image
10061 Sunset Dr.
Miami, Florida 33173
305-271-1224





SHAMUS

Synapse Software

5327 Jacuzzi St.

Richmond, CA 94804

\$29.95

16K Diskette, 16K Cassette

Reviewed by Richard E. Herring

On the black level of the Lair, drones move slowly and don't fire often. It almost seems a waste of Ion-SHIVS (Ionic-Short High-Intensity Vaporizers) to disintegrate them; but you shoot anyway. If you don't get out of this room quickly, your archenemy, the Shadow, may come for you.

This scene has become typical around my house as various people take on the role of *Shamus*, the hero of a fast and imaginative new game from Synapse Software. You start in one of the 37 rooms of the black level. The number of the room and the color of the level appear at the bottom of the screen. Points are shown in the upper left corner; extra lives in the upper right corner; and any keys you are carrying in the lower right corner. The color of each key corresponds to the color of the keyhole it will fit. Passing over a keyhole with the proper key will open a new passage.

When you leave one room, you will instantly appear in the next room. Although most rooms have only two exits, a few have three. This forces you not only to pick a direction but also to draw a map. A second person can participate in the game as the cartographer. You will definitely not have the time to do it yourself at any of the three levels after black.

The only problem I could find with *Shamus* is also a feature. When a game ends, the initial screen comes up showing the high score and the score for your last game. Pressing the fire button starts you back in the first room of the Lair. The problem is that when a game ends, you are usually pressing the fire button. If you do not get your finger off the fire button in

time, you will restart the game, and miss your score.

You can select any one of four skill levels. The higher the skill level, the faster you and the drones/droids/jumpers will move. At the fastest speed, it's tough just to keep from running into the electrified walls.

The game was written in Assembly Language by William Mataga, who did, in my opinion, an outstanding job. If you enjoy fast-paced arcade-quality games with a tinge of adventure, you definitely should add *Shamus* to your game shelf.

PAC-MAN (game)

Atari, Inc.

\$44.95 Cartridge (16K required)

Reviewed by Marty O'Donnell

PAC-MAN, the immensely popular arcade game, is now available for the ATARI computers. It comes in cartridge form, and is bound to be one of the major products from Atari in the next few years.

Still, those who remember the disappointing computer version of Asteroids, were prepared to be critical of PAC-MAN. Fortunately, I can report that the PAC-MAN cartridge is a faithful replica of the arcade program.

If there still exists an ANTIC reader who hasn't played PAC-MAN, I'd be surprised, but a brief description of the game might still be appropriate. PAC-MAN is maneuvered by the human player through a maze of dots. Your objective is to eat all the dots and accumulate as many points as you can. The maze is inhabited by four goblins, who run around the maze trying to catch you. However, you can turn the tables on them by eating an energizer which will allow you, for a short time, to catch them.

Atari PAC-MAN is an excellent reproduction of the standup version. The maze is the same, except that it is flattened to fit on a standard TV. Images of fruits occasionally appear

for the PAC-MAN to eat. The kind of fruit indicates how many mazes have been completed. These are the same, except that the pineapple is replaced by the familiar Atari logo. The sounds are very similar, including the introductory tune and the siren type background sound. Even small details like the movement of the goblins' capes are duplicated in this cartridge.

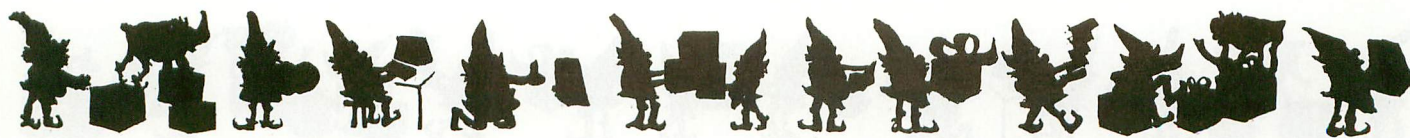
The manual that accompanies the PAC-MAN package is a departure from Atari's usual practice of aiming its documentation at a total beginner. The small booklet is a strategy lesson as much as it is an instruction manual. This is just as well, because most people who will buy it have probably played or seen PAC-MAN before.

My only complaints about Atari PAC-MAN are the lack of "commercials" between mazes (this was probably due to memory limitations) and that the coloring of the goblins' eyes is missing. Still, I would recommend Atari PAC-MAN over Ghost Hunter or Jawbreaker to someone who is looking for the best copy of the original.

Atari PAC-MAN can be played by one or two players (taking turns), and you may skip to any skill level (fruit), providing a challenge for even the most experienced player. This is a "must have" item for any ATARI user who enjoys video games.



SUBSCRIBE TO ANTIC



SYN-ASSEMBLER

Synapse Software

5327 Jacuzzi St., Suite 1

Richmond, CA 94804

(415) 527-7751

\$49.95 Diskette — 48K

\$89.95 Cartridge

Reviewed by Adrian Dery

Synapse has come up with a really powerful Assembler, Editor and machine-language Monitor. All these are in a single program which is available on disk, or by special order on a ROM cartridge.

This Editor does for Assembly programs what the BASIC cartridge does for BASIC programs, and it works much the same way. Additional editing commands include: Auto-Line Numbering; Renumber (all or part of a program); Delete Lines; Move and Copy (blocks of lines from one part of a program to another); and Search/Replace (character strings).

The Editor has a unique HIDE feature that will protect a source program in memory. Load or type in a new program, then edit and assemble it completely apart from the program you are hiding. You can then save it, or delete it, or append it to the hidden program.

The Assembler part of **Synassembler** is incredibly fast! I have assembled programs as large as 1500 statements and it's average speed is about 100 statements per second, with the source file in memory and the listing turned off.

An Include feature assembles multiple source files in a single pass. This is useful for picking up "canned" sub-routines or things like a list of Operating System equates. It also can assemble very large programs and it is quite possible, and sometimes practical, to have a main program that has only Include statements in it.

The Monitor is a full-featured machine-language debugger. Memory

can be displayed, changed or moved around. Registers can also be displayed and changed. Program execution can be traced, or you can single-step through the instructions. There are also some special read/write commands that allow you to directly read and write any disk sectors without opening a file.

Synassembler is a professional development tool for the experienced programmer as well as the beginner. It has an excellent Editor, a very fast Assembler capable of assembling programs of virtually unlimited size, and a Monitor that should serve well in finding the trickiest of bugs. It's a step above the Atari cartridge because of its speed and ability to include multiple source files. **Synassembler** does require 48K and you need a disk drive to take advantage of all its features. If you have the memory and the disk, it is a good value for the money.

SOUND AND MUSIC

Educational Software, Inc.

4565 Cherryvale Ave.

Soquel, CA 95073

\$29.95

24K Diskette, 16K Cassette

Reviewed by Cassie Stahl

SOUND & MUSIC is one of a series of "tutorials" by Educational Software, formerly known as Santa Cruz Educational Software. Also known as Tricky Tutorial #6, this program by Jerry White is a friendly introduction to the music capabilities of your ATARI. Jerry starts by walking you through your BASIC sound commands. Along the way he points out opportunities and pitfalls. He proceeds to explain chords, and how to create some major and minor ones. He progresses to a complete song with the warning, "Don't think that you can just add a few lines of DATA and create the Nutcracker Suite!"

It's nice to find a software package

with realistic goals. This is, after all, an introduction. You must decide what you want and then create your own music. Because this is basically a self-teaching course, you set your own limits. The program is well documented for easy reference.

SOUND & MUSIC demonstrates the use of nine POKE locations. A utility program allows you to change the value of each location using a paddle controller. The nine locations control four voices. Each location handles either the frequency or the note value. The ninth location controls volume. This is a simple way to create some strange sounds.

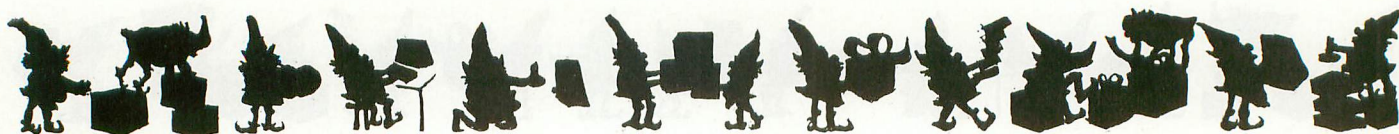
By experimenting, you will begin to grasp just what sounds your computer can make, and they *are* diverse. Some sound like flying saucers landing or buzzing through the air. Others sound like the ocean. Some just sound like noise.

The programs are presented in a companion booklet as part of the documentation. This makes it easy to see what makes the sounds happen. The authors include a pre-packaged set of ten sound effects. You can listen to a door bell, a space echo, surf waves, a telephone ringing, and more. I don't want to give it all away. With the remaining sounds you could create a war game. The company invites you to incorporate these sounds into your own programs, and if you have any questions you can contact them directly.

To really get your money's worth you will need to study diligently and learn the different effects available with each type of sound command. If you are fortunate enough to have a strong music background you will be able to understand more fully what is being taught.

Although you really do not need a music background to learn from this program, you will need to know some music terms. You can always purchase a small music book to learn

continued on next page



these basic fundamentals. If you study the internal workings of the programs used to create the sounds you will learn quite a bit. The best thing to do is practice!!

Tricky Tutorial #6 has recently been updated and expanded, retaining the earlier features, and adding Jerry White's "Player Piano." All the Tricky Tutorials are written with the novice in mind, and will easily repay your investment in them.

CHOPLIFTER!

Broderbund Software
1938 Fourth St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
\$34.95

Diskette only, 48K

Reviewed by Dave Mentley

Put on your flak jacket and dust mask — it's time to fly a night rescue mission in *Choplifter!* Broderbund Software's new 48K package is one of the best action-graphics games to date for the ATARI computer. The central feature of *Choplifter!* is the smooth helicopter routine controlled by the joystick. The vivid details of the background, aircraft and hostages classify this game somewhere between an interactive cartoon and a real-time flight simulator. It is hot!!

The scenario of *Choplifter!* takes us back several years to the Middle Eastern desert where 64 Americans are being held captive in several sets of barracks. The choplifter arrives on a starry night with a full moon beaming. As pilot, you push the stick forward to lift off in search of the first of four groups. You spot them, find a clearing and land. Be careful not to crush the hostages. As they run towards the rescue chopper, an enemy tank approaches, lobbing artillery shells in your direction. Do you wait for the straggling hostages or take off? It is your decision. Better be safe. There is no time limit so you take this load back to the safe-zone and come back for more. As the last hostage leaves the chopper, he turns to give

you an appreciative wave while you lift off for more adventure.

Since you can lift 16 hostages in one load, you decide to venture further into the desert to find more barracks, and more of the 64. Out of the night sky an attack jet spots you and lets loose two air-to-air missiles. They hit home and the chopper crashes to the desert floor in a crumpled heap. One down, two to go.

Choplifter! is really a flying simulation as opposed to a shoot-'em-up game. The joystick trigger allows you to shoot bullets (not missiles) to be used for defense. There are no points to be gained for blasting tanks, jets or air mines. The scoring system consists of 3 numbers displayed across the top of the screen: 1-Hostages killed; 2-Hostages in transit and 3-Hostages rescued. The animation is highly polished, from the chopper rotation and flight, to the running and waving of the micro-sized hostages. The only shortcoming in this **Apple** translation is the programmer's obvious unfamiliarity with ATARI sound ability. Instead of whirling blades and thundering munitions we get timid **Apple** beeps and chirps.

PREPPIE!

Adventure International
P.O. Box 3435
Longwood, FL 32750
(800) 372-7172, orders only
(305) 862-6917, business
\$29.95
32K Diskette, 16K Cassette
Reviewed by Robert DeWitt

PREPPIE! might not be what you expected, but you won't be disappointed. Billed as a "Day on the Nasty Nine with Wadsworth Overcash," and with a golfing motif to its art, *PREPPIE!* suggests an adventure on the links.

Actually, you'll spend all your time in the rough, shagging balls knocked there by the mysterious forces of the malicious Groundskeeper. He goads

the lads on, then strips dead Preppies of their Lacoste emblems like a rampaging Indian collecting scalps. The game is much like *FROGGER* in design and play, and only the elaborate scenario relates the player's challenge to Ivy League sport.

Joystick and fire button are used to maneuver Preppie across several danger zones of crisscrossing hazards. He must retrieve golf balls one at a time from increasingly more difficult placements. Even innocuous lawnmowers are fatal to him, if hit, not to mention bulldozers, golf carts, alligators, tippy canoes, water hazards and a giant frog. Poor Preppie, he gets killed more often than not. Even if he succeeds, the Groundskeeper simply makes it harder for him. It would take a Tommy to conquer all ten levels of this game.

The game is definitely challenging, and the "agony of defeat," thrusts you impatiently back to the [START] button when your current allotment of Preppies have experienced the ultimate mishap. The scoring protocol neatly encourages you to play a little faster than you should, and there goes another Preppie. On the positive side, there is a little thrill in killing off Preppies, even if they are your men. Two players can share this frustration by taking turns. The computer will score for both, and save the high score.

The programming by Russ Wetmore is well conceived and executed. A tune you will associate with the lyrics "Mabel Mabel, sweet and able," accompanies the game incessantly, and eventually the sound has to be turned way down to preserve sanity. The levels of the game are just enough harder each time to keep you from despair.

AI has a real winner here, even if the "cover" concept is only remotely related to the game. The company offers one year warranty on defective media, and will provide one low-cost backup disk to each buyer.

continued on page 80

FIRST and FINEST

In Systems Software for Atari and Apple

MAC/65

First we delivered Atari's Assembler/Editor (the cartridge).

Then we produced our enhanced "EASMD."

Now OSS is introducing the **finest** integrated assembly language development system yet!

In addition to being ideal for writing small, "quick and dirty" subroutines and programs, **MAC/65** shows its full power and speed when used with even the most complex of large assembly language source files.

Naturally, **MAC/65** is upward compatible with both EASMD and the Atari cartridge. And, of course, the object code output is also compatible with OS/A+, Atari DOS, and/or Apple DOS, as appropriate.

MAC/65 \$80.00*

OS/A+

Optimized Systems Software — the group that produced **both** the first Apple DOS and the first Atari DOS — now brings you OS/A+, which combines the **finest** features of these and other successful personal computer operating systems.

OS/A+ is the **first** and **finest** operating system available for **both** Apple II and Atari computers and features a keyboard-driven, easy-to-use command processor. In addition to several simple resident commands, OS/A+ allows logical and readable requests for even the most sophisticated utility commands. In fact, the user can even add system commands as desired.

But the real power and flexibility of OS/A+ is its ability to easily interface to devices and **disk drives** of virtually any kind and size. File compatibility (with Apple DOS or Atari DOS, as appropriate), device independence, batch processing, easy of use — OS/A+ truly brings the **finest** in operating systems to **your** computer.

AND NOW OS/A+ (for standard Atari or Apple drives) is included as a part of **every** standard OSS language package. Versions of OS/A+ for some higher capacity drives available at extra cost.

Unless otherwise noted, all OSS products require 48K and at least one disk drive. We recommend 64K for the Apple version of OS/A+.

SpeedRead+

The **first** and still **finest** speed reading tutor designed for **you** to use on **your** computer is available **only** from OSS.

SpeedRead+ uses time-proven techniques to train **you** to instantly recognize words and phrases, and yet it goes far beyond what mere mechanical devices are capable of.

SpeedRead+ exercises your peripheral vision, improves your eye movement and timing, and generally works **with you** at your pace... now and in the future.

NOTE: The Atari version of SpeedRead+ needs only 16K of RAM.

SpeedRead+ \$59.95



As a product of Tiny C Associates, **tiny-c** was the **first** structured language interpreter for microcomputers. Now OSS brings this innovative interpretive language to **your** home computer. While not having the speed and power a true C compiler, **tiny-c** is an excellent choice for the programming student who is ready to begin learning the valuable techniques of structured languages.

tiny-c provides an easy-to-use, easy-to-modify environment that encourages experimentation while promoting proper programming style. The **tiny-c** package includes not only a comprehensive and instructional user manual but also **complete source**.

tiny-c \$99.95*

C/65

NOW AVAILABLE!

The **first** native mode C compiler ever produced for Atari and Apple computers.

C/65 supports a very usable subset of the extremely powerful and popular C language. Just as C is used by the most sophisticated programmers from the professional and academic communities, so shall **C/65** prove to be a powerful and much-needed tool for 6502 software developers.

C/65 supports integer and character types (and arrays), pointers, fully recursive functions, and much more.

NOTE: C/65 requires MAC/65 or an equivalent assembler. Two disk drives recommended but not required.

C/65 \$80.00*

TRADE UP

Trade up from Atari's Microsoft Basic to **BASIC A+** and receive a **\$15 discount**. Call or write for details.

BASIC A+

"From the authors of Atari BASIC..."

It's a fact! OSS gave you that **first** and **most popular** language for Atari Home Computers. But why be content with the **first** when you can have the **finest**?

BASIC A+ is the **only** logical upgrade available to the Atari BASIC programmer. While retaining **all** the features which make Atari BASIC so easy to use, we've **also** given BASIC A+ features that place it at the forefront of modern interpretive languages. **BASIC A+** will let **you** explore the worlds of structured programming, superior input/output, helpful programming aids, and even a very comprehensive PRINT USING command. **And**, exclusively for the Atari computer, an almost unbelievable array of PLAYER/MISSILE GRAPHICS commands and functions.

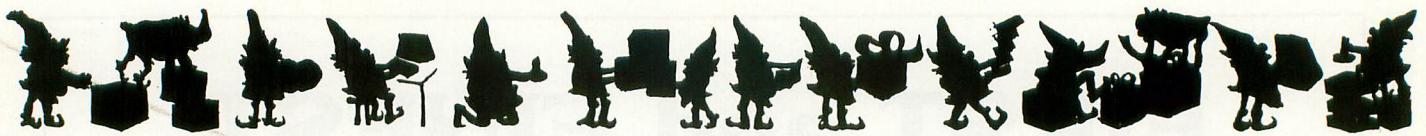
BASIC A+ \$80.00*

*REMEMBER: Standard OS/A+ is **included** at no extra charge with BASIC A+, MAC/65, C/65, and tiny-c.

ATARI, APPLE II, and TINY C are trademarks of Atari, Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., and Tiny C Associates, respectively. **SpeedRead+**, MAC/65, C/65, BASIC A+ and OS/A+ are trademarks of Optimized Systems Software, Inc.

Optimized Systems Software, Inc., 10379 Lansdale Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 446-3099





SOFTPORN ADVENTURE

On-Line Systems
36575 Mudge Ranch Road
Coarsegold, CA 93614
\$29.95 diskette

Reviewed by Davey Saba

When you get tired of shoot 'em up attacks, Softporn Adventures by ON-LINE SYSTEMS could be a refreshing break. Since I am not interested in dragons or wizards (forgive me), Softporn is the way I spent my first adventure game dollars. It has been an unusual and entertaining experience.

The object of the game is to meet and seduce three attractive ladies. This adventure takes place in the distant future at the computer-generated

city of Las Vegas. You will have to make money to survive, and to buy the affection of the women. There is only one way to make money here — gamble at the casino. The casino offers blackjack and slot machines. The instructions say the odds are better at the slots, but I have made much more money at the 21 table.

Once you acquire a good-sized sum of money, you are on your way. WARNING! Money goes fast here (a shot of whisky is \$100), but don't forget it's the year 2020 A.D. The three main places you can go are the casino, the bar, and the disco. You can travel by taxi, or one other clever way, which you will enjoy finding yourself.

When you are killed (and you will be, often), you go to a black purgatory. There you find three

doors. One will take you back to the game unharmed, another takes the game to hell (where it's system reset time), and the third leaves you in purgatory. One easy way to get to purgatory is to run out of money, so be careful on that account! There are many other ways to go to purgatory, some unbelievably hilarious! Softporn uses the standard two-word command situation, and sometimes your language will get you into trouble.

A small instruction folder accompanies the diskette, and gives minimal directions to get started. From there you are on your own. Even though my favorite game is still Centipede, Softporn is a welcome addition to my software library. May Lady Luck be with you!

THE GIFT OF GAB

ECHO SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS



Whatever you type on the keyboard, your computer can say. It's as simple as that.

Our text-to-speech system gives your computer an unlimited vocabulary while using a minimum of memory. With nearly 400 grammatical rules contained in the ECHO, your computer can properly pronounce most any word, phrase, or sentence. Simple commands allow you to select from:

- Entire words pronounced or spelled letter by letter
- Words spoken monotonically or with intonation
- Spoken punctuation if desired
- 63 different pitch levels
- Fast or slow speech output
- Different volumes

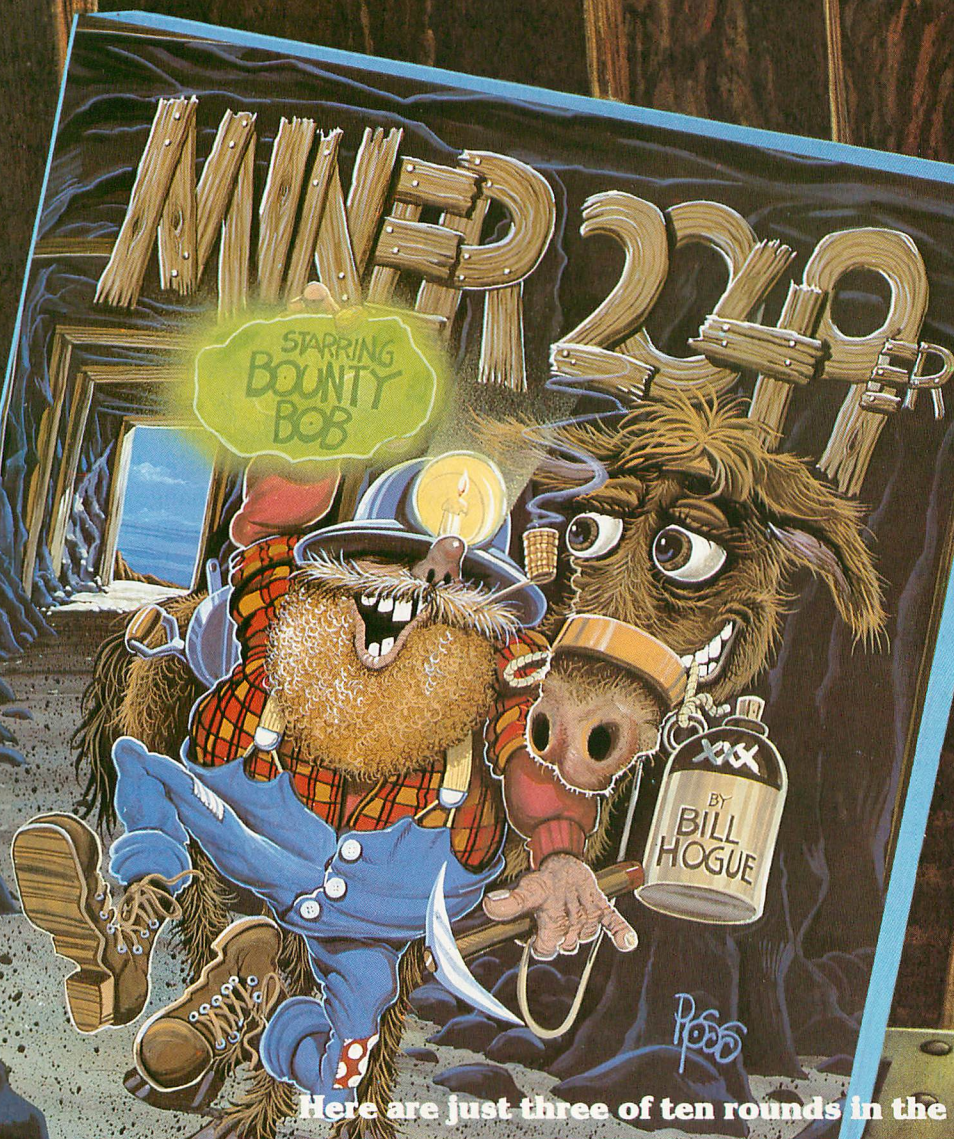
Applications are unlimited, ranging from phone answering, educational and training programs, to games and aiding the sight and speech impaired. The ECHO is a complete stand alone unit which is compatible with most any computer; it sells for **\$299.95**. The ECHO II, which plugs into the Apple II, is priced at **\$149.95**.



STREET ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

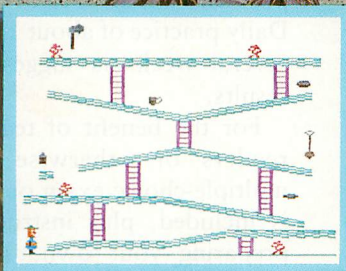
1140 Mark Avenue, Carpinteria, CA 93013 (805) 684-4593

Stake a Claim on the most exciting New Game for your Atari Home Computer.

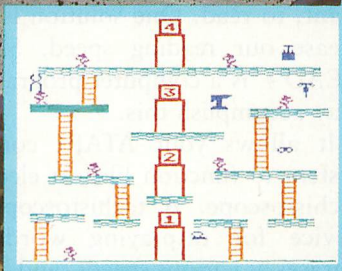


- From the programming team that brought you "Robot Attack", "Defense Command" and many other great Arcade games for your TRS-80™
- 100% machine language
- 16K ROM Cartridge, the largest available anywhere!
- Written specifically for the Atari® — not a converted Apple® game.
- Ten different rounds
- Difficulty adjustment
- High score table
- Demo mode
- Spectacular sound and graphics
- Runs on any 400/800 with at least 16K memory
- Only \$49.95

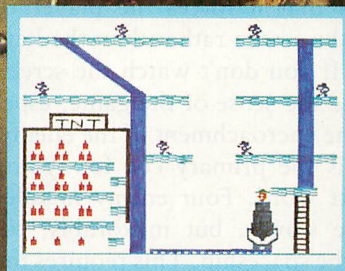
Here are just three of ten rounds in the game:



Round 1: The Mine Shaft.
Sharpen your miner's skill!



Round 3: The Transporters.
Beam yourself up!



Round 10: The Canyon.
Shoot yourself to the top!

BIG FIVE SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 9078 - 185 - Van Nuys, CA 91409 - (213) 782-6861

To order, see your local dealer. If they do not have "Miner 2049er" then send a check or money order to us for \$49.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and handling for immediate shipment! (California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.)

"Atari," "Apple" and "TRS-80" are trademarks of Atari Inc., Apple Computer, and Tandy Corp., respectively.



MASTERTYPE

Lightning Software
P.O. Box 11725
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 372-3280
\$39.95
32K — Diskette

Reviewed by Robert DeWitt

Touch typing is a skill almost everyone desires, but it requires a process almost no one wants to go through. MasterType very possibly can change all that. This program teaches typing in a sound manner, and does it in a game format that makes the learning fun.

MasterType makes a game out of learning touch typing. The learner (player) has a spaceship in the center of the screen. The spaceship is "attacked" by waves of enemy words, one from each corner of the screen. Each word is "defeated" by typing it correctly before its missile hits the spaceship. The graphics for the game are good, and sounds are used to help inform the player of the outcome of the keystrokes — a very helpful feature. As a game, MasterType is surely okay, although it could become monotonous if you were not improving your typing skills as rapidly as this program leads you to do. A motivated learner, on the other hand, will probably become fond of the contest.

The one great success of MasterType is that it forces the player to watch the screen rather than the keyboard. If you don't watch the screen you lose the sense of the game, especially the encroachment of the enemy, which is the primary cue for typing the next word. Four enemy missiles advance slowly, but inexorably, towards the spaceship. This requires the brain to shift primary attention away from the fingers to the tactical necessities of the battle, and this is when the finger movements become ingrained and automatic. Very neat.

The learning process begins with the most simple one-letter drills and

gradually progresses to a command of the entire keyboard. Eighteen lessons are provided, each with four levels of play. The speed of each lesson is under player control. If desired, you can design your own lessons, perhaps to drill on key combinations you find difficult.

There is a situation in the game where the player, having fallen behind due to an error or two, is about to be overcome by one or more enemy missiles. This panic point seems to elicit all kinds of defenses, like peeking at the keys, and jabbing at them with the wrong fingers. These responses need to be inhibited.

I already knew how to type by touch, but over the years I have lapsed into a bastardized touch-and-peck style. MasterType treated me kindly, but forced relearning of those long-lost motor patterns. So even those of you who only need to improve your typing will be able to benefit from this product.

SPEEDREAD +

Optimized Systems Software, Inc.
10379 Lansdale Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-3099
Price: \$59.95
16K — Diskette, Cassette
Reviewed by Clyde Spencer

Most of us find that there isn't enough time to read everything we need, or want, to read. One solution is to increase our reading speed. SPEEDREAD + is a computer program that may accomplish this.

It allows your ATARI computer system to function like an electronic tachistoscope. A tachistoscope is a device for displaying words and phrases at various speeds, and is often used to teach speed reading. It turns out that a microcomputer can be more flexible than a conventional tachistoscope and is also cheaper.

The SPEEDREAD + program, distributed by Optimized Systems Software, Inc., was written by Eagle

Software Company in Assembly Language.

Available in both disk and cassette versions, the disk version comes with two diskettes; one containing the program and sample text and the second disk contains just the text. The text is from three classic short stories: "The Outcasts of Poker Flat", "Rip Van Winkle", "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow". You can prepare additional text if you own a modem, assembler/editor program, or a word processor.

The program is menu-driven with several levels of menus, but you can not go backward. To start over you must go to the end of the selection, but you can change the speed or line width. The program offers reading speeds from five words per minute to 5000; the beginning default is 100 WPM. The speed can be changed, while running, with either a joystick or the [F] and [S] keys on the keyboard.

The program offers single and double phrase mode as well as random location and column display, all with variable selection of width from the keyboard or joystick. The column display has right and left justification except in very narrow mode. The various displays are used to develop different skills such as rapid recognition, peripheral vision and rhythmic eye movement.

The manual covers "slow reader" problems and how to overcome them. Daily practice of about 15 minutes for several weeks is suggested for best results.

For the benefit of teachers (speed readers or otherwise), a sample multiple-choice exam on the material is included, plus instructions about preparing your own. The exam is scored by the computer as the student takes it. Up to 16 exams may be created, each with up to 255 questions and as many as six possible answers. The non-programming teacher will, no doubt, find it a Godsend.



DATA PERFECT

FOR THE ATARI 400 AND 800 COMPUTERS

YOU MAKE THE COMPARISON

	D.P.	FILE MANAGER "800"		D.P.	FILE MANAGER "800"
GENERAL INFORMATION			REPORT GENERATOR		
Cost of Program	\$99.95		Design Report To User Specifications	YES	
Cost of Utilities Program (Included in Program)	\$00.00		Level Breaks Allowed At Users Option (Up To 4 Level Breaks Per Report)	YES	
Cost of Reports Program (Included in Program)	\$00.00		Designate Font To Be Used In Report	YES	
Compatible With Letter Perfect (tm)	YES		Boldfacing Allowed In A Report (With Dot Matrix Printer)	YES	
Word Processing			Mathematical Formulas Allowed In Report (Example, Field 'x' + Field 'y' = Field 'z')	YES	
Menu Driven (Very User Friendly)	YES		Auto Page Number Allowed In Report	YES	
Complete Documentation (Manual Tabbed And Indexed)	YES		Auto Date Entering Allowed In Report	YES	
Single Load Program (No Swapping Of Program Diskette)	YES		Repeating Characters Allowed	YES	
Machine Language (Extremely Fast Operation)	YES		Optional Level Breaks and Page Breaks When Sort Values Change	YES	
Can Use Single Disk Drive	YES		Up To 7 Lines Allowed For Header on Each Report	YES	
Can Use Multiple Disk Drives	YES		Up To 2 Lines Allowed For Detail Information On A Report	YES	
Ability To Design Screen Mask (User Designs Arrangement Of Data)	YES		Variable Spacing Allowed Between Data On Items In A Report	YES	
Full Keyboard Editing Available (Delete/Insert A Character; Go To End/Beg. of Line; Fine 'n', TAB, ETC.)	YES		Multiple Fields Allowed In A Report (Number, Date, Alpha, Formula)	YES	
Compatible With Bit 3 80-Column Board (40-Column and 80-Column Version Available)	YES		Search Criterion Allowed On Report (Same Criteria As In Editor)	YES	
Works With Any Parallel Printer (Supports Atari 850 Interface)	YES		Ability To Have "Literal" Data Printed In A Report	YES	
Totals Of Numeric Field (Return Total And Average Value/Field)	YES		Ability To Have "Conditional" Data Printed In A Report	YES	
Fail Safes Provided For Data Protection	YES		Use A Default Date Field	YES	
Error Messages Displayed	YES		Designate Default Value For Specific Fields	YES	
Status Lines For Ease of Use (Options Always Available For Reference)	YES				
SEARCHES AND EDITING			LABELS REPORT GENERATOR		
Multiple Searches Allowed On Same Record (Search On 9 Criteria Per Record)	YES		Mailing Labels Allowed (Specifically Designed For Labels)	YES	
Search On Two Criteria In Same Field (Up To 4 Fields In Single Record)	YES		User Designs Data Placement On Label (One Across Label Design)	YES	
Wild Card Searches (And/Or, Include, Character, Or Block)	YES		Multiple Fields Allowed On Label (Date, Alpha, Numeric, Formula)	YES	
Search On Basis Of Record Number (Search For An Individual Record)	YES		Repeating Characters Allowed	YES	
Search On Range Of Data Desired (Dates, Numbers, Values, Greater Or Less Than, Equal To, etc.)	YES		Front Designation Allowed	YES	
Editing Of Records Individually	YES		Print Labels On A Conditional Basis	YES	
Editing Records Globally (Verification Allowed)	YES		Search Criteria Valid On Label (Same Search Criteria As Editing)	YES	
Delete Records Individually (Verification Allowed)	YES				
Deleting Records Globally (Verification Allowed)	YES		MATHEMATICAL ABILITIES		
UTILITIES SECTION			Basic Math Calculation	YES	
Add Fields To Existing Data Base	YES		Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Division		
Delete Fields From Existing Data Base	YES		Built In Calculator (Automatic) (Use In Editing, Or Adding Data)	YES	
Reformat A Data Base (Copy Format Of Existing Data Base)	YES		Find the Integer Value Of A Numeric Expression	YES	
Make Additional Copies Of Data Base (Create Data Base For Extended Records)	YES		Find The Log Base 'e' Of 'x'	YES	
Sort on Multiple Criteria (Sort On Basis Of 4 Fields In A Sort)	YES		Find The Log Base '10' Of 'x'	YES	
Sorts On Multiple Criteria (Ascending Or Descending)	YES		Find The Absolute Value Of 'n'	YES	
Depth Of Sort Can Be Changed (Designate Number Of Charters Deep To Sort)	YES		Exponential Notation Used	YES	
Merge Information From Other Data Bases (Merge Standard Text Files)	YES		Find The Square Root Of 'n'	YES	
Add Or Delete Fields From Data Base	YES		Formulas Allowed Between Fields [Field x (+ - * /) Field y = Field z] [Field x (+ - * /) N = Field Y]	YES	
Merge Previous Entered Data From Existing File	YES				
Back Up A Data Base (Make A Back Up Of Current Source Data)	YES		SPECIFICS		
Pack A Data Base (Remove Deleted Records From Disk Storage)	YES		Maximum Number Of Fields Per Record	32	
			Maximum Number Of Formulas In A File	16	
			Maximum Length Of A Field	127	
			Maximum Record Length	511	
			Maximum Number Of Level Breaks	4	
			Records Per Diskette (Depends On Length And Number Of Fields)	VAR.	
			Data Bases Allowed On Each Diskette (Can Be Expanded To Additional Diskettes)	ONE	
			Form Letter Capability (Compatible With Letter Perfect)	YES	

LJK ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. BOX 10827
ST. LOUIS, MO. 63129
[314] 846-6124

Atari - A Trademark of Atari Inc., Full View 80 a Trade Mark of Bit 3 Computers,
File Manager 800 A Trademark of Synapse Software, Letter Perfect, Data
Perfect A Trademark of LJK Enterprises, Inc.

EVERY NINE MINUTES SOMEONE JOINS AMERICAN SOFTWARE CLUB

HERE ARE 10 REASONS WHY:

1. PRICE: ASC promises that members' prices are the lowest available. If, within 30 days of your purchase you find a lower, nationally advertised price, we will gladly credit your account with the difference.

2. NO MINIMUM: As a Club member you are never obligated to buy anything you don't want, unlike other software clubs which sometimes require as many as three purchases every six months.

3. FAST SHIPMENT: The products we offer in our catalog are kept in stock, so orders are usually shipped within 24 hours. We also offer air shipment for those members who want it.

4. PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS: ASC's bi-monthly Compendium contains extensive product descriptions on every offering so that both novice and expert alike know what they are buying and can be sure that it's right for them and their computers.

5. WIDE SELECTION: ASC carries hundreds of programs as well as hardware and supplies for APPLE, ATARI, CP/M, IBM PC, and TRS-80 computers. Program categories include Business, Education, Entertainment and Languages/Utilities.

6. PRODUCT EVALUATION: Each product sold by ASC must first pass rigorous evaluation before it is included among the Club's offerings. Products must demonstrate both their claimed capabilities and represent sound purchases prior to their inclusion.

7. PRODUCT SUPPORT: We believe it is as important to support products as it is to sell them, so we stand behind every product we sell, and only offer merchandise from manufacturers who are committed to living up to their warranties.

8. EASE OF ORDERING: An order form and envelope is provided with every catalog, and to make ordering even more convenient, the Club also provides a toll free number for 24 hour, 7-days-a-week service.

9. CONSUMER SERVICES: The Club provides at member request, information and suggestions as to product suitability and compatibility, and when necessary can call on the assistance of additional outside sources.

10. SPECIAL OFFERS: Club members will from time to time receive special exclusive offerings that greatly enhance the value of membership.

PROGRAM DESIGN • I.U.S. • ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL • ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES • BIG FIVE

ASC is America's oldest and
largest commercial software club

FOR A SIX-MONTH TRIAL
MEMBERSHIP WITH NO FEE OR
OBLIGATION, FILL OUT THE
COUPON OR CALL OUR TOLL
FREE NUMBER: 1-800-431-2061
(N.Y. Residents call 914-762-5644)

AMERICAN SOFTWARE CLUB, INC. Millwood, New York 10546

Please begin my free six-month trial membership as outlined in this ad.

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

My computer is:
circle

APPLE
TRS-80
(Mods. 1, 2, 3)

ATARI

IBM PC

CP/M
(8" or 5 1/4")



Games for the ATARI

by Elcomp

53 Redrock Lane

Pomona, CA 91766

Price: \$7.95

(add \$1.50 for handling if ordered from Elcomp)

Reviewed by Guy Hurt

The title "Games for the ATARI" is a little misleading. About 60% of the book consists of ready-to-type listings. The rest is concerned with programming techniques you can use in your own games.

The book assumes you know the rudiments of your computer and BASIC, and that you are ready for more challenging tasks. If you hope to write a game of the kind featured in ANTIC, this book will help.

Several important and perplexing areas are covered, including:

- Player / Missile Graphics
- Programming the Joystick
- Display List Interrupts
- The Character Set
- CTIA vs. GTIA programming

These are the kinds of niceties that make computer games fun to play and commercially valuable. This Elcomp book explains them reasonably well, and gives many demonstrative examples. The explanations tend to be short rather than long-winded, but the attentive reader will benefit.

As far as the games themselves are concerned, many are for two-players. Among the titles are Backgammon, Knight Battle, Gunfight, and Ball. Knight Battle is definitely for the advanced programmer, as it is written entirely in Assembly language. There are nine games in all, and any of them can be saved to cassette or disk after entering. This represents a good value, it seems to me.

Those of you limited to 16K memory may have trouble loading some of the games that require transfer of the character set. However, the book includes routines that are supposed to get around this problem.

So, even though "Games for the ATARI" isn't just a book of games, I think it will be helpful for any ATARI owner who is ready to grow.

Visicalc Home and Office Companion

by Castlewitz, Chisauski and Kronberg

OSBORNE / McGraw-Hill Books

\$15.95

Reviewed by Paul Hoffman

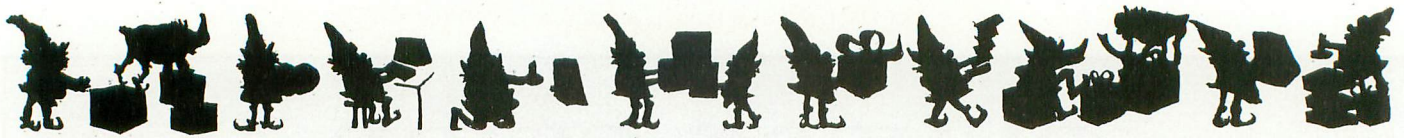
One of the few "big name" programs available for the ATARI is VisiCalc. Some of us ran out and bought it, based on the articles in the computer magazines (home finance! business planning! not just a game!) and were sorely disappointed when we realized that the spreadsheets we wanted to make did not just fly from our fingertips, and that we had a \$150 dinosaur on our hands.

The VisiCalc Home and Office Companion (emphasis on office) does an excellent job of correcting the major drawback of VisiCalc, namely that you have to program it for it to do you any good. The book has 50 pre-programmed, real world examples of what VisiCalc is good for. Each model (which is the equivalent of a program) has a brief explanation, an example of how to put in your own data, and a listing that shows how to type it in.

Looking over the 50 programs in the table of contents, it is easy to see that the authors covered the vast majority of topics with which VisiCalc can be used. These include investments, inventory, sales, personnel, home finance, etc. Nevertheless, even with a book full of examples, it seems to me the program still won't do all that much, and that five \$30 games would have gotten much more use from me than VisiCalc ever will. It is interesting to note that the ATARI is not even listed in the book among the computers that support VisiCalc.

Without the book, it might have taken between 30 minutes and two hours to design and enter a simple program. With the book, you only need a half hour to enter the model. Of course, the ideal situation would be for OSBORNE / McGraw-Hill to sell a disk with all 50 programs on it, since they already have them on file somewhere. With all the design of the models paid for, anything over the cost of the disk and advertising would be profit, and they would probably sell thousands of disks, even at \$20.

continued on next page



Fortunately, the explanation of each model in the book is good enough for you to decide whether to bother typing it in or not. The authors also did a reasonable job in coming up with examples so that you could decide whether the results were at all meaningful to you. This is the main advantage of having someone else do the work for you.

The weakest part of the book is the fact that they just listed the model as it came out of VisiCalc without pointing out to you the typing shortcuts that would save about a third of your time. Those of you familiar enough with VisiCalc to know how to use the /R (Replicate) function will see how to use it as you are typing in the models in the book, but novices will waste a lot of time unnecessarily typing repetitious lines.

The business models are fairly relevant for small businesses that really should be using accounting programs, but are using the ATARI instead. One thing that is interesting is that very few of the book's EXAMPLES go into the highly-touted "what-if" modeling, since these are of minor usefulness to a business that is in its infancy. The authors do not overstate the usefulness of any of the models, and they should be commended for that.

In all, the VisiCalc Home and Office Companion has at least the beginnings of most of the VisiCalc models that you would want. Those of you who have not yet bought VisiCalc for your ATARI should browse through the book before doing so; if you don't find much that interests you, you probably will be disappointed with VisiCalc as well. For those of you with VisiCalc who really want to use it, this book is guaranteed to save you a lot of time setting up your models.

COMPUTE!'s Second Book of ATARI

by COMPUTE! Books
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro N.C. 27403
\$12.95

Reviewed by Dave Duberman

COMPUTE!'s *Second Book of ATARI* has arrived, and at \$12.95 is easily one of the best software packages available for ATARI owners. The book contains twenty-nine articles on BASIC programming, all previously unpublished anywhere. Most include BASIC listings of programs that can be typed in and experimented with by the reader.

Like its predecessor, the *Second Book* is arranged into sections including Utilities, Programming Techniques, Advanced Graphics, Game Utilities, Applications, and "Beyond BASIC." It is spiral-bound, so it stays open easily when your hands are otherwise busy. Material ranges in

difficulty from beginner to advanced.

Among the utilities are several which help to make up for deficiencies in ATARI BASIC, such as "Poke TAB in BASIC", and "ATARI BASIC String Manipulation Tricks."


Game programmers will appreciate aid given by E.H. Forester's program "Player/Missile Drawing Editor," which allows you to design players and missiles on-screen with a joystick.

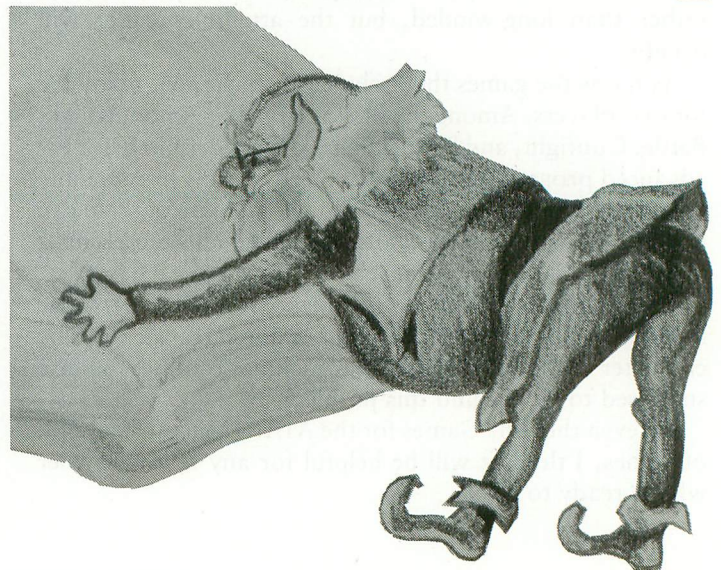
The star of the Graphics section is a 75-page, three-part article by Phil Dunn entitled "Extending Atari High Resolution Graphics." Along with extensive documentation, Phil provides eight separate listings of programs that will let you draw polygons of any shape and fill them with the XIO fill command, create "textured" graphics, and use multi-colored graphics in Mode 8.

David Plotkin's article, "TEXTPLOT Makes a Game," uses the machine language subroutine TEXTPLOT to create a BASIC multicolor action game called "Paratroop Attack," requiring 24K and a paddle controller.

Included in the Applications section are articles such as "A Simple Text Editor," "ATARI Screen As Strip Chart Recorder," and "Perfect Pitch," which allows you to produce high-accuracy sound from your ATARI. Now you can use your computer to tune your piano!

The final section, Beyond BASIC, contains such potentially useful material as "Put Your USR Code Into A BASIC Program Automatically," and "Back Up Your Machine Language Programs With BASIC," which is aimed mainly at cassette users, but contains worthwhile information for most others. "The Resident Disk Handler" is an intriguing introduction to the intricate relation between the operating system and DOS, containing ideas on accessing data stored on disks without using DOS.

All in all, this book is an excellent compilation, extremely informative reading for any computer owner, and a must for owners of the ATARI. 



RESTONBOOKS....



BREAKS OUT WITH NEW IDEAS FOR YOUR ATARI®

Don't stay in your shell! Discover a whole new world of programming with Atari* books from Reston Publishing Company. Exciting games, easy-to-learn languages, and challenging programs are all here for the novice or advanced user to experience and explore.

Move on to more powerful programming with **The Atari Assembler** by Don Inman and Kurt Inman. Verbal and pictorial illustrations allow you to master the Assembly language while learning to use the Atari Assembler cartridge. All you need is an understanding of Basic to begin. Paperback: \$12.95.

Experience a new approach to computer learning with **Atari Games & Recreations** by Herb Kohl, Ted Kahn, and Len Lindsay with Pat Cleland. Easy games you develop set the stage for more complex and creative programs. Have fun while learning BASIC, using sound, color and graphic features, and developing a programming style. Paperback: \$14.95.

Take first-time command of your Atari with **Atari Pilot for Beginners** by Jim Conlan and Tracy Deliman with Dymax. Play and record music, make moving pictures, tell stories, do math, and a whole lot more. It's hands-on computer fun and excitement for users aged 8 to 80. Paperback: \$14.95.

Inside ATARI BASIC: A Fast, Fun, and Friendly Approach, by Bill Carris, is the indispensable BASIC handbook for your Atari. From bare-boned programming to sound and graphics, this book by the Training Director of Atari's Home Computer Division says it all. Paperback: \$12.95.

Available through your local computer store or bookstore. Or call: 800-336-0338.



RestonBooks Reston Publishing Company, Inc.
A Prentice-Hall Company, 11480 Sunser Hills Road
Reston, VA 22090

*Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

25

of The Hundreds of Reasons You Ought To Be A **COMPUTE!** Magazine Subscriber:

From "The Editor's Feedback" Card, a monthly part of our continuing dialogue with readers of **COMPUTE!**. These are responses to the question,
"What do you like best about **COMPUTE!**?"

1. "It is written so a beginner can read and understand it... it's layman oriented..."
2. "Clear, clean layout, good presentation..."
3. "The Atari game programs..."
4. "Best and most information on PET..."
5. "Cover to cover, and all in between..."
6. "Reviews of software and hardware..."
7. "Good balance of application and technical articles..."
8. "It is the best source of info about various levels of VIC/PET/CBM machines and applications..."
9. "The BASIC and machine language programs..."
10. "I like programs that can be typed into a computer, run, and then used right away (a program without bugs!)"
11. "That it is organized well, and covers a broad range of information concerning Atari. Keep it up! please, I'm learning..."
12. "Table of contents listings and computer guide to articles is a great idea. Best magazine for personal home computer users..."
13. "Best I have found for VIC info..."
14. "Informative articles: 'Secrets of Atari', Game programs, especially programs that teach the reader about the Atari..."
15. "I like all the articles and programs for my computer, the PET. I've learned and found out things about it that I never even thought existed. Other magazines don't have too much material for the PET and, for that reason, I find **COMPUTE!** invaluable..."
16. "The up-to-date hardware reviews..."
17. "Machine language utilities for Atari..."
18. "Articles are terse but understandable and accurate. Utility and applications program listings very helpful..."
19. "The April, '82 issue is my first. I am impressed that you not only acknowledge the VIC-20, you even have applications for it..."
20. "I really enjoy (since I am one) the Beginner's Page..."
21. "The attention it gives to Atari and the easy-to-understand language it's written in..."
22. "It is concerned with explaining programs, not just listing them. It is the best VIC magazine I could buy..."
23. "The new table of contents 'Guide to Articles and Programs' is excellent, particularly the indication of 'multiple computer' items..."
24. "Broad range (sophistication) of programs..."
25. "You don't speak over the average user's head..."

Whether you're just getting started with personal computers, or very advanced, you'll find useful, helpful information in every issue of **COMPUTE!** Magazine. We specialize in supporting the Atari, PET/CBM, VIC-20, and Apple computers. Editorial coverage is expanding to include the TI-99/4A, the Sinclair ZX-81, and the Radio Shack Color Computer.

Every issue of **COMPUTE!** brings you user-friendly articles, applications programs, and utilities you can type right into your computer and use. To subscribe to **COMPUTE!**, or to order a sample issue, use the attached reply card or call our toll-free number. **COMPUTE!**... We're the resource for thousands and thousands of home, educational, and small business computer users. Shouldn't you be one of them?

1 year, twelve issue subscription: \$20.00 in the US.

Call Toll Free in the US 800-334-0868
In NC call 919-275-9809

COMPUTE! Magazine is a publication of Small System Services, Inc.
625 Fulton Street. P.O. Box 5406. Greensboro, NC 27403.

ADD A FLOPPY DISK TO YOUR ATARI* FOR LESS THAN \$450

Now Atari* users can upgrade to 5" or 8" floppy disks at an affordable price with **MICRO MAINFRAME**.

Micro Mainframe, the premier manufacturer of low cost add on peripherals for the TRS-80 computer, is proud to announce our lineup of products for the Atari* computer. Micro Mainframe is not a new-

comer to the computer marketplace, as we have been supplying quality disk drives for the TRS-80* for three years. We now bring our expertise to the Atari* market and pledge to provide the highest quality peripherals at the lowest price.

Our floppy disk drive is designed to sell for under \$450, and check out the features:

- Low initial cost includes one disk drive and controller
- Single and Double Density operation **STANDARD**
- Additional drives available for under \$200
- Controller features a proprietary digital phase lock loop data separator for unparalleled reliability
- Operates 8" disk drives with our MaxiDos A operating system (AVAILABLE MID-1983)
- Intermix 5" and 8" disk drives with MaxiDos A
- Includes a parallel printer port to allow the use of low cost printers
- Expandable to include hard disk operation (requires expansion chassis and host adapter)
- Includes a **SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY** that is capable of running two disk drives
- Can be used in conjunction with other Micro Mainframe peripherals

The expensive Atari* 810 disk drive includes a costly disk controller and power supply for each drive. This is wasteful as one controller can easily control up to four disk drives. With a **MICRO MAINFRAME** drive, you pay only once for the disk controller. To add a second disk drive, you merely purchase a disk drive and case. The power supply in your first drive will power an additional disk drive. Other manufacturers use cheap linear power supplies which generate considerable heat that can shorten the life of your electronic equipment.

ADD A DISK DRIVE TO YOUR ATARI* FOR LESS THAN \$90

If you already own a TRS-80 Model-III*, you can use your Model-III* as an intelligent disk controller with the addition of our **CONNECTION A™**. This peripheral connects between the 50 pin expansion bus on the Model-III* computer and the Atari* 400 or 800 computer. After loading the supplied software package, your Model-III* computer thinks that it is an Atari* disk drive and you can read and write Atari* diskettes on your Model-III* for less than \$90.

Dealer Inquiries are Solicited

MICRO MAINFRAME

11325 Sunrise Gold Circle
Building E
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
(916) 635-3997

TAPE TOPICS

CHRISTMAS MAILING LISTER *continued*

```

100 REM REVISION 0.3,WRITTE
    N 10/07/82
190 DIM BK$(28);FOR L=1 TO
    28:BK$(L,L)="_":NEXT L:
    MSL=15400:REM 140 NAMES
200 DIM MAIN$(MSL),NAME$(11
    0),TEMP$(110),SEARCHNAM
    E$(28),SEARCHCITY$(28),
    FIRM$(28),ADD$(28),CITY
    $(28)
210 DIM ZIP$(10),PHONE$(14)
    ,Q2$(1),CAT$(1),C$(10),
    CAT1$(25),CAT2$(25),CAT
    3$(25),CAT4$(25),CAT5$(
    25),CAT6$(25)
220 DIM CIV$(1),CIV2$(1),NA
    ME2$(110),B4$(6),B$(1):
    B4$="" "B$="" "
230 FLAG1=0:C$="CATAGORY #":
    :FLAG3=0:FLAG6=0:S=0
240 OOPS=9000:MENU=300:TRAP
    OOPS:DISBRK=9600:REBRK
    =9650
250 GRAPHICS 2+16:SETCOLOR
    2,3,S:SETCOLOR 4,14,0:S
    ETCOLOR 0,3,0:?:#6:?:#6
    ;" MAILING LIST ":?
    #6
260 ? #6;" BY"
270 ? #6;" BILL LUKEROTH
    "
280 FOR TITLE=1 TO 30:IF PE
    EK(53279)=6 THEN POP :G
    OTO 300
285 FOR L0=1 TO 100:NEXT L0
    :IF S=0 THEN S=8:GOTO 2
    88
287 S=0
288 SETCOLOR 2,3,S
290 NEXT TITLE
300 CLOSE #1:CLOSE #2:GRAPH
    ICS 0
310 ? :? "CHOOSE ONE:":?
320 ? " 1.SEARCH FOR A LIS
    TING(IN ORDER TO
    PRINT A MAILING LABEL,O
    R CHANGE";
330 ? " OR DELETE A L
    ISTING)."
340 ? " 2.ADD A LISTING."
350 ? " 3.PRINT A COMPLETE
    'ADDRESS BOOK'."
360 ? " 4.PRINT MAILING LA
    BELS FOR EVERYONE
    ON THE LIST."
370 ? " 5.CREATE A COMPLET
    ELY NEW ADDRESS
    LIST(A NEW DATA BASE)."
380 ? " 6.CREATE A BACK-UP
    TAPE."
390 ? " 7.END."
400 ? :? "TYPE 1,2,3,4,5,6
    OR 7":GOSUB DISBRK
410 INPUT Q1:GRAPHICS 0:IF
    Q1<1 OR Q1>7 THEN ? "AN
    SWER MUST BE BETWEEN 1
    AND 7.":? :GOTO 310
420 GOSUB DISBRK:ON Q1 GOTO
    430,430,430,430,1100,2
    020,2000
430 FLAG6=FLAG6+1:IF FLAG6>
    1 THEN 500
440 ? "INSERT THE DATA CASS
    ETTE,REWIND TO START
    ,PRESS 'PLAY' AND HIT '
    RETURN'"
445 OPEN #1,4,0,"C:"
450 FOR L=1 TO 128:GET #1,D
    UMMY:NEXT L
460 INPUT #1;CAT1$:INPUT #1
    ;CAT2$:INPUT #1;CAT3$:I
    NPUT #1;CAT4$:INPUT #1;
    CAT5$:INPUT #1;CAT6$
470 INPUT #1;TEMP$:IF TEMP$
    =CHR$(253) THEN 490
480 MAIN$(LEN(MAIN$)+1)=TEM
    P$:TEMP$="":GOTO 470
490 SOUND 0,60,10,14:FOR L=
    1 TO 250:NEXT L:SOUND 0
    ,0,0,0:?:? "TURN RECOR
    DER OFF,THEN PRESS 'STA
    RT' TO CONTINUE."
495 IF PEEK(53279)<>6 THEN
    495
497 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:GOS
    UB DISBRK
500 ON Q1 GOTO 520,1210,140
    0,1870
520 ? "WHAT NAME ARE YOU LO
    OKING FOR?"
530 INPUT TEMP$:MARK=28:GOS
    UB 8500
540 SEARCHNAME$=TEMP$:TEMP$
    =""
550 ? "WHAT CITY?(OPTIONAL.
    IF NOT NEEDED TYPE 'N')":
    ;
560 INPUT TEMP$:MARK=28:GOS
    UB 8500
570 SEARCHCITY$=TEMP$:TEMP$
    =""
575 NL=1
580 FOR L2=NL TO LEN(MAIN$)
    -109 STEP 110
585 GOSUB 7800:IF FLAG4=1 T
    HEN POP :GOTO 300
590 NAME$=MAIN$(L2,L2+109):.
    FLAG2=0
600 FOR L3=1 TO LEN(SEARCHN
    AME$):CIV$=NAME$(L3,L3)
    :CIV2$=SEARCHNAME$(L3,L
    3):XN=ASC(CIV$):XS=ASC(
    CIV2$)
605 IF XN<>XS AND XN<>XS+12
    8 THEN FLAG2=1
610 NEXT L3:IF FLAG2=1 THEN
    630
620 NL=L2+110:POP :GOTO 680
630 NEXT L2
640 ? "NO RECORD FOUND.ARE
    YOU SURE THAT"
650 ? SEARCHNAME$:? "IS THE
    CORRECT SPELLING?":GOT
    O 310
680 IF SEARCHCITY$="N" THEN
    750
690 CITY$=NAME$(57,84):FLAG
    3=0
700 FOR L4=1 TO LEN(SEARCHC
    ITY$)
705 GOSUB 7800:IF FLAG4=1 T
    HEN 300
710 IF SEARCHCITY$(L4,L4)<>
    CITY$(L4,L4) THEN FLAG3
    =1
720 NEXT L4:IF FLAG3=0 THEN
    750
730 ? "FOUND ONE IN:":? CIT
    Y$:? "STILL SEARCHING F
    OR THE RIGHT ONE.":? :G
    OTO 580
750 FIRM$=NAME$(1,28):ADD$=
    NAME$(29,56):CITY$=NAME
    $(57,84):ZIP$=NAME$(85,
    94):PHONE$=NAME$(95,108
    )
755 CAT$=NAME$(109,110)
770 GRAPHICS 0:SETCOLOR 2,5
    ,2:GOSUB DISBRK:?:B$:FI
    RM$:?:B$:ADD$:?:B$:CITY
    $:?:B$:ZIP$:?:B$:PHONE$
    :?:B$:CAT$
780 POSITION 2,8:?: "DO YOU
    WANT TO:":? " 1.PRINT A
    LABEL":? " 2.DELETE TH
    IS LISTING":? " 3.CHANG
    E THIS LISTING"
790 ? " 4.RETURN TO MENU"
800 ? "CHOOSE 1,2,3 OR 4":
    INPUT Q2
810 IF Q2<1 OR Q2>4 THEN 78
    0
820 ON Q2 GOTO 840,900,950,
    300
840 GOSUB 7000
850 OPEN #2,8,0,"P:":LABEL=
    0
860 GOSUB 7200
870 GOTO 300
900 ? :? "ARE YOU SURE THAT
    YOU WANT TO DELETE TH
    IS(ENTER Y OR N)":INPU
    T Q2$
920 IF Q2$<>"Y" THEN 780
930 GOSUB 7500
940 GOTO 300
950 RESTORE :NAME$="":? "IF
    LINE IS O.K. PRESS RET
    URN.IF NOT MAKE CHAN
    GES AND THEN PRESS RETU
    RN"
960 ? "(HERE ARE YOUR CATAG
    ORIES:)":GOSUB 6200
970 POSITION 2,0
980 FOR L7=1 TO 6:INPUT TEM
    P$
990 GOSUB 7800:IF FLAG4=1 T
    HEN 770
1000 READ CR,MARK
1010 IF LEN(TEMP$)>MARK THEN
    ? CHR$(253):RESTORE :P
    OP :GOTO 770
1040 IF LEN(TEMP$)<MARK THEN
    TEMP$(LEN(TEMP$)+1)="
    ":GOTO 1040
1045 GOSUB 8500

```



```

1050 NAME$(LEN(NAME$)+1)=TEM
P$
1060 NEXT L7
1070 MAIN$(NL-110,NL-1)=NAME
$:GOTO 300
1090 REM Create data base
1100 SETCOLOR 2,6,6:?"THIS
IS GOING TO ERASE ANY A
DDRESSES NOW IN MEMORY
.IS THAT O.K.?"
1110 ? "(ENTER Y OR N)";:INP
UT Q2$
1120 IF Q2$<>"Y" THEN 300
1130 GOSUB DISBRK:MAIN$=""?:
"YOU'RE GOING TO HAVE
TO FURNISH THE NAMES
FOR 6 CATAGORIES,IF YOU
DON'T"
1140 ? "WANT TO NAME A PARTI
CULAR CATAGORY JUST
PRESS 'RETURN'"
1150 ? :? C$;"1";:INPUT CAT1
$
1160 ? C$;"2";:INPUT CAT2$
1170 ? C$;"3";:INPUT CAT3$
1180 ? C$;"4";:INPUT CAT4$
1190 ? C$;"5";:INPUT CAT5$
1200 ? C$;"6";:INPUT CAT6$
1205 ? :? "DOUBLE CHECK THE
CATAGORIES,IF THEY AR
E O.K. ENTER 'Y',IF NOT
ENTER 'N'.";:INPUT Q2$
1206 IF Q2$<>"Y" THEN GRAPHI
CS 0:?"LET'S TRY IT AG
AIN":GOTO 1130
1209 REM add a file routine
1210 GRAPHICS 0:SETCOLOR 2,6
,2:FLAG1=1:FLAG6=1:NAME
$=""?:RESTORE :GOSUB DIS
BRK
1220 IF LEN(MAIN$)=MSL THEN
? "ALL FILES FULL":GOTO
310
1230 ? "YOU MAY NOW ADD UP T
O ";(MSL-LEN(MAIN$))/11
0;" ADDRESSES"
1240 ? "NAME:";BK$?: "STREET
:";BK$?: "CITY/ST:";BK$
?: "ZIP CODE:";BK$(1,10
):? "PHONE #:";BK$(1,14
)
1243 ? "CATAGORY:";BK$(1,1)
1245 ? :? :? :GOSUB 6200
1250 OPEN #1,4,0,"K:"
1260 FOR L9=1 TO 6
1265 GOSUB 7800:IF FLAG4=1 T
HEN RESTORE :GOTO 300
1270 READ CR,MARK:POSITION C
R,L9:?" ":?
1280 GOSUB 5000
1290 NAME$(LEN(NAME$)+1)=TEM
P$
1300 NEXT L9
1305 CLOSE #1
1310 MAIN$(LEN(MAIN$)+1)=NAM
E$?:?"WANT TO ADD AN
OTHER(ENTER Y OR N)";:I
NPUT Q2$
1320 RESTORE :IF Q2$="Y" THE
N 1210
1330 GOTO 300
1390 REM address book
1400 SETCOLOR 2,13,2:?"DO Y
OU WANT THE BOOK SORTED
ALPHA- BETICALLY BY
:"
1410 ? "1.LAST NAME":?"2.CI
TY":?"OR":?"3.UNSORTE
D"
1420 ? "(ENTER 1,2 OR 3)";:I
NPUT Q5
1425 GOSUB 7800:IF FLAG4=1 T
HEN 300
1430 GRAPHICS 0:SETCOLOR 2,1
3,2:GOSUB DISBRK:?"DO
YOU WANT":GOSUB 6200:G
OSUB 6210
1435 GRAPHICS 0:?" :? :? "
PLEASE STAND BY":
GOSUB DISBRK
1440 FLAG5=1:STR=1:STR2=1:EN
ND=28:ON Q5 GOTO 1460,1
450,1800
1450 STR=57:STR2=57:ENND=84:
REM city$
1460 FOR L15=LEN(MAIN$)-219
TO 1 STEP -110
1465 SETCOLOR 2,L15/110,L16
1470 IF FLAG5=0 THEN POP :GO
TO 1800
1480 FLAG5=0
1490 FOR L16=1 TO L15 STEP 1
10
1500 NAME$=MAIN$(L16,L16+109
):NAME2$=MAIN$(L16+110,
L16+219):IF Q5=2 THEN 1
510
1503 FOR L21=1 TO 28:CIV$=NA
ME$(L21,L21):IF ASC(CIV
$)>159 THEN STR=L21
1504 NEXT L21
1505 FOR L22=1 TO 28:CIV$=NA
ME2$(L22,L22):IF ASC(CI
V$)>159 THEN STR2=L22
1506 NEXT L22
1510 IF NAME$(STR,ENND)<=NAM
E2$(STR2,ENND) THEN 153
0
1520 MAIN$(L16,L16+109)=NAME
2$:MAIN$(L16+110,L16+21
9)=NAME$:FLAG5=1
1530 NEXT L16
1540 NEXT L15
1550 REM sort complete
1800 GRAPHICS 0:Q3=1:Q2$="Y"
:PAGE=-1:FLAG4=0:OPEN #
2,8,0,"P":GOSUB 5200:G
OSUB 6500
1810 ? :? "DO YOU WANT ANOTH
ER COPY?":IF FLAG4=1 TH
EN 300
1820 ? "(ENTER Y OR N)";:INP
UT Q2$
1830 IF Q2$="Y" THEN 1800
1840 GOTO 300
1860 REM mass mailing
1870 SETCOLOR 2,4,4:?"DO YO
U WANT MAILING LABELS F
OR:"
1880 GOSUB 6200:GOSUB 6210
1890 GOSUB 7000
1900 PAGE=-1000:OPEN #2,8,0,
"P":GOSUB 6500
1910 GOTO 300
2000 SETCOLOR 2,13,4:TEMP$="
":IF FLAG1=0 THEN 4999
2010 ? "SINCE YOU HAVE CHANG
ED SOME FILES(OR CREAT
ED NEW ONES)YOU MUST NO
W SAVE THE DATA ON T
APE."
2020 ? "INSERT THE DATA CASS
ETTE,REWIND TO START
,PRESS 'PLAY' AND 'RECO
RD' AND HIT 'RETURN'."
2025 ? "MAKE SURE THAT YOU U
SE THE DATA TAPE, NOT T
HE PROGRAM TAPE.":GOSUB
5500
2030 OPEN #1,8,0,"C:"
2040 FOR L=1 TO 128:PUT #1,0
:NEXT L
2050 ? #1;CAT1$?: #1;CAT2$?:
#1;CAT3$?: #1;CAT4$?:
#1;CAT5$?: #1;CAT6$
2055 IF INT(LEN(MAIN$)/110)<
>LEN(MAIN$)/110 THEN MA
IN$=MAIN$(1,LEN(MAIN$)-
1):GOTO 2055
2060 FOR L12=1 TO LEN(MAIN$)
-109 STEP 110
2070 TEMP$=MAIN$(L12,L12+109
):IF TEMP$(1,1)="@" THE
N 2075
2073 ? #1;TEMP$
2075 NEXT L12
2080 ? #1;CHR$(253):CLOSE #1
2090 ? :? "DO YOU WANT TO MA
KE A/ANOTHER BACK-UP TA
PE(ENTER Y OR N)";:INPU
T Q2$
2100 IF Q2$="Y" THEN 2020
2110 IF Q1=6 THEN 300
4999 GRAPHICS 0:?" :? "PROGRA
M TERMINATED.":END
5000 TEMP$="":LNL=1
5010 GET #1,KEY:IF KEY=155 T
HEN 5080
5020 IF KEY=126 AND LNL>1 TH
EN LNL=LNL-1:TEMP$(LNL,
LNL)="":? CHR$(KEY);
5030 IF KEY>96 AND KEY<123 T
HEN KEY=KEY-32
5040 IF KEY<32 OR KEY>223 TH
EN 5010
5050 IF KEY>122 AND KEY<160
THEN 5010:REM ditto
5060 TEMP$(LNL,LNL)=CHR$(KEY
):? CHR$(KEY);:LNL=LNL+
1:IF LNL>MARK THEN 5080
5070 GOTO 5010
5080 IF LEN(TEMP$)<MARK THEN
TEMP$(LEN(TEMP$)+1)="
":GOTO 5080
5090 RETURN
5200 ? #2;" CATA
GORY INDEX":? #2
5210 ? #2;"1.":CAT1$?: #2;"2
.":CAT2$?: #2;"3.":CAT3

```

continued on next page

TAPE TOPICS

```

$?: #2;"4.,";CAT4$?: #2;
"5.,";CAT5$?: #2;"6.,";CA
T6$
5220 FOR L18=1 TO 20: #2:NE
XT L18:FOR L19=1 TO 40:
? #2;"-";:NEXT L19:FOR
L20=1 TO 5: #2:NEXT L2
0
5230 RETURN
5500 POKE 53775,35:POKE 5376
8,40:POKE 53764,0:POKE
53766,0:POKE 53773,225
5510 RETURN
6000 FOR L10=1 TO CR: ? CHR$(
31):NEXT L10
6010 RETURN
6200 ? "1.,";CAT1$?: "2.,";CAT
2$?: "3.,";CAT3$?: "4.,";
CAT4$?: "5.,";CAT5$?: "6
.,";CAT6$
6205 RETURN
6210 ? "7.ALL OF THE ABOVE."
?: "(ENTER 1,2,3,4,5,6
OR 7)":INPUT Q4
6220 RETURN
6500 LABEL=0
6510 FOR L11=1 TO LEN(MAIN$)
-109 STEP 110
6515 GOSUB 7800:IF FLAG4=1 T
HEN POP :RETURN
6520 NAME$=MAIN$(L11,L11+109
)
6525 IF NAME$(1,1)="@" THEN
6560
6530 IF Q4=7 THEN 6550
6540 IF VAL(NAME$(109,109))<
>Q4 THEN 6560
6550 PAGE=PAGE+1:IF PAGE=7 T
HEN PAGE=0:FOR L14=1 TO
40: ? #2;"-";:NEXT L14:
FOR L15=1 TO 5: ? #2:NEX
T L15
6553 FOR L19=1 TO LEN(NAME$)
:CI$=NAME$(L19,L19):IV
C=ASC(CI$):IF IVC>159
THEN NAME$(L19,L19)=CHR
$(IVC-128)
6554 NEXT L19
6555 GOSUB 7200
6560 NEXT L11
6570 CLOSE #2:RETURN

```

```

7000 ? :? "DO YOU WANT THE P
HONE NUMBER ON THE LA
BEL(ENTER Y OR N)":INP
UT Q2$
7010 ? "HOW MANY COPIES":IN
PUT Q3
7020 RETURN
7200 FOR L5=1 TO Q3
7205 GOSUB 7800:IF FLAG4=1 T
HEN POP :RETURN
7210 ? #2;B4$;NAME$(1,28):?
#2;B4$;NAME$(29,56):? #
2;B4$;NAME$(57,84):? #2
;B4$;NAME$(85,94)
7220 LE=4
7230 IF Q2$="Y" THEN ? #2;B4
$;NAME$(95,108),NAME$(1
09,109):LE=3
7235 IF Q1=3 THEN LE=3
7240 FOR L6=1 TO LE: ? #2:NEX
T L6
7250 NEXT L5:RETURN
7500 FLAG1=1:MAIN$(L2,L2)="@
":REM delete file
7510 RETURN
7800 FLAG4=0:IF PEEK(53279)=
3 THEN FLAG4=1
7810 RETURN
8495 REM lower case to upper
8500 FOR L1=1 TO LEN(TEMP$):
T1=ASC(TEMP$(L1,L1)):IF
T1>96 THEN TEMP$(L1,L1
)=CHR$(T1-32):NEXT L1
8505 IF LEN(TEMP$)>MARK THEN
TEMP$=TEMP$(1,MARK)
8510 RETURN
9000 REM error trap
9010 ERR=PEEK(195)
9020 ERRLN=PEEK(187)*256+PEE
K(186):VV=0
9030 SETCOLOR 2,3,4: ? CHR$(2
53):TRAP OOPS
9040 IF ERR>8 AND ERR<138 TH
EN 9200
9050 IF ERR=141 THEN 9200
9060 IF ERR<>3 AND ERR<>8 TH
EN 9080
9070 ? "INPUT ERROR,EITHER T
HE VALUE WAS OUTSI
DE THE EXPECTED RANGE O
R YOU"

```

```

9075 ? "INPUT A LETTER WHERE
A NUMBER WAS CALLE
D FOR.": ? :GOTO ERRLN-1
0
9080 IF ERR<>138 THEN 9110
9090 ? "PRINTER OR TAPE ERRO
R,MAKE SURE THAT THE D
EVICE IS TURNED ON AND
ALL CABLE"
9100 ? "CONNECTIONS SECURE,A
ND THEN CHOOSE:":GOTO 9
130
9110 IF ERR<140 OR ERR>143 T
HEN 9200
9120 ? "TAPE ERROR,REWIND AN
D THEN CHOOSE:"
9130 ? " 1.RETURN TO MAIN M
ENU"
9140 ? " 2.END"
9150 ? :? "(ENTER 1 OR 2)":T
RAP OOPS:INPUT ERRQ
9160 ON ERRQ GOTO 9170,9190
9170 FLAG6=0:CLOSE #1:CLOSE
#2:CLOSE #3:GOTO MENU
9190 GRAPHICS 0:END
9200 GRAPHICS 0:SETCOLOR 2,3
,0:POKE 752,1:FOR XX=1
TO 5
9210 POSITION 14,10: ? "FATAL
ERROR":SOUND 0,47,10,1
0:REM warble sound
9220 FOR YY=1 TO 25:NEXT YY
9230 POSITION 14,10: ? "FATAL
ERROR":SOUND 0,64,10,1
0
9240 FOR YY=1 TO 25:NEXT YY
9250 NEXT XX
9260 ? :? "FATAL ERROR ";ERR
;" AT LINE ";ERRLN: ? "D
EBUG AND RESTART": ? :LI
ST ERRLN:END
9600 REM disable break key
9610 BB=PEEK(16):IF BB>127 T
HEN BB=BB-128:POKE 16,B
B:POKE 53774,BB
9620 RETURN
10000 REM supplies data for l
ine 1270
10010 DATA 6,28,8,28,9,28,10,
10,9,14,10,2

```

A

COMPLETE ATARI SYSTEM \$1100 !!!

800 CPU with 32k and Basic cartridge
810 disk drive
820 impact printer
410 recorder

Reconditioned with 30-day factory
authorized warranty. Great idea for
Christmas!

DATALYST COMPUTERS

550 FM 967, Buda, Texas 78610
(512) 835-8745

ATARI

GRAPHICS HARDCOPY

Dumps anything on screen of ATARI 400/800 to printer. All graphics and text modes. Players/Missiles/scaling/grey scale/GTIA/more! Works with EPSON, Centronics 739, IDS and Trendcom.

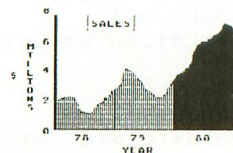
*ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI Computer Inc.



(209) 634-8888/667-2888

MACROTRONICS, inc.

1125 N. Golden State Blvd.
Turlock, California 95380



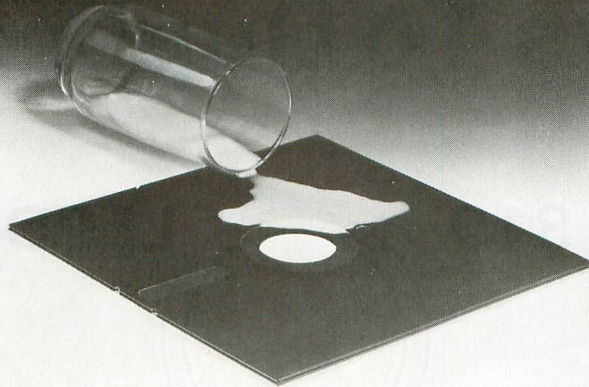
MACROTRONICS SCREEN PRINT

PRESS [ENTER] TO PRINT SCREEN DISPLAY



C.O.D.

GONE



This disk and program
was destroyed by a simple spill of milk.

NOW YOU CAN PREVENT A TOTAL LOSS

The Replica 1+1 Backup and Utilities Systems Package makes it possible for the user to build a complete reserve library to replace a damaged or faulty disk when necessary.

PROGRAM FEATURES

DISK BACKUP: Copies the sections of the disk which contain data, and also permits read and write without verify, speeding up the backup process considerably. Copies 'bad sectors' with ease. **UTILITIES PACKAGE:** Scans any ATARI disk, providing the user with information as to which sectors contain data, which are empty and which are 'bad'. Includes a sector editor which allows the user to see and modify data within a sector. Disassembles a sector into machine language op codes. Searches for a series of bytes or a string within a section of a disk. Includes a custom format scan and patch analysis enabling the user to backup any presently available* ATARI computer disk. And much more. . . .

To receive the Replica 1+1 package and documentation fill out the coupon below and send \$50 to:

NUDMEHI SOFTWARE
495 Old York Road Suite 425
Jenkintown, Pa. 19046

Visa and Mastercard Phone Orders: 215-635-2722

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

☐ MY CHECK FOR \$50 IS ENCLOSED

☐ BILL BY VISA # _____
EXPIRATION DATE _____

☐ BILL MY MASTERCARD # _____
EXPIRATION DATE _____

CARDHOLDER'S SIGNATURE _____

*As of 8/15/82. Subsequent updates will become available at a nominal fee.

Please Note: It may be necessary to adjust your drive speed when backing up certain disks.

THE REPLICA 1+1 IS NOT INTENDED FOR THE ILLEGAL
DUPLICATION OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS

ATARI is a trademark of ATARI, INC.

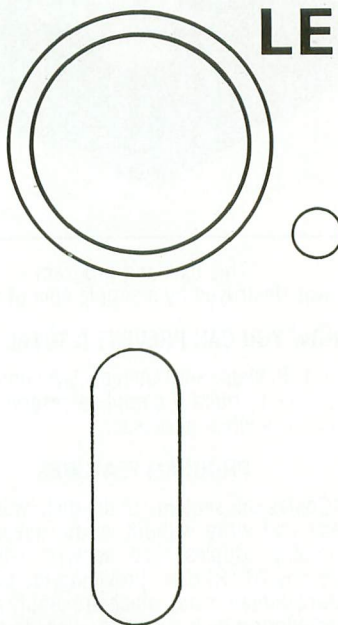
A Thousand Disks To Duplicate?

Atari 810

LEFDC - 08

33

Hours



1

Hour

LE Systems LEFDC - 08 produces 7 copies of any Atari Disk in just 17 seconds. It will exactly duplicate the Master disk in all respects, including non-standard formats and copy protection.

In addition, LE Systems 2, 4, or 8 drive Copy Systems provide you with the means to do state-of-the-art Atari copy protection:

- * Bad sectoring
- * Deleted sector marks
- * Custom track layout
- * Complete track dumps

LEFDC-08 \$5800 LEFDC-04 \$3800 LEFDC-02 \$2800

L.E. Systems, Inc. 8642 A Spicewood Springs Rd. Austin, Tx. 78759

(512) 258-3828

(512) 258-0869

Atari is a registered trademark

FOR TYPERERS ONLY!

Microtronics proudly presents the most important modification you can buy for your Atari 400.

THE JOYTYPER 400 A REPLACEMENT KEYBOARD Low Cost • Easy Installation

The JOYTYPER 400 is a full-travel, standard computer keyboard housed in a trim, tan metal case. It mounts attractively on top of the 400. Open the case (4 screws), unplug the keypad and plug in the keyboard.

You know the Atari 400 is the best game computer you can buy. Now it becomes a powerful programming computer too. Tell your friends. Tell your dealer. Quantity discounts available to dealers and users clubs. Installation available. Limited quantities available for Christmas.

JOYTYPER 400 \$129.95 Yes - rush me _____ JOYTYPER 400(s)
\$5 postage/handling Enclosed is \$129.95 for each one
\$15 installation plus \$5 postage & handling.

Send to _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

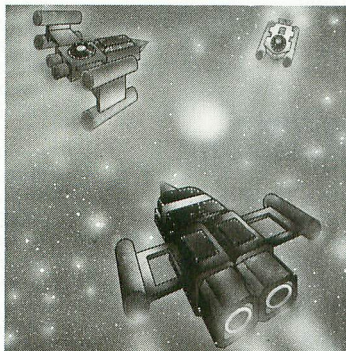
Microtronics Inc.
P.O. Box 8894
Ft. Collins, CO 80525
(303) 226-0108

Microtronics Inc. • PO Box 8894
Ft. Collins CO 80525 • 303-226-0108

ASTROWARRIORS™ FOR 16K ATARI 400/800

- A fast action player vs. player game of space combat
- Realistic gravity and orbital mechanics
- Extensive use of Atari Graphics and sounds
- 100% Machine Language
- Up to four players
- Four skill levels
- Four battle modes
- Simple joystick controls

- Disk or cassette
- \$29.95 at your local computer store, or send check or money order directly to Apogee Software.
- Dealer inquiries invited



Challenge your friends or neighborhood aliens in an out-of-this-world game of skill and daring. Attack with your Photon missiles. Protect yourself with shields. Maneuver with your thrusters or enter hyperspace to avoid damage or destruction.

Add \$1.00 for shipping.
Add 6% tax in California



APOGEE SOFTWARE
9615 Farralone Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Phone (213) 882-9358

Atari, Atari 400, and Atari 800 are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc.

RAM

For ATARI 48K RAM BOARD FOR THE 400 with Lifetime Warranty

- Highest quality available
- Reduces power consumption
- Reduces heat

48K Board (400) \$175

32K Board (400/800) \$ 90

16K Board (800) \$ 60

FREE SHIPPING ANYWHERE IN U.S.A.

INTEC PERIPHERALS CORP

906 E. Highland Ave.
San Bernardino, CA 92404
(714) 881-1533



ATARI, 400, 800 are Trademarks of ATARI, Inc.



PAYROLL SOFTWARE FOR THE ATARI® 800™

Miles Payroll System™ is an advanced and comprehensive payroll accounting system designed for businesses today. Cumulative totals are maintained for each employee, as well as complete reporting, check writing, and W-2 reporting. Some features include:

- Random access file organization for fast updating of individual records.
- Allows weekly, biweekly, semimonthly or monthly pay periods.
- Completely menu-driven and user-friendly.
- Regular, Overtime, Double time, Sick, Holiday, Vacation, Bonus and Commission earning categories.
- Payroll deductions include Federal W/H Tax, State W/H Tax, City W/H Tax, FICA, SDI, Group Insurance and 3 user-defined deductions.
- Tax sheltered annuity deduction capability for IRAs and other tax shelters.
- State and Federal Unemployment Insurance maintained.
- Complete file viewing and editing capability.
- Maintains up to 50 employees.
- Up to 10 user-defined Worker's Compensation classifications.
- Federal Tax tables may be changed in only 15 minutes each year by user when IRS changes tax.
- Table method used for State and City Tax, allowing compatibility with any state's or city's tax.
- Produces 15 different reports, including W-2 Forms Report.
- Checks calculated and printed automatically.
- PROGRAM ENABLING MODULE™ protects valuable payroll information from unauthorized users.
- 3 user-defined payroll deductions to accommodate customized needs such as savings, profit sharing, tax shelters, pensions, etc.
- Pay period, monthly, quarterly and yearly cumulative totals maintained for each employee.
- Automatic input error detection and recovery protects system from user-generated errors.
- Easy-to-follow, detailed, and comprehensive user's manual and tutorial leads the user step by step allowing anyone with little computer experience to easily operate the package. Includes index.
- Color, sound, and graphics utilized for user ease.
- Maintains employee pay history.
- Allows for manual payroll check writing.
- Packaged in a handsome 3-ring deluxe pocketed binder with 3 diskettes and manual.
- Reasonable price.

See your local store, or contact Miles Computing.



MILES COMPUTING
7136 Haskell Ave. #204
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(213) 994-6279

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.
Miles Computing, MILES PAYROLL SYSTEM, PROGRAM ENABLING MODULE are trademarks of Miles Computing, Van Nuys, California. Not affiliated with Atari, Inc.
\$179.95. Requires 32K and two Atari® 810™ disk drives. Payment in U.S. funds required with order. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. C.O.D. or prepayment only. Dealer inquiries welcome.

GOTO DIRECTORY

ARIZONA

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

2222 E. Indian School Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85016
800-528-1054
602-954-6109
ATARI 400 & 800 computers and peripherals at the best prices in the country. Call 1-800-528-1054. Ask about our ATARI 800 special system and the ATARI 400 Pac-Man special. We ship nationwide.

CALIFORNIA

THE SOFTWARE STORE

11768 West Pico
Los Angeles, CA 90064
213-473-1136
Software for ATARI computers. APX—third party—ATARI books-magazines.

HW COMPUTERS

19511 Business Center Drive
Northridge, CA 91324
213-886-9200
Full line of personal computers. Atari, TRS-80, Fortune, NEC, California Computer Systems. Complete line of software and hardware. Authorized Service Center. Other locations: Westwood, Redondo Beach and Palm Springs.

DIMENSIONAL SOFTWARE

3954 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92117
714-275-4243
Software/books/peripherals/hardware

SOFTWARE EMPORIUM

4500 El Camino Real
Los Altos, CA 94022
415-941-8788
1800 S. Bascom Ave.
Campbell, CA
408-377-9311
Complete software selection for ATARI, Apple, Tandy, IBM, CP/M, books, magazines, games.

SUNSET COMPUTERS

2329 Irving
San Francisco, CA 94122
415-665-7378
ATARI hardware, software, peripherals. Repairs—Northstar, Franklin, Osborne, Kaycomb. Books, magazines.

DATA BANKS

3820 Peralta Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94536
415-790-1060
Hardware/software/services/peripherals and a full line of supplies for all ATARI products.

3E SOFTWARE AND SYSTEMS

22408 Mission Blvd.
Hayward, CA 94541
415-537-3637
Complete ATARI support center for hardware and software. ATARI, AXLON, OKIDATA, BIT 3, ALIEN, GROUP, BMC, PID, SYNAPSE, ON-LINE, SWIFTY, EPYX, GEBELLI, DATASOFT, BRODERBUND, QS, SIRIUS, OSS, EPSON, ARTWORXX, & MORE.

P.C. COMPUTERS

10166 San Pablo Ave.
El Cerrito, CA 94530
415-527-6044
Software/books.

COMPUTERLAND

1815 C Ygnacio Valley Rd.
Walnut Creek, CA 94590
415-935-6502
Wide selection of software for ATARI. Programming seminars. IBM & Altos computers. Books, magazines.

ELECTRONIC FANTASY

2078 Vallo Fashion Park
Cupertino, CA 95014
ATARI computers & large selection of software. Repairs.

THE SOFTWARE CENTER

4720 Geary Blvd.
San Francisco, CA 94118
415-751-2231
An authorized ATARI dealer with the largest selection of ATARI software in S.F. Cartridges, tapes, discs, memory cards, joysticks, books, magazines, games.

COMPUTER PLACE

1670 Market St.
Redding, CA 96001
916-221-1312
Hardware from Apple-ATARI-NEC-Franklin-Commodore. Largest selection of books & magazines in Northern CA. Full line of game-educational-application software.

COMPUTER PLACE

1029 E. Broadway
Glendale, CA 91205
213-241-2551
Hardware/software/peripherals—memory expansion—ATARI voice box. Printers & color monitors—APX—modems—user group. Latest HW/SW—new products—repair all hardware—extension service policy. Mailing list.

COMPUTER STORE INT'L

215 N. Central Ave.
Glendale, CA 91207
213-243-7669
Apple—ATARI—Eagle—Franklin—NEC—largest selection of software, hardware, books and magazines you are ever likely to see under one roof. Call for hard to find items and advice. We have evaluated many, many items and found them unfit for human consumption.

COMPUTER STORE OF SAN LEANDRO

701 Macarthur Blvd.
San Leandro, CA 94577
415-569-4174
Complete ATARI 400/800 systems—business systems from Altos—books, magazines—modems—disk drives—printers—memory chips. Complete selection of games, utility, business, educational software.

DALE'S TV & RADIO INC.

2400 Athens Ave.
Redding, CA 96001
916-243-7084
Authorized ATARI service computers & home VCS game systems—TV & stereo repairs.

INLAND ELECTROMART

8624 California Ave.
Riverside, CA 92504
714-687-3778
Complete selection of hardware—peripherals—memory chips—disk drive—printers—modems—books—magazines—, educational, business, utility-game software for ATARI, TRS 80, Apple, PET, VIC 20.

SOFTWARE CITY

106 El Paso Ctr.
San Jose, CA 95130
408-866-4224
Hardware—peripherals—Percom disk drives—books, magazines, games—application—educational—software from Sirius-On-Line/Gebelli/APX/Synapse/Datasoft—computer furniture.

SOUND ROOM

1100 W. Lincoln
Anaheim, CA 92805
714-635-8621
Complete line of ATARI hardware & software—printers—disk drives—joysticks, books, magazines, software, games, utilities, educational.

THE GRAFEX COMPANY

1112 Arlington Ln.
San Jose, CA 95129
408-996-2689
Box 1558
Cupertino, CA 95015
408-996-2689 Voice 408-253-2516 BBS
Northern California's exclusive ATARI microconnection dealer. The most comprehensive selection of software and hardware for your ATARI home computer. Send \$1 for catalog (refunded with your first order).

LEARNING TREE COMPUTER CENTER

2431 N. Tustin Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
714-667-1575
Complete line of ATARI COMPUTERS and software products. Specializing in home, education and business software. AUTHORIZED REPAIR SERVICE CENTER for all Atari and Epson products. Atari Club meets 3rd Thurs. of each month. Write for free catalog.

COLORADO

ALPHA CENTER

12351 W. 64th
Arvada, CO 80004
303-421-6361
Open 7 days a week. ATARI—TI—Timex—Commodore—Corvus—NEC—Source—Epson—Prowriter. Authorized repair center.

CONNECTICUT

THE COMPUTER CENTER

Millrock Rd.
Old Saybrook, CT 06475
203-385-1587
ATARI hardware & software. Programming seminars, books, magazines, T.I., Northstar & Altos. Programmers wall chart available. Call or write for details.

FLORIDA

ORANGE BLOSSOM HOBBIES

1975 N.W. 36th St.
Miami, FL 33142
305-633-2522
Hardware/software/peripherals.

GEORGIA

COMPETITIVE EDGE INC.

Aberdeen Village Ctr.
Peachtree City, GA 30269
404-487-6460
All ATARI products sold below suggested retail. Computer classes in use & programming—youth & adults. Personal-

ized evaluations of individual computer needs. Other personal & business computers available.

ILLINOIS

COMPLETE COMPUTING

890 E. Roosevelt Rd.
Lombard, IL 60148
312-620-0808
Best selection of ATARI software in western suburbs. 10% discount software club. Superb selection of books, magazines. Basic and advanced programming classes. Excellent technical support for ATARI. Loves bad puns.

DIGITALWORLD INC.

711 Army Trail Rd.
Addison, IL 60101
312-628-9222
Complete line of all ATARI products. ATARI service center. Full line of ATARI software & a full line of books & magazines. No shipping charges on pre-paid orders or on serviced equipment.

CENTRAL SERVICE CO.

1920 W. Peterson Ave.
11714 S. Western Ave.
Chicago, IL
23 W. North Ave.
Northlake, IL
312-338-6000
3 locations to service computers, games, video recorders, video disc, televisions, stereo, microwave ovens.

MARYLAND

FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

5726 Industry Lane
Frederick, MD 21701
301-694-8884
ATARI hardware & great selection of software from many manufacturers. ATARI & other peripherals. BUSINESS COMPUTER CENTER 8659 Baltimore National Pike
Ellicott City, MD 21043
301-461-2200
BCC carries the complete line of ATARI products along with one of the largest supplies of third party software and hardware available at reasonable prices. Additionally we are a full service dealer.

FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCT

5726 Industry Lane
Frederick, MD 21701
301-694-8884
Hardware & software & service.

LOWENS

7227 Wisconsin Ave.
Bethesda, MD 20814
301-652-1289
Hardware—ATARI 400/800—VIC—peripherals—Percom disk drives. Full line of ATARI and third party software. Specializing in educational & business software.

MASSACHUSETTS

CUSTOM ELECTRONICS INC.

238 Exchange
Chicopee, MA 01013
413-592-4761
Hardware, software, peripherals—service for ATARI products. Guaranteed to satisfy your needs. We are "the business which service built". Now in our 22nd year.

GOTO DIRECTORY

THE BIT BUCKET

1294 Washington St.
West Newton, MA 02165
617-964-3080

The widest selection of ATARI hardware and software in New England.

Authorized ATARI repair. Books & magazines. Seminars and classes for ATARI. Also carrying Osborne, Altos, and Timex.

MICHIGAN

BINARY CORP.

3237 Woodword Ave.
Berkeley, MI 48072
313-548-0533

ATARI hardware & software. FASTCHIP and The Terminal program. ATARI & other peripherals. Books & magazines.

RITWAY ENTERPRISES

8262 12 Mile Rd.
Warren, MI 48093
313-751-2454

Hardware/Software/Peripherals/books. Over 500 ATARI programs in stock. Epson—NEC—C.Itoh—Okidata printers—Percom drives—BMC monitors—Hayes. Everything for ATARI. Everything discounted everyday.

MISSOURI

INSTANT REPLAY LTD.

14422-24 S. Outer 40 Rd.
Chesterfield, MO 63017
314-576-0544

Software/books/accessories/hardware. St. Louis' complete ATARI computer center. Innovative and exclusive products like Sidewriter—a typewriter keyboard for the 400, joystick repair kits. We mail order all products.

SCREEN SONICS

14416 S. Outer 40 Road
Chesterfield, MO 63017
314-434-0433

Authorized ATARI service that's as good as ATARI. 400 & 800 computers received on Monday. Normally repaired and shipped out within 7 to 10 working days.

SCREEN SONICS

14416 S. Outer 40 Road
Chesterfield, MO 63017
314-434-0433

"Sidewriter" professional auxiliary keyboard for ATARI 400 & 800 owners that lets you sit back & enjoy your computer small businesses. Now you can have two points of entry with one computer "customer service" & products available for the serious ATARI user.

NEVADA

COMPUTER CENTER

3310 S. Jones, Suite D
Las Vegas, NV 89102
702-873-5055

ATARI computers, peripherals. Large selection of business applications & game software.

NEW JERSEY

EARTHRISE COMPUTER CENTER

6 Green Village Rd.
Madison, NJ 07940
201-377-4084

ATARI, NEC, Franklin computers. Complete software selection. Computer classes.

SOFTWARE ASYLUM, INC.

626 Roosevelt Ave.
Carteret, NJ 07008.
201-969-1900

Also Old Bridge
201-536-1401

We ARE ATARI! NJ's largest retailer of Atari programs for 400/800 models; over 400 programs available from more than 60 manufacturers. Send for our latest catalog — only \$2.00 (refundable as credit with purchase).

CIRCLE VIDEO & ELECTRONIC

Circle Plaza Shopping Center
Eatontown, NJ 07724
201-542-8897

We carry ATARI hardware & software/authorized repair/books & magazines, seminars & classes. Commodore, TI & Franklin.

FELICES FOLLIES

66 Broad St.
Red Bank, NJ 07701
201-842-2862

Hardware/software/peripherals for ATARI/Vic20 + 64/T.I. 99/Timex/Sinclair/books & magazines. Printers all on display and ready for a demonstration. The most complete Micro store in Monmouth County.

VIDEO CONNECTION

OF SOMERSET

900 Easton Ave.
Somerset, NJ 08873
201-545-8733

Hardware/Software/Service/Books

VIDEO STATION

4 Beachwood Rd.
Summit, NJ 07901
201-273-0024

Hardware/Software/Service

NEW YORK

LEIGH'S COMPUTER WORLD

212 E. 85th St.
New York, NY 10028
212-879-6257

ATARI hardware, software, books. Magazines, programming classes. Apple & Sinclair.

THE VIDEO CONNECTIONS

27 Merrick Ave.
Merrick, NY 11566
516-546-5050

ATARI software, books, magazines. Mention this listing for a special discount on ATARI software.

DATA SCAN COMPUTER SYSTEM

2306 N. Ocean Ave.
Farmingville, NY 11738
516-698-6285

Hardware from ATARI—VIC—NEC—IBEX. Complete business systems—books, magazines—peripherals—printers—modem—game—utility—educational software.

SOFTWARE EMPORIUM

151 Mineola Ave.
Roslyn Hts., NY 11577
516-625-0550

Specializing in a full line of ATARI & third party software—games, utilities, business, educational—books, magazines, peripherals—hardware from ATARI—Vic—Franklin—Timex—TI.

COMPUTER CENTER

31 East 31st St.
480 Lexington Ave.
333 West 57th St.

21 West St.
New York, NY
212-889-8130

Largest selection of ATARI hardware & software in New York.

OHIO

DIGITRENDS

1813 E. 12th St.
Cleveland, OH 44114
216-241-1813

Best selection in Northern Ohio for ATARI hardware, software, books, periodicals, diskettes, computer furniture and accessories. Phone orders and charge cards accepted. Prompt shipment.

ELECTRONIC CONNEXION

424 E. Stroop Rd.
Kettering, OH 45429
513-294-0222

ATARI sales and authorized service. Over 400 programs in stock. Books, magazines, software exchange.

BARNHART STORES

548 N. Main
Urbana, OH 43078
513-653-7257

Hardware/software/service/peripherals.

COMPUTER CORNER

5104 Mayfield Rd.
Lyndhurst, OH 44124
216-473-5010

ATARI hardware & software for games & business applications. Basic and advanced programming classes.

Authorized service center for ATARI, Commodore, Eagle and Epsom.

DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

2979 West Market St.
201 S. Main St.
Akron, OH 44308

216-666-3226

Factory authorized dealer/repairs.

Software development marketing.

OKLAHOMA

THE COMPUTER MART

9726 East 42nd St.
Tulsa, OK 74145

918-664-8452

ATARI computers & software.

Northstar & Victor computers.

Books & magazines.

PENNSYLVANIA

1-STOP COMPUTER SHOPPE

65 N. 5th St.
Lemoine, PA 17043
717-761-6754

Hardware from ATARI—Commodore—Zenith—Osborne—Full line of peripherals & magazines, games, business, educational, utility software supplies.

AUDIO-PHONICS

1910 Passyunk Ave.
Philadelphia, PA 19145
215-463-4103

Video equipment repair/ATARI computer repair.

MCR

161 Monroe St.
Rochester, PA 15074
412-728-7615

Authorized service center.

MOSTLY COMPUTERS

36 N. George St.
York, PA 17401
717-843-3879

Complete systems from ATARI—VIC—Northstar—books—magazines—disk drives—modems—printers. Full line of business, games, utility, educational software.

CITY SOFTWARE CENTER, INC.

2712 Grant Ave.
Philadelphia, PA 19114
215-969-3330

Largest selection of third party software & ATARI software discounted up to 20%. Blank discs/books/magazines/accessories. Advice on comp. info. Call for prices. Will accept mail order/MC & Visa accepted.

UTAH

THE SOFTWARE HUT

470 E. 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
801-355-0066

Hardware/software/peripherals.

SERVICE WEST OF UTAH

3532 S.W. Temple
Salt Lake City, UT 84115
801-262-4069

Authorized ATARI service.

WASHINGTON

PROGRAMS PLUS

16874 Southcenter Pkwy.
Tukwila, WA 98188
206-575-1375

Software, books & peripherals.

ROB ROY COMPUTER

1109 W. Yakima Ave.
Yakima, WA 98902
509-575-7704

Hardware, software, repair. ATARI & Northstar computers. Business, applications & game software. Authorized ATARI service.

BUTLER'S TV & COMPUTERS

28717 Pacific Hwy. South
Federal Way, WA 98003
206-941-9096

Specialists in ATARI. Warranty service. Hardware—peripherals—magazines—over 200 software titles in stock.

ELECTRONICS SHOWROOM

2504 Jefferson Ave.
Takoma, WA 98402
206-272-2329

ATARI hardware—400/80 Vic-20/Percom disk drives/C.Itoh printers. Software education, utility—game, books—magazines.

WISCONSIN

BYTE SHOP OF MILWAUKEE

4840 S. 76th
Greenfield, WI 53221
414-281-7004

Systems from ATARI—Apple—Compupro—complete range of games, business, magazines—service & repairs—disk drives—printers—RAM boards—modems.

MAGIC LANTERN COMPUTERS

406 S. Park
Madison, WI 53715
608-251-9112

We are Wisconsin's ATARI headquarters—600 ATARI programs in stock—third party products—also free catalog.

~~16K~~
~~32K~~
48K

RAM KIT FOR THE ATARI 400/800

USES EXISTING ATARI 8K OR 16K RAM BOARD
KIT INCLUDES ALL PARTS REQUIRED AND COMPLETE
INSTRUCTIONS WITH DIAGRAMS

124⁹⁵*

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

NTE NEOTECHNIC INDUSTRIES INC.
P.O. BOX 277
REDONDO BEACH, CA. 90277

INDICATE ATARI 400 OR 800 WITH 8K OR 16K RAM

*Calif. residents add 6% sales tax

ATARI, 400, 800 are Trademarks of ATARI, Inc.

AAAAAAAAAGGG



FOR **ATARI**

100%
MACHINE CODE!



CATCH 'EM IF YOU CAN- BUT DON'T GET POISONED!
ASK FOR AAAARRGGG AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR ORDER
DIRECT FOR \$18.95. SPECIFY 16K CASSETTE OR 32K DISK.
WRITE FOR OUR ILLUSTRATED LIST.



PRETZELLAND SOFTWARE
2005 C WHITTAKER RD. YPSILANTI, MI 48197
(313) 483-7358



**32k RAM
FOR
ATARI 400/800**

Only Tech•Data can offer such top quality at so low a price. Our Ram board features:

- **Lifetime Warranty**
- **Gold-plated edge connectors**
- **Compatibility with Atari 400/800**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

**800-237-8931
In Fla.: 813-577-2794**



Tech•Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North, St. Petersburg, FL 33702

**PROTECT
YOUR COMPUTER**



special **\$8.99**
COMPUTER COVER

Features heavy duty canvas with vinyl interior-waterproof.

ATARI-800/AC-8\$8.99 EPSON/MX-80.....\$8.99
ATARI-400/AC-4\$8.99 EPSON/MX-80FT.....\$8.99
ATARI-810/AD-D.....\$8.99 IBM PC PRINTER.....\$8.99
OKIDATA/μ82A\$8.99

Mail Order

SOFTWARE GALLERY
P.O. Box 3354
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034
Call: (609) 424-7106

Add \$2 for postage and handling.
N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

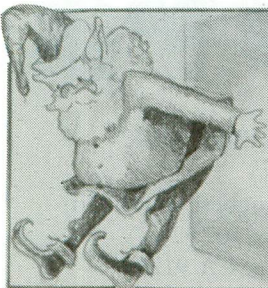
Dealer & Distributor

Universal
TRAV-LER
INC.
359 Wales Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10454
Call: (212) 993-7100

NOTE: Atari, Epson, IBM and Okidata are registered trademarks.

BUYER'S GUIDE

NEW PRODUCTS



JOYTYPER-400 (keyboard)
Microtronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 8894
Fort Collins, CO 80525
(303) 226-0108
\$129.95

This 800-style keyboard mounts on the ATARI 400, replacing the membrane keyboard. Joytyper-400 plugs into the computer — no soldering required. The metal case mounts with adhesive pads, is painted Atari beige, and has a slim appearance.

MINER 2049er (game)
Big Five Software
P.O. Box 9078-185
Van Nuys, CA 91409
(213) 782-6861
\$49.95
Cartridge

Dig this maneuver game. The player, a miner, scores points and stays alive by exploring sections of the mine, gathering goods left behind by others, and by crunching "mutants" in their weaker moments. There are ten sections to the mine, each more difficult than the last. The easier sections are even suitable for adults. Cartridge loading makes this a convenient game to play.

I TALK II (speech synthesizer)
Greenbrier Marketing, Inc.
8225 East Rovey
Scottsdale, AZ 85253
(602) 948-0005
\$199.00
16K Diskette or
Cassette versions

This speech synthesizer is a hardware item with supporting software on either cassette or disk. It uses Ports 3 and 4 and the parallel connector, for a plug-in-and-go readiness. I Talk II speaks while screen display and other sounds are executed, and uses less system memory space than other synthesizers. Designed specifically for the ATARI computers, it is compatible with all other peripherals and never needs to be disconnected.

AAARRRGGG!!!
ANDROID ATTACK
STARBASE ASSAULT
(games)
Pretzelland Software
2005 Whittaker Rd.
Ypsilanti, MI 48197
\$18.95 each
16K — Cassette, 24K Diskette

AAARRRGGG!!! is a game of tag. You're "it" against opponents that appear, then disappear, on the screen. One runs away from you, and some are "poison." Level of difficulty is selectable.

Android Attack is a maze hunt in a nuclear reactor nearing meltdown. The player must negotiate the maze against the opposition of a robot security force, find the valve, flood the maze and escape. Players shoot ala Berzerk.

In Starbase Assault you are the target in center screen with protective

shields against the torpedoes of attacking spaceships. When your shielding force is gone, so are you. Score points by destroying your attackers and stay alive as long as you can.

HODGE PODGE
(educational)
Artworx Software Co.
150 N. Main St.
Fairport, N.Y. 14450
(800) 828-6573
\$19.95
Diskette

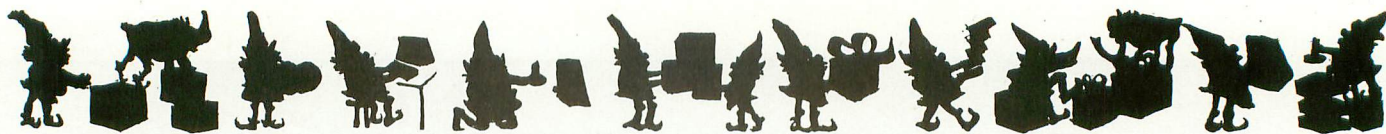
Small children should love this "game." Any keystroke calls up a different screen of animated characters in full color and sound.

Other recent Artworx programs for the ATARI include: Hazard Run (car driving), 16K, \$27.95; Beta Fighter (two-player Mars war), 16K, \$16.95; Drawpic (create and store color graphics), 16K, \$29.95; "T" (text display program), 16K, \$17.95; Predictor (multilinear regression), \$29.95; and Forest Fire Two (put out fire), 24K, \$16.95.

FILEMANAGER +
(data base program)
Synapse Software
5327 Jacuzzi St., Ste. 1
Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 527-7751
\$125.00
40K — Diskette
BASIC cartridge required

This upgraded data base program adds computed fields and numerical sorts to the earlier Filemanager 800, with which it is fully compatible. File-

continued on next page



manager + also allows merging entireties with Text Wizard from DataSoft. It can also be used with the Axlon RAMDISK. Synapse will soon offer a companion program, Trendmanager, a comprehensive graphics and forecasting program.

SMARTMODEM 1200

(modem)

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

5835 Peachtree Corners East
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-8791
\$699.00

Hayes piles another chip on its stack with this new 1200 baud intelligent modem. It will also handle data transmissions from 0 through 300 baud.

Smartmodem 1200 is compatible with the Bell 212A and the RS-232C standards, and can intermix touch-tone and pulse dialing. It is "intelligent" in that it will respond to any programming language, even English word codes. It has autodial and auto-answer features, and the user can monitor the line aurally through a TV speaker. The modem automatically redials when encountering busy signals.

The product is designed to match previous units for a modular, uncluttered look. Status lights on the front panel keep the user informed of all functions.

COSMIC BALANCE

(game)

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353
\$39.95
Diskette, 48K

This game simulates space war of the war-game variety. The player, as commander, chooses many variables before combat, each affecting the outcome of his battle. There is no "best" strategy, just compromises and tradeoffs, that may or may not be

justified when battle is joined.

A sophisticated game, it can nevertheless be played quickly, either solitaire or against another player.

EPROM BURNER

(2516 or 2532)

ELCOMP, Inc.

53 Redrock Lane
Pomona, CA 91766
(714) 632-8314
\$249.00

EPROM means Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory. EPROM burners are the devices that make cartridges. If you have created a program and want to make a cartridge version the program can be "burned" into EPROMS (the 2516 or 2532) with this product.

ELCOMP's burner attaches to the ATARI's gameports and comes with operational software.

ELCOMP also sells an inexpensive interface kit (\$19.95) to connect the ATARI gameports to an EPSON printer without using the 850 interface.

PREPARING FOR THE SAT

(education)

Program Design, Inc.
11 Idar Court
Greenwich, CT 06830
(203) 661-8799
\$125.00
Cassette, 16K

A set of six cassettes prepares students to take the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) and other educational or IQ tests. Topics covered by the cassettes include "Taking Aptitude Tests," "Vocabulary Building," "Analogies," "Number Series," and "Quantitative Comparisons." Some cassettes are available individually.

Each cassette loads into the ATARI 400 or 800 and presents a simulated testing situation. Users are familiarized with typical testing techniques, and trained for high performance. A printed manual "Making the Grade" accompanies the set.

BAYLIS BIG STICK

(joystick)

Torry Engberg Smith Co.
P.O. Box 1075
Glendale, CA 91209
(213) 247-6484
\$39.95

Now that's a sturdy joystick! The BAYLIS BIG STICK brings arcade level response and durability to the ATARI game player. This is *the* same mechanism used in arcade machines. Inside, reed switches translate movement into signals for the controller port. Fire button has quick, positive response. Comes in right or left handed versions.

ACR (Atari Cash Register)

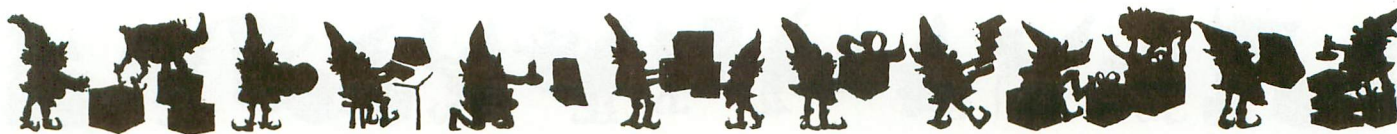
High Country Microsystems
9551 Green Court
Westminster, CO 80030
(303) 427-9036
\$199.95
32K or 48K — Diskette
Printer required

Record sales and control inventory with this program designed for a small business. Sales transactions produce a receipt or invoice for the customer, a record for you, and data to track 300 inventory items (700 with 48K). Program will give daily, monthly and year-to-date reports.

MICROCABLES (connectors)

Milford Null Modem
Phx'ville Pike & Chas'tn Rd.
Malvern, PA 19355
(215) 296-8467
\$18 to \$29

Cables to connect the ATARI to a variety of peripherals are available from MNM. These are completely assembled and typically plug into the 810 Interface. Printers for which MNM makes cables include Epson, Okidata, IDS, and C. Itoh. Other printers and peripherals will soon be included. Modem cables are also available, including one for the Hayes Smart Modem.



RASTER BLASTER

(game)
BudgeCo
428 Pala
Piedmont, CA 94611
(415) 658-8141
\$34.95
Diskette only

Pinball simulation is the fame of this game. It is done so well that RASTER BLASTER for the APPLE won "Soft-talk's" Game of the Year Award for 1981. Now it is available for the ATARI 800 with 32K RAM.

The program imitates the physics of real pinball. "Roll rate" up and down the slant, ball spin, elastic and inelastic bounces, and many subtleties of flipper action have been recreated.

Besides that, the game is challenging pinball, incorporating many features of the most modern and com-

plex machines. Multiplayer competition at two levels of difficulty is possible.

P.M.P. 2000 (property management program)
Talcove & Familian Co.
10902 Riverside Drive
North Hollywood, CA 91602
(213) 501-5845
\$199.95
32K — Diskette

If you own or manage property, this program will help you keep track of necessary information and will compute various figures for you. It tracks apartment status, tenant status, cash flow, income and expenses, and your bank account. Developed by a property management firm, P.M.P. 2000 works as a template for VisiCalc.

MUSICBOX (utility)
Program Design, Inc.
11 Idar Court
Greenwich, CT 06830
(203) 661-8799
\$29.95
Diskette, 32K

MUSICBOX is a utility program by Jerry White that allows the user to add music to a computer program. The music will play while the program executes, without affecting the program.

The product contains ten music data files that can be loaded by using MUSICBOX. User-generated music files can also be used. The music is produced in the VBI period, so no screen-related functions are affected.

**You've invested a lot of time and money into your computer . . .
It's time that investment paid off!**

THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT

The Programmer's Institute introduces **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT**, the only complete personal financial package specifically designed for the Atari 400/800 computer. This unique package includes:

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Complete Checkbook Maintenance | 5. Payments/Appointments Calendar | 8. Home Budget Analysis |
| 2. Chart of Accounts Maintenance | 6. Color Graph Design Package | 9. Decision Maker |
| 3. Income/Expense Accounts | (graphs any files) | 10. Mailing List |
| 4. Net Worth Statement | 7. Check Search | |

After the initial setup, **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT** requires less than an hour of data input each month.

The checkbook maintenance program is the key to the entire package. Once your checkbook is balanced, the checkbook summary file will automatically update the home budget analysis, net worth, and income/expense statements. You can then graph any file, record bills and appointments, make decisions, print a mailing list, analyze various accounts or stocks, and even calculate taxes.

All programs are menu-driven and allow add/change/delete. Each file and statement can be listed to screen or printer, and saved to cassette or diskette. **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT** also comes with 40 pages of documentation that leads you step-by-step through the entire package. The Atari 400/800 requires 24K for cassette and 32K for diskette (\$74.95 cassette, \$79.95 diskette).

THE TAX HANDLER

The perfect supplement to **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT**, *The Tax Handler* includes:

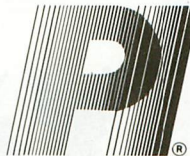
1. Complete Form 1040
2. Schedule A (Itemized Deductions)
3. Schedule G (Income Averaging)

This year let *The Tax Handler* prepare your taxes (\$24.95 cassette, \$29.95 diskette).

See your local dealer or order direct:

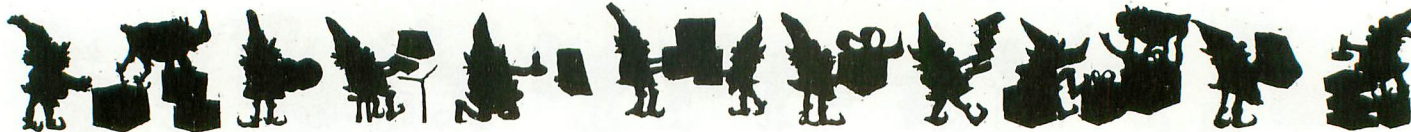
THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE

a division of FUTUREHOUSE
P.O. BOX 3191, DEPT. T
CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514



1-919-967-0861

10 AM - 6 PM, Mon - Sat



COMPU-MATE CM-1000
(interface)
Compu-Mate Corp.
6305 Airzona Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90045
\$289.00

This peripheral device for the ATARI 400 and 800 replaces the ATARI 850 interface while saving 1762 bytes of RAM.

Compu-Mate uses the ATARI serial I/O port and can be accessed without the hassle of XIO commands. It has the unique ability to translate escape and control codes for many different printers. Output from the CM-1000 is either serial or parallel.

The CM-1000/V (\$489) does the same as above, and provides an 80-column by 25-line screen display (fully supporting screen editing and inverse video), that can be dumped to the printer.

Related Compu-Mate products include 64K buffer memory for the printer (CM-20M), and a light pen (CM-30/LP).

Answers and product information from Holiday Crossword on page 21.
Crossword Magic
L&S Computerware
1589 Fraser Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
40K Diskette
\$49.95

```

.....
.NUTCRACKERSUITE C .
.O H      A      O C.
.REINDEER ANTIC C O.
.T R O L  T HOHOHO.
.HOT L FIG A U A K.
.P YULE  R CARDS I.
.O F      I      C E.
.L ORNAMENTS HORSES.
.E U  E C T  H .
.  RUDOLPH ATARI O .
.BIT  O  R      POT.
.E H P D CAR      E.
.T SNOWY A ANGELS X.
.H T F  T I A  PUT.
.L R C  H  D R  D .
.E EGO  O  E LPRINT.
.H E R  L  R A M R .
.E TINSEL OS N    E .
.M  O    Y H  D WISE.
.....

```

ATARI PASCAL (language)
ATARI Program Exchange
(APX)
155 Moffett Park Drive, B-1
P.O. Box 427
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
\$49.95
Diskette (two drives required)

Advanced programmers familiar with Pascal may find this product useful. Not a tutorial, not completely debugged, not supported by Atari after sale, this is strictly for the professionals with patience and persistence.

ATARI Pascal is a tool for developing and maintaining programs. It is a multipass, pseudo-code compiler with a modular scheme that provides great flexibility. It also contains many enhancements to UCSD Pascal, with which it is not completely compatible. ATARI Pascal also requires two disk drives to be used.

ACCU/WRITE
(word processor)
DPH, Inc.
1700 Stumph Blvd., Ste. 705
Gretna, LA 70053
(504) 361-8594
\$20.00
16K — Cassette

Cassette-based word processors with low RAM requirements are rare in this world, so ACCU/WRITE should be right for someone. The program requires an Epson printer and will work with either the ATARI 400 or 800 supported by the 410 Program Recorder. Versions requiring 32K RAM are also available on cassette and disk at a higher price.

LEGIONNAIRE (game)
Avalon Hill Game Co.
4517 Harford Road
Baltimore, MD 21214
\$35.00
16K — Cassette

Legionnaire is a real-time combat game between Caesar's legions and selected barbarian tribes. Designed by Chris Crawford, it is similar to his Eastern Front 1941, but different in that play is constant (real-time) once started. The player, as Caesar, must maneuver his units while the battle rages on an oversized "scrolling" playfield.

PRINTER CONTROL CODE
(reference card)
Optimal Performance
14W Kappas Marina
Sausalito, CA 94965
\$3.50

Printers do not always do what you want them to, because they are not receiving proper control codes from the computer. This reference card summarizes the codes for the ATARI 825, Centronics 727, C. Itoh 8510A, Epson MX-80 (including Graftrax), NEC 8023A-C, and others.

FINANCIAL WIZARD
(finance package)
Computari
9607 Athlone
Dallas, TX 75218
\$59.95
24K — Diskette

Financial Wizard controls all personal finance needs, including budgeting; check entry; search and balance; check printing (optional); expense analysis and graphic display of 26 categories.



FASTCHIP A CUSTOM FLOATING POINT ROM FOR ATARI 400/800*

FASTCHIP can give you up to three and 1/2 times the speed of the original floating point routines. Atari* BASIC uses these routines for almost everything. FASTCHIP is a pin compatible ROM that replaces the original. It can be installed in minutes, and is a permanent replacement for the original rom. There are no modifications, cuts, or wires to add. Installation instructions included. FASTCHIP comes with a 90 day full warranty. Return undamaged during this period for a full refund.

Check with your local computer store or send \$41.95 each, check or money order to NEWELL INDUSTRIES, 3340 Nottingham Ln., Plano TX. 75074, (214-423-1781). Texas residents add 5% sales tax. C.O.D. orders add \$1.50.

Also distributed by Jersey Systems, 800-526-3647

Some reference times (in seconds) (in 1000 loop):

FUNC:OLD ROM:FASTCHIP	FUNC:OLD ROM:FASTCHIP	FUNC:OLD ROM:FASTCHIP	FUNC:OLD ROM:FASTCHIP
ATN 128 62	CLOG 120 30		
LOG 129 33	EXP 112 34		
^ 236 65	COS 84 33		
SIN 85 30	SQR 135 55		

* Trademark of Atari Inc.

DISK COPYGUARDED?

First and only system GUARANTEED for 5 years to copy ANY disk. Don't waste money on programs which can copy just about any, or almost any disk, when software suppliers are now producing copyguards which will reduce this to almost none!

Only the HAPPY BACKUP PROGRAM running on an *ATARI 810, which has the HAPPY 810 MODIFICATION, can guarantee disk copying. It is not possible to guarantee copying without extending your 810's hardware capability.

The HAPPY BACKUP PROGRAM requires only 16K on your *ATARI 400/800 computer. All analysis, formatting, copying, and verification are performed automatically. Simply insert source, press return, and produce as many exact duplicates as you need. Single drive or enhanced multiple drive versions available. Copies will also run on an unmodified 810.

Your 810 with HAPPY 810 MODIFICATION not only can copy any disk, but also will read disks up to 3 times faster without reformatting, is completely software and hardware compatible with your 400/800 computer, reduces wear on your disk drive and disks, and initializes disks faster. This modification allows reprogramming of your 810 from your computer. Other software enhancements coming soon!

New Discount price HAPPY MODIFICATION and BACKUP \$199.90.

For ordering and additional information please send self addressed, double stamped envelope to:

HAPPY COMPUTING

P.O. Box 32331

San Jose, CA 95152

(24 hr.) (408) 251-6603



* note ATARI, ATARI 400, ATARI 800, and ATARI 810 are registered trade marks of Atari, Inc.

Experience the Magazine of the Future . . .



for the Atari 400/800

The Programmer's Institute's magnetic magazines will entertain, educate, and challenge you.

Each issue features ready-to-load programs ranging from games, adventures, home applications and utilities to personal finance, educational, and our unique teaching programs. Our magazines include fully listable programs, a newsletter containing descriptions and instructions for all programs, and notes on programming techniques used.

"Received my first copy . . . it's great! Please rush to me one of each back issue, so I'll have a complete set."

R.G., Chicago, IL

"Not only are the games fun and the applications useful, but the quality of the programs is excellent."

S.P., Midwest
Computer Software Sales

FREE CATALOG AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Subscriptions*	Cassette	Diskette
Year	\$50.00	\$75.00
½ Year	\$30.00	\$45.00
Trial Issue	\$10.00	\$15.00

* Add \$2.00 postage and handling.
ALL SOFTWARE REQUIRES 16K.

See your local dealer or order direct:
THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE

a division of FUTUREHOUSE
P.O. BOX 3191, DEPT. T
CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514



1-919-967-0861

10 AM - 6 PM, Mon - Sat

PRODUCTS FOR ATARI* 400/800 FROM ELCOMP

BOOKS:

ATARI BASIC — Learning by Using

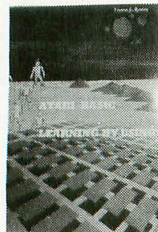
An excellent book for the beginner. Many short programs and learning exercises. All important features of the ATARI computers are described (screen drawings, special sounds, keys, paddles, joysticks, specialized screen routines, graphics, sound applications, peeks, pokes, and special stuff). Also suggestions are made that challenge you to change and write program routines.

Order #164 \$7.95

Games for the ATARI Computer

This book describes advanced programming techniques like player-missile-graphics and use of the hardware-registers. Contains many ready to run programs in BASIC and one called GUNFIGHT in machine language.

Order #162 \$7.95



Programming in 6502 Machine Language on your PET+CBM
2 complete Editor/Assemblers (Source code 3 hexdump + description plus a powerful machine language monitor (Hexdump)).

Order #166 \$19.95

How to program your ATARI in 6502 machine language
Introduction to machine language for the BASIC programmer

Order #169 \$9.95

SOFTWARE IN BASIC FOR ATARI

Invoice Writing for Small Business

This program makes writing invoices easy. Store your products in DATA statements with order-number, description, and price. The program later retrieves the description and price matching to the entered order-number. The shipping cost and the discount may be calculated automatically depending on the quantity ordered or entered manually. The description to the program tells you how to change the program and adapt it to your own needs. Comes with a couple of invoice forms to write your first invoices on to it.

Order #7201 cassette version \$29.95

Order #7200 disk version \$39.95

Mailing List

This menu driven program allows the small business man to keep track of vendors and customers. You can search for a name or address of a certain town or for an address with a certain note. 50 addresses are put into one file.

Order #7212 cassette version \$19.95

Order #7213 disk version \$24.95

Inventory Control

This program is menu driven. It gives you the following options: read/store data, define items, entry editing, inventory maintenance (incoming-outgoing), reports. The products are stored with inventory number, manufacturer, reorder level, present level, code number, description.

Order #7214 cassette version \$19.95

Order #7215 disk version \$24.95

Programs from Book #164

The programs from book no. 164 on cassette. (Book included)

Order #7100 \$29.00

Game Package

Games on cassette. (Bomber, tennis, smart, cannon fodder, etc.)

Order #7216 \$9.95



Microcomputer Hardware Handbook (845 pages)

Descriptions, pinouts and specifications of the most popular microprocessors and support chips.

A MUST for the hardware buff.

Order-No. 29

\$14.95

Care and Feeding of the Commodore PET
Eight chapters exploring PET hardware. Includes repair and interfacing information. Programming tricks and schematics.

Order #150 \$9.95

HOFACKER

Payment: check, money order, VISA, MASTER-CHARGE, Eurocheck.

Orders from outside USA: add 15% shipping. CA residents add 6.5% tax

*ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI Inc.

*VIC-20 is a registered trademark of Commodore

SOFTWARE IN MACHINE LANGUAGE for ATARI

ATMONA-1

This is a machine language monitor that provides you with the most important commands for programming in machine-language. Disassemble, dump (hex and ASCII), change memory location, block transfer, fill memory block, save and load machine-language programs, start programs. Printer option via three different interfaces.

Order #7022 cassette version \$19.95

Order #7023 disk version \$24.95

Order #7024 cartridge version \$59.00

ATMONA-2

This is a tracer (debugger) that lets you explore the ATARI RAM/ROM area. You can stop at previously selected address, opcode, or operand. Also very valuable in understanding the microprocessor. At each stop, all registers of the CPU may be changed. Includes ATMONA-1.

Order #7049 cassette version \$49.95

Order #7050 disk version \$54.00

ATMAS

Macro-Assembler for ATARI-800/48k. One of the most powerful editor assemblers on the market. Versatile editor with scrolling. Up to 17k of source-code. Very fast, translates 5k source-code in about 5 seconds. Source code can be saved on disk or cassette. (Includes ATMONA-1)

Order #7099 disk version \$89.00

Order #7999 cartridge version \$129.00

ATAS

Same as ATMAS but without macro-capability. Cassette-based.

Order #7098 32k RAM \$49.95

Order #7998 48k RAM \$49.95

ATEXT-1

This wordprocessor is an excellent buy for your money. It features screen oriented editing, scrolling, string search (even nested), left and right margin justification. Over 30 commands. Text can be saved on disk or cassette.

Order #7210 cassette version \$29.95

Order #7216 disk version \$34.95

Order #7217 cartridge version \$69.00

GUNFIGHT

This game (8k machine-language) needs two joysticks. Animation and sound. Two cowboys fight against each other. Comes on a bootable cassette.

Order #7207 \$19.95

FORTH for the ATARI

FORTH from Elcomp Publishing, Inc. is an extended Fig-Forth-version, Editor and I/O package included. Utility package includes decompiler, sector copy, Hex-dump (ASCII), ATARI Filehandling, total graphic and sound, joystick program and player missile. Extremely powerful!

Order #7055 disk \$39.95

Floating point package with trigonometric functions (0 - 90°).

Order #7230 disk \$29.95

Learn-FORTH from Elcomp Publishing, Inc.
A subset of Fig-Forth for the beginner. On disk (32k RAM) or on cassette (16k RAM).

Order #7053 \$19.95

Expansion boards for the APPLE II



The Custom Apple & Other Mysteries

A complete guide to customizing the Apple Software and Hardware

Order-No. 680 \$24.95

We also stock the boards which are used in the book "The Custom Apple" (bareboards)

6522 I/O Board No. 605 \$39.00

EPROM Burner No. 607 \$49.00

8K EPROM/RAM Board No. 609 \$29.00

Prototyping board for the Apple II No. 604 \$29.00

Slot repeater board for the Apple II No. 606 \$49.00

Order two boards and get the book free!

COMING SOON! ORDER NOW!

A Look in the future with your ATARI

(Astrology and how to do your own horoscope on the ATARI 800. Order No. 171 \$9.95)

FORTH on the ATARI — Learning by Using

Order No. 170 \$7.95

Books

+ Software

for

ATARI

VIC-20

OSI

SINCLAIR

TIMEX

ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC

53 Redrock Lane

Pomona, CA 91766

Phone: (714) 623 8314

Hardware — ADD-ONS for ATARI

PRINTER INTERFACE

This construction article comes with printed circuit board and software. You can use the EPSON printer without the ATARI printer interface. (Works with gameports 3 and 4).

Order #7211 \$19.95

RS-232 Interface for your ATARI 400/800

Software with connector and construction article.

Order #7291 \$19.95

EPROM BURNER for ATARI 400/800

Works with gameports. No additional power supply needed. Comes compl. assembled with software (2716, 2732, 2532).

Order #7042 \$179.00

EPROM BURNER for ATARI 400/800 KIT

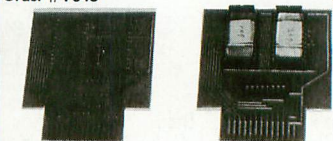
Printed circuit board incl. Software and extensive construction article.

Order #7292 \$49.00

EPROM BOARD (CARTRIDGE)

Holds two 4k EPROMs (2532). EPROMs not included.

Order #7043 \$29.95



EPROM BOARD KIT

Same as above but bare board only with description.

Order #7224 \$14.95

ATARI, VIC-20, Sinclair, Timex and OSI

New — for your ATARI 400/800

Astrology and Biorythm for ATARI (cass. or disk).

Order #7223 \$29.95

Birth control with the ATARI (Knaus Ogino)

Order #7222 cass. or disk \$29.95

Books + Software for VIC-20 (requires 3k RAM Exp.)

#4870 Wordprocessor for VIC-20, 8k RAM \$19.95

#4883 Mailing List for VIC-20, 16k RAM \$14.95

#141 Tricks for VICs - The VICstory Progr. \$9.95

#4880 TIC TAC VIC \$9.95

#4881 GAMEPACK I (3 Games) \$14.95

#4885 Dual Joystick Instruction \$9.95

INPUT/OUTPUT Programming with your VIC

Order #4886 \$9.95

#4896 Mini-assembler for VIC-20 \$19.95

#4881 Tennis, Squash, Break \$9.95

#4894 Runfill for VIC \$9.95

Universal Experimenter Board for the VIC-20

(Save money with this great board). This board plugs right into the expansion slot of the VIC-20. The board contains a large prototyping area for your own circuit design and expansion. The construction article shows you how to build your own 3k RAM expander and ROM-board.

Order #4844 \$18.95

Software for SINCLAIR ZX-81 and TIMEX 1000

#2399 Machine Language Monitor \$9.95

#2398 Mailing List \$19.95

Programming in BASIC and machine language with the ZX-81 (82) or TIMEX 1000.

Order #140 (book) \$9.95

Books for OSI

#157 The First Book of Ohio \$7.95

#158 The Second Book of Ohio \$7.95

#159 The Third Book of Ohio \$7.95

#160 The Fourth Book of Ohio \$7.95

#161 The Fifth Book of Ohio \$7.95

#151 8K Microsoft BASIC Ref. Man. \$9.95

#152 Expansion Handbook for 6502 and 6802 \$9.95

#153 Microcomputer Appl. Notes \$9.95

Complex Sound Generation

New revised applications manual for the Texas

Instruments SN 76477 Complex Sound Generator.

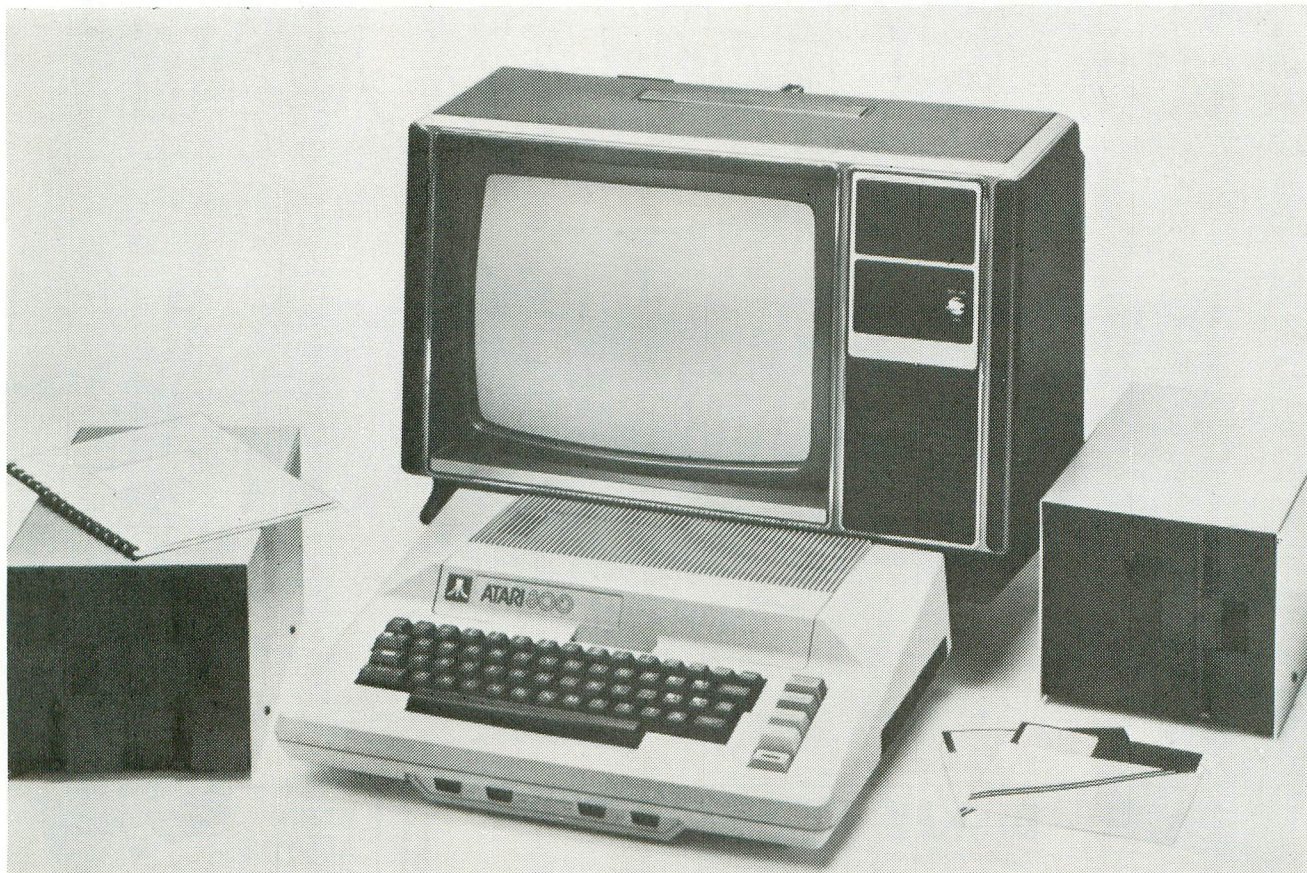
Order #154 \$6.95

Small Business Programs Order #156

Complete listings for the business user. Inventory, Invoice Writing, Mailing List and much more. Introduction to Business Applications.

\$14.90

GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR ATARI COMPUTER. GET AN ACCESS UNLIMITED MINI-DISK DRIVE.



Store twice as much information

With an Access Unlimited drive, you can store almost twice as much information on a diskette as you can with an Atari 810™.

Because our system has double-density storage. Which lets you store system and application programs on one diskette and still have room for data files.

You save \$\$

You save on the cost of diskettes—because you don't need as many.

You may also need fewer disk drives because our Access drives are double-density and, unlike the Atari 810, our controller can handle up to 4 drives.

Furthermore, our add-on drives do not require their own controllers. They're less complicated. They cost less. And they're more reliable.

Enjoy more flexibility

Our flexible drives let you cable your first-drive system directly into your computer. Or go through an 810 drive.

And our Access controllers automatically handle single- and double-density drives in the same system.

Order today. Satisfaction guaranteed

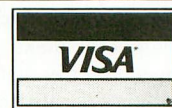
First-Drive System	\$649⁹⁵
Add-On Drives	\$384⁹⁵
Data Separator for Atari 810 Drive	\$24⁹⁵

Try our equipment out. If you're not completely satisfied with it, return it within 15 days for a full refund.

Write for our FREE catalog of accessories, software, and supplies.

To order, call TOLL-FREE

1 (800) 527-3475



ACCESS UNLIMITED
Dept. A
401 N. Central Expressway
Richardson, Texas 75080
(214) 690-0207
(214) 340-5366

ACCESS UNLIMITED



DISKEY

by Sparky Starks

Potential into practical reality. This is the core of DISKEY — a remarkable utility program that gives ATARI disk drive owners the flexibility to accomplish tasks that other utilities either ignored or only hinted at. With DISKEY, the user will be able to actually examine a disk and its directory, and repair some files that might otherwise have been lost. DISKEY also performs a multitude of other practical functions, including the following:

- ★ Automatically lists any unreadable or destroyed sectors
- ★ Sends contents of disk to printer selectively
- ★ Up to four separate drives may be addressed
- ★ Can be used to backup some of those "un-backupable" disks
- ★ Allows direct examination of any file
- ★ Over 50 separate key functions available

As an ATARI 400 or 800 owner, you have extraordinary power and versatility at your disposal. Tap into those resources effectively with DISKEY — new from Adventure International.

ATARI 400/800 32K DISK

052-0158 \$49.95

(Note: Some features will require 40K)

SOME OF DISKEY KEY FUNCTIONS

- A Clear screen and filename
- B Byte compare, D1 to D2, OS to DS
- C Copy sectors, OD to DD, OS to DS
- D Toggle destination drive
- E Erase disk (format)
- F Select file sub-menu
- L Set automatic function lower limit (OS)
- M Modify Sector Map
- N New destination sector
- O Toggle originate drive
- P Print screen to printer
- Q Query (search for hex key, drive OD, sector OS to DS)
- R Read new OS, set DS to match
- S Search for ASCII key, drive OD, sector OS to DS
- T Tape to disk
- U Upper case conversion of printer lower case
- V Toggle write verify
- W Write memory buffer to sector DS, drive DD
- X Select EOR Sector Map screen print mask
- Z Zero memory buffer
- + Read upward, next sector on disk
- Read downward
- ? Directory information
- ! Select directory sub-menu
- cB Byte compare, D1 to D2, whole disk
- cC Copy D1 to D2, whole disk
- cD Decimal to hex, ASCII conversion
- cE Erase disk (without new format)
- cF Modify sector forward sector chain reference
- cH Hex to decimal, ASCII conversion
- cL Locate bad sector on drive OD
- cN Modify sector file number reference
- cO Select one-drive functions sub-program
- cP Print current Disk Map
- cR RPM test drive OD
- cS Special file copy, no directory reference from source
- cV VTOC update and repair, drive OD
- cY Toggle Sure Response prompt enable
- FA File binary load address headers to printer
- FD Delete file
- FF Select filename for all file functions
- FL Lock file
- FM Show memory address load position in file
- FQ Relative Query
- FR Rename file
- FS Relative Search

BASIC ROUTINES FOR THE ATARI

by
Jerry
White

Finally, a self-help system that cuts through the stuffy technical jargon and allows the user to learn effective programming techniques fast! BASIC ROUTINES FOR THE ATARI has been written especially for ATARI 400 or 800 users who wish to write programs in BASIC. This package comes complete with an extensive manual and your choice of a tape or disk which contains all of the routines from the manual — which means you'll be able to actually see each of them in action on your ATARI. Some of the BASIC routines include joystick, sound, player missile strings and much more — and presented in a way that you'll quickly be able to learn and apply to your own programs.

If your programming ability lies somewhere between beginning and advanced, then look no further — BASIC ROUTINES FOR THE ATARI is the system for you.

BASIC ROUTINES book with 16K TAPE

051-0154 \$24.95

BASIC ROUTINES book with 24K DISK

052-0154 \$24.95

Published
by

Adventure
INTERNATIONAL

a subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc.

BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 830-8194

© COPYRIGHT 1982

To order, see your local dealer. If he does not have the program, then call
1 (800) 327-7172 (orders only please) or write for our free catalog.

"...faithfully captures
the look, spirit and
play of arcade
'Space Invaders'."

-John Anderson,
Creative Computing

"All are excellent versions
of the arcade games
with super graphics
and sound."

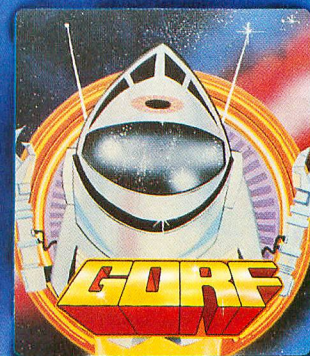
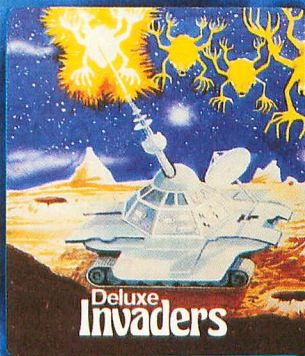
-Mark Benioff
ANALOG.

"The graphics display,
sounds and game logic are
so close to the original,
that you might find yourself
looking for the coin slot
on your computer."

-Gary and Marcia Rose

"'Deluxe Invaders'
is by far the best
Space Invaders program
ever released for a
personal computer."

-Leigh Goldstein,
Electronic Games



Roklan Software

We are Serious About Our Games!

HCMS

Quest for the Scroll

A New-Generation Adventure
Written by Dan Holme

You, as the mighty Koran, search for the scroll of Xarlog. You will seek TRUTH. If you find it, you may leap the Great Dividing Wall and on to the QUEST FOR LOVE, but your search could take you in another direction, down a path to DEATH! Are you daring, imaginative and defiant, willing to seek the truth? Are you prepared to meet challenge?

24K Cassette **\$16.95**

ACA

is a professional Business Package which for a period of six months has been used by retailers throughout the United States and Canada.

REPORTS

- COST AVERAGING
- PROFITS
- COST OF GOODS SOLD
- PHYSICAL CHECK LIST
- RETAIL PRICE LIST
- TURN REPORT
- CUSTOMER BACK ORDER
- VENDOR BACK ORDER
- PURCHASE ORDERS
- RECEIVING RECORDS

FEATURES

- DEFINABLE PASSWORD OPER.
- 40 COLUMN CASH RECEIPT
- 80 COLUMN CASH RECEIPT
- MACH. LANG. ROUTINES
- SUPPORTS 1 OR 2 DRIVES
- COMPLETE INV. CONTROL
- INVOICE NUMBERING
- 48K - 700 ITEMS
- 32K - 350 ITEMS

\$199.95

Cassette Checkbook

Balancer Program

- Multiple Accounts
- Creative Use of Graphics

\$14.95

65,132 BYTES OF



ACCESSIBLE MEMORY
for the ATARI 400/800
personal computer

- Utilizes 64K RAMS
- Plug in Installation for the 800 Provides up to 96K RAM
- Compatible With All Languages and the New B-ROMS
- Access is as Simple as a Poke or Store Command

\$249.95

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Orderline: (303) 427-9036

VISA And MC Accepted
\$2.00 Shipping and Handling
Please add \$1.50 for COD
COLO. RES., PLEASE ADD 6.5% TAX

*ATARI is a registered trademark
of ATARI, INC.

Personal Finance On Cassette

- Handles 100 categories
- Income & Balance Sheets
- Checkbook & Credit Card
- Totals for categories
- Personal & Business

32K Disk or Cassette

\$69.95

ASL

ATARI SUPER LEDGER, written by a CPA, to be an accurate, flexible method of keeping business records. Can be adapted to a variety of businesses. Designed to accommodate five journals. Three are supplied, and *COMING SOON*, Payables, Receivables & Payroll. Supports Cash Receipts, Cash Disbursements and General Journal.

FEATURES

- All input is verified before processing
- 5000 Entries per journal per month
- Cash or accrual
- General ledger transaction reviews on screen or printer
- Up to 300 accounts
- Prints income statement and balance sheet
- Fail-safe disk operation
- Compatible with ACR

48K Disk

\$349.95

SHERLOCK

Disk Utility



ALL THIS IN ONE
POWERFUL PACKAGE
FEATURES:

- Disk-Disassembler
- Mach. Language Speed
- Sector Dump in HEX or ASCII Formats
- Change/Delete Bytes in Sectors
- Complete Map of Standard and Non Standard Sectors
- Works With All Formats
- Byte Search Capabilities
- Sector by Sector Disk Copy Utility

by THE 4th Works

ONLY **\$49.95**

HIGH
COUNTRY
MICROSYSTEMS

P. O. Box 21147
DENVER, CO. 80221

ADVERTISERS

ACE	62
ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL	IFC, 8, 55, 63, 84
ALIEN GROUP	22
AMULET	75
APOGEE	95
ARTWORX	50
ATARI	12
BIG-FIVE	81
BINARY	30, 31, 37
BRAM	73
BRODERBUND	109
CAP SOFTWARE	62
CBS	11
COMPUTE	88
COMPUTARI	45
DATALYST COMPUTERS	92
DON'T ASK	41, 70
EASTERN HOUSE	54
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE	33
EL COMP	104
FIRST STAR	IBC
GLENN'S AMUSEMENTS	24
GREENBRIER	69
HAPPY COMPUTING	103
HAYES	7
HIGH COUNTRY	108
HIGH TECH	46
IDS	25
INTEC	95
JOHN WILEY	76
LEXCOM	105
LIGHTNING SOFTWARE	110
LE SYSTEMS	94
LJK	83
L&S	20
MACROTRONICS	92
MED SYSTEMS	47, 65
MICRO MAINFRAME	89
MICROPOSE	61
MICROTRONICS	95
MILES	95
MMG	34
MOSAIC	3
MYOTIS	10
NEOTECHNIC	98
NEWELL INDUSTRIES	103
NUDMEHI SOFTWARE	93
ON-LINE SYSTEMS	BC, 6
OPTIMAL PERFORMANCE	62
OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE	79
PERCOM	4
PLANNING RESEARCH	60
PRETZELLAND	98
PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE	103, 101
QUALITY SOFTWARE	66
RESTON PUBLISHING	87
ROCKLAN	107
SAR-AN	20
SCREEN SONICS	75
SOFTWARE GALLERY	98
SOFTWARE GUILD	17
SSI	58
STREET ELECTRONICS	80
SWIFWARE	27
SYNAPSE SOFTWARE	56
TECH DATA	98
T.H.E.S.I.S.	24
TINY TEK	75
TORREY SMITH	62
VALPAR	48
VERSA COMPUTING	43

OUR GAMES ARE WORLDS APART FROM THE ORDINARY.



Games for the Apple and Atari computers.

Gamesters everywhere are discovering the many worlds of Brøderbund's Apple and Atari programs, and they're not going back to anything less. Because Brøderbund's entertainment software offers pleasures and perils found nowhere else in the galaxy.

Only Brøderbund can take you on a desperate rescue mission aboard **CHOPLIFTER**, then give you a fast lesson in train robbing with **TRACK ATTACK**. Next, try battling the metamorphic maze and slithery monsters found only in

SERPENTINE and **LABYRINTH**. Or enjoy the lively pinball action of **DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC**. Trouble shooters will find plenty of targets with **STAR BLAZER**, while **DUELING DIGITS** will put your mind and reflexes to their ultimate test.

So next time you're looking for new worlds to conquer, remember Brøderbund. You'll find the experience most extraordinary.

Call or write for our free catalog.

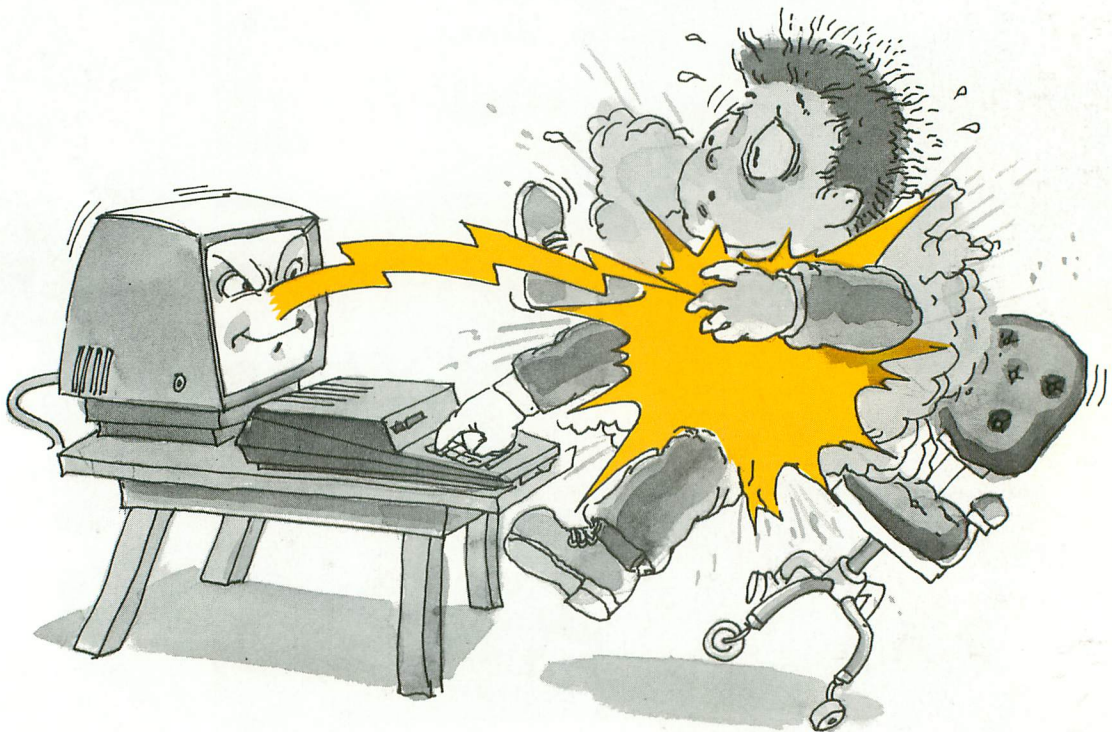


Brøderbund Software

Brøderbund products are available at your retailer or by writing to:
Brøderbund Software, Inc., 1938 Fourth Street, San Rafael, CA 94901, Tel: (415) 456-6424

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

LEARN TO TYPE OR GET BLOWN TO BITS.



MasterType™ and Atari™ make typing a blast.

Now anyone can learn to type and have hours of fun at the same time. With MasterType. We've combined the fast-action of blow 'em up video games with the best instructional program available. You either learn to type or the aliens ZAP your spaceship into oblivion. The results? Highly motivated and enjoyable learning.

MasterType earns a ten-gun salute.

MasterType is fast becoming the best selling educational software product designed for use with the Atari 800 home computer.

It's no wonder, when you consider what InfoWorld magazine had to say:

"MasterType is an excellent instructional typing game. We had fun reviewing it, and we highly recommend it to those who want to learn typing in an unconventional but motivating way."

InfoWorld also went on to rate MasterType as "excellent" in all four of its categories.

MasterType teaches your fingers to fly.

Face it. If you're like most people, the most inefficient components on your computer are probably your fingers. But you can change all that with MasterType. In just a few easy lessons your fingers will be doing things you thought them incapable of.

MasterType. With 18 explosive learning levels. You'll either learn to type or get blown to pieces.

\$39.95. Requires disk drive 32k and basic.

MasterType

Lightning Software®

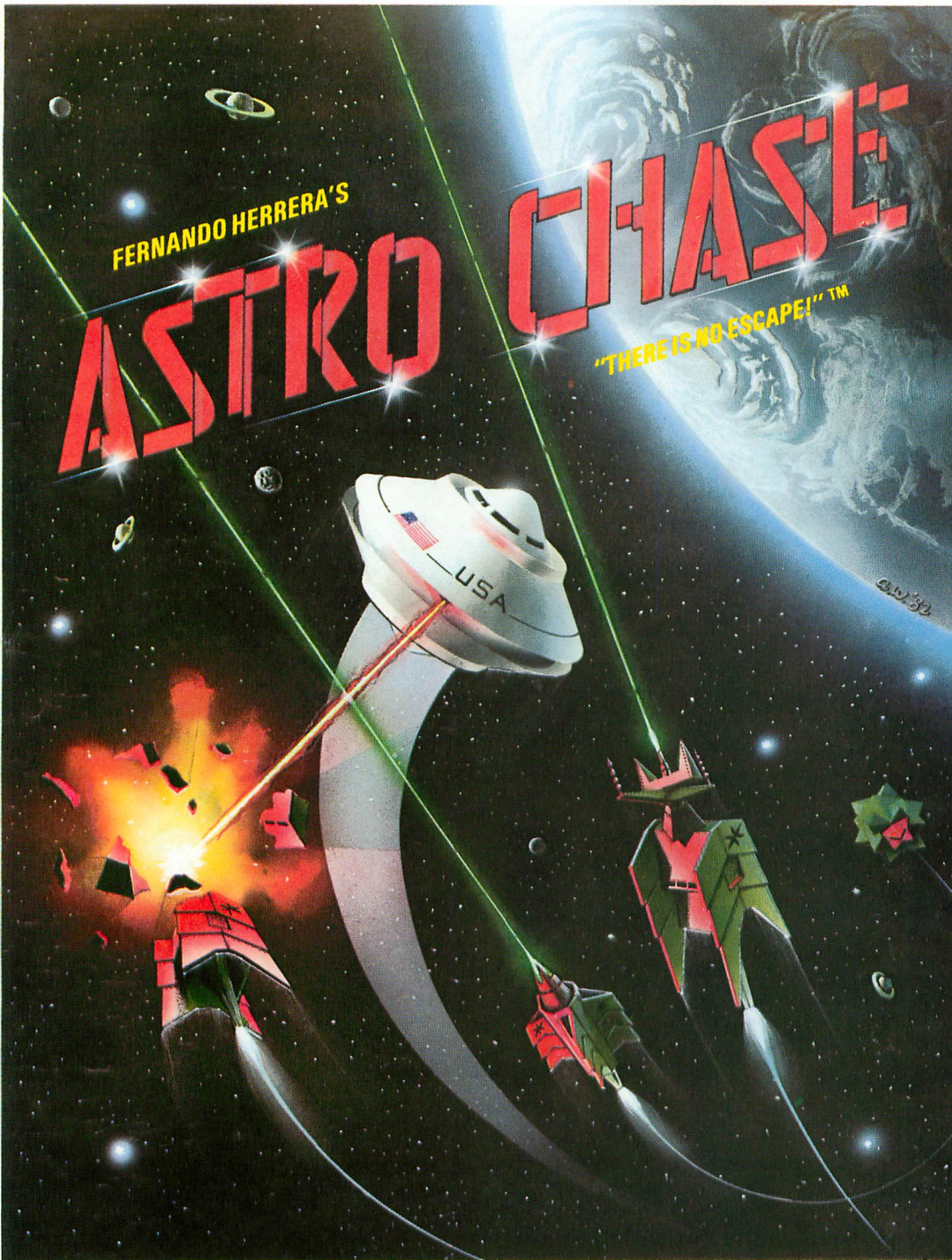
P.O. Box 11725, Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 327-3280

NEW

FERNANDO HERRERA'S

ASTRO CHASE

"THERE IS NO ESCAPE!"™



Fernando Herrera Strikes Again!

In **ASTRO CHASE**, his first program since winning the ATARI® STAR AWARD, Fernando delivers: Fast, Super, ARCADE GRAPHICS ★ 100% MACHINE LANGUAGE ★ SMOOTH SCROLLING UNIVERSE (different for each new game) ★ AWESOME SOUND EFFECTS ★ NON-STOP ACTION ★ MULTI-DIRECTIONAL FIRING ★ INTELLIGENT ENEMY ATTACK SHIPS ★ SINGLE THRUST PROPULSION™ ★ INVISIBLE FORCE FIELDS ★ MULTIPLE SKILL LEVELS ★ Many more INNOVATIVE and UNIQUE features.

FOR THE

ATARI®
HOME COMPUTER
32K

"THERE IS NO ESCAPE!"

Ask for FIRST STAR SOFTWARE at your local dealer.
Retail and Distribution inquiries invited.

**DISK
AND
TAPE**
\$29.95*

(CARTRIDGE COMING SOON)

"When being first counts...we're number one"



To Order:
Call TOLL FREE 800-223-1545
nationwide except in New York
phone 212-889-1073



When using your MASTER CARD or VISA please have ready:
your card number & expiration date.
Send your check or money order
for \$29.95* plus \$2.00
shipping and handling to:
First Star Software, Inc.
22 East 41st Street
New York, NY 10017

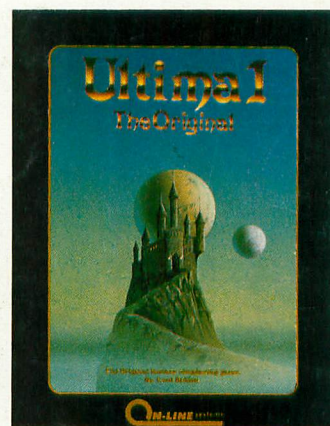
When ordering, please specify
DISK or TAPE

*New York residents please add
7% sales tax.



ATARI® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.
Single Thrust Propulsion™ is a registered trademark of First Star Software, Inc.
ASTRO CHASE, "there is no escape!"™ is a registered trademark of First Star Software, Inc.
COSMIC SQUEEZE™ is a registered trademark of First Star Software, Inc. ©, 1982 First Star Software, Inc.

ULTIMA COMES TO ATARI



ULTIMA COMES TO THE ATARI!

Now you can follow the same path that thousands of Apple adventurers have explored and loved! Travel over land and sea, explore deep dark dungeons, and journey the vastness of space. When you have battled all the evil monsters and foes in your path, then your biggest conflict will begin. . . You will need all of your strength, knowledge and wisdom to

overcome the mighty wizard MONDAIN! Lord British welcomes all Atari owners into his magical realm, and wishes you the best of luck.

ULTIMA is available at your local computer store for \$39.95 or order directly from SIERRA ON-LINE INC, 36575 Mudge Ranch Rd. Coarsegold, CA 93614. (209) 683-6858.

SIERRAVENTURE

Sierra
ON-LINE INC